



3 1761 11648420 5



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116484205>

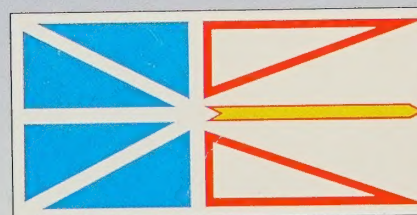
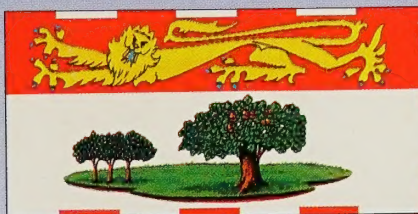
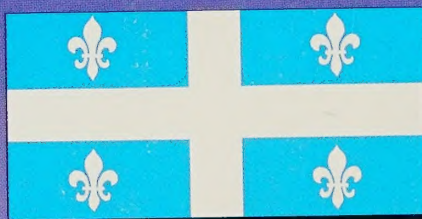
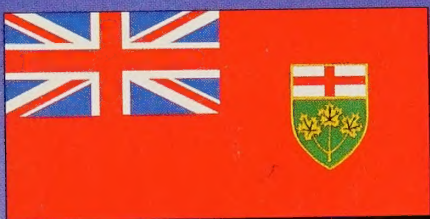
CAI (43)
PVIS
-D 23



Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities

A DESCRIPTIVE INVENTORY

1993-1994 and 1994-1995



***Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities
A Descriptive Inventory***

1993-1994 and 1994-1995



Government of Canada
Privy Council Office
Ottawa, April 1995

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services 1995
18th Edition
Cat. No. CP41-1/1995E
ISBN 0-662-22880-4
ISSN 0707-1639



*On peut obtenir une copie de ce répertoire en français
au Bureau du Conseil privé
au 85, rue Sparks, Ottawa, K1A 0A3.*

Contents

Preface	v
Estimated Federal Transfers to the Provinces, Territories and Municipalities, Fiscal Year 1993-94	vi
Estimated Federal Transfers to the Provinces, Territories and Municipalities, Fiscal Year 1994-95	viii

Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities

Listed by Federal Organization

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada	1-1
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	2-1
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	3-1
Canadian Dairy Commission	4-1
Canadian Heritage	5-1
Canadian International Development Agency	6-1
Citizenship and Immigration Canada	7-1
Environment Canada	8-1
Federal Office of Regional Development-Quebec	9-1
Finance Canada (Department of)	10-1
Fisheries and Oceans (Department of)	11-1
Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada	12-1
Health Canada	13-1
Human Resources Development Canada	14-1
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada	15-1
Industry Canada	16-1
Infrastructure (Office of)	17-1
Justice Canada (Department of)	18-1
National Capital Commission	19-1
National Defence	20-1
Natural Resources Canada	21-1
Public Works and Government Services Canada	22-1
Revenue Canada	23-1
Solicitor General Canada	24-1
Statistics Canada	25-1
Transport Canada	26-1
Veterans Affairs Canada	27-1
Western Economic Diversification Canada	28-1

Index of Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities

Listed by Type	29-1
----------------------	------

Preface

Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities: A Descriptive Inventory provides basic information about programs and activities that result from co-operative efforts between governments in Canada; and it lists sources from which additional information about them may be obtained. For the purposes of this inventory, the term "programs and activities" means major shared-cost programs and significant activities that involve federal-provincial administration.

This edition is the 18th since the book was first published in 1974. This year 28 federal departments and agencies, including the newly formed Office of Infrastructure, report on their co-operative efforts with provinces, territories, and municipalities. Department titles and the placement of programs reflect the federal government reorganizations of 1993.

This edition covers two fiscal years, 1993-94 and 1994-95; however, publication deadlines prevented us from including programs that started late in the second fiscal year.

The largest programs, in financial terms, are the fiscal arrangements programs. Through them, the federal government transferred \$40.5 billion to the provinces and territories in 1993-94 (see page vi) and nearly \$42 billion in 1994-95 (see page viii). These transfers of cash and tax points help provinces meet national social and economic objectives in such areas as health care, post-secondary education, and social assistance.

Many of the other joint programs and activities in this book also involve a payment or grant going from one level of government to another. An alternative arrangement is to have each government forward its share of the cost directly to a contractor or supplier. Some co-operative ventures involve a different form of compensation, such as a loan, loan guarantee, or a transfer of property. Exceptionally, an agreement to co-ordinate activities, with no exchange of funds, is included.

This publication does not include programs that are administered solely by one level of government with its own funding, even though the program may be the result of an intergovernmental agreement. Rather, the emphasis is on joint funding and intergovernmental collaboration.

The continued support and assistance of deputy ministers, heads of Crown corporations and agencies, and their staffs in the preparation of this publication is gratefully acknowledged.

I trust this inventory will be of value not only to legislators and to employees at all levels and in all sectors of government, but also to researchers, journalists and the public at large.



Ronald Bilodeau

Deputy Minister and Associate Secretary to the Cabinet (Intergovernmental Relations)
Privy Council Office

Ottawa
May 1995

**ESTIMATED FEDERAL TRANSFERS TO THE PROVINCES, TERRITORIES AND MUNICIPALITIES
FISCAL YEAR 1993-94**

(\$ MILLIONS)

A. SUMMARY	CASH ^a TAX
	TOTAL TRANSFERS^b
B. GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSFERS	CASH Fiscal Equalization Territorial Financing Grants in Lieu of Property Taxes Reciprocal Taxation Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Statutory Subsidies Youth Allowances Recovery ^c Cash Subtotal TAX Tax Points for Youth Allowances ^c TOTAL General Purpose Transfers
C. GENERAL SUPPORT FOR HEALTH AND POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION (ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING)	CASH Health Post-Secondary Education Cash Subtotal TAX Health Post-Secondary Education Tax Subtotal ASSOCIATED EQUALIZATION^b Health Post-Secondary Education Associated Equalization Subtotal TOTAL Health Post-Secondary Education TOTAL^b
D. SPECIFIC PURPOSE TRANSFERS	CASH Canada Assistance Plan Gross Revenue Insurance Plan Official Languages in Education Misc. Health and Welfare Young Offenders Justice Transportation Other Cash Subtotal TAX Tax Points for CAP ^d TOTAL Specific Purpose Transfers

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

^a The cash total includes \$22.5 million in cash transfers not allocated by province (\$18.8 million of this is under the Miscellaneous Health and Welfare Program).

^b The Established Programs Financing (EPF) tax transfer includes 13.5 personal income tax points and 1 corporate income tax point (and an additional abatement to Quebec as part of the contracting-out arrangements). The total for EPF shown above includes the equalization associated with the tax transfer. Because this amount is actually paid under the Fiscal Equalization Program, it is also included in that program. The totals in Part A are adjusted to avoid double counting.

^c The Youth Allowances Program has expired. The amount shown as a tax transfer reflects the continued transfer of three personal income tax points to Quebec as part of the contracting-out arrangements. Since the program is now defunct, the value of these tax points is recovered from the province as shown in the cash part of the table.

^d In addition to a cash transfer under the Canada Assistance Plan, Quebec receives a tax transfer as part of the contracting-out arrangements.

Nfld.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Yukon	Total
1,434.3	303.9	1,739.7	1,633.1	7,624.0	6,590.9	1,859.9	1,454.2	2,066.6	2,317.5	992.2	307.4	28,345.1
115.1	28.9	243.3	176.3	4,441.8	4,370.3	294.2	245.4	978.0	1,280.7	25.0	10.2	12,209.1
1,549.4	332.8	1,983.0	1,809.4	12,065.8	10,961.2	2,154.1	1,699.6	3,044.6	3,598.2	1,017.2	317.6	40,554.2
929.6	186.3	972.1	981.9	3,730.0	—	952.3	558.0	—	—	—	—	8,310.2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	880.6	261.8	1,142.3
4.4	3.0	27.7	19.0	111.1	202.7	19.9	9.5	18.0	24.8	3.3	3.6	447.0
—	—	—	—	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.3
6.5	4.3	21.0	0.6	23.1	10.0	1.5	0.7	164.8	2.0	0.2	0.3	235.0
9.8	0.8	2.4	1.9	4.8	6.2	2.3	2.3	3.9	2.6	—	—	37.0
—	—	—	—	(412.0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(412.0)
950.3	194.4	1,023.2	1,003.4	3,457.3	218.9	976.0	570.5	186.7	29.4	884.1	265.7	9,759.8
—	—	—	—	412.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	412.0
950.3	194.4	1,023.2	1,003.4	3,869.3	218.9	976.0	570.5	186.7	29.4	884.1	265.7	10,171.8
168.0	37.7	267.6	216.9	1,269.9	2,731.0	321.3	289.4	752.6	992.0	16.4	9.3	7,072.1
58.3	13.1	92.8	75.2	339.0	899.5	111.4	100.3	258.5	341.1	5.5	3.3	2,297.9
226.3	50.8	360.3	292.1	1,608.8	3,630.5	432.7	389.7	1,011.0	1,333.1	21.9	12.6	9,369.9
78.1	19.6	165.1	119.6	2,273.3	2,966.4	199.7	166.5	663.8	869.3	17.0	6.9	7,545.4
37.0	9.3	78.2	56.6	1,075.9	1,403.9	94.5	78.8	314.2	411.4	8.0	3.3	3,571.0
115.1	28.9	243.3	176.3	3,349.2	4,370.3	294.2	245.4	978.0	1,280.7	25.0	10.2	11,116.5
62.0	11.9	58.0	61.2	255.3	—	68.3	74.8	—	—	—	—	591.5
29.3	5.6	27.5	29.0	120.8	—	32.3	35.4	—	—	—	—	279.9
91.4	17.5	85.5	90.2	376.1	—	100.6	110.2	—	—	—	—	871.4
308.2	69.2	490.7	397.8	3,798.4	5,697.4	589.3	530.7	1,416.4	1,861.3	33.4	16.2	15,209.0
124.6	28.0	198.4	160.8	1,535.7	2,303.4	238.2	214.6	572.6	752.5	13.5	6.6	6,148.9
432.8	97.2	689.1	558.6	5,334.1	8,000.8	827.5	745.3	1,989.0	2,613.8	46.9	22.8	21,357.8
169.0	45.0	290.0	250.0	2,087.4	2,367.0	306.0	195.0	642.0	840.0	30.0	14.0	7,234.4
—	0.8	0.5	0.6	48.2	77.6	82.9	245.0	144.8	2.6	—	—	603.0
3.9	3.5	7.1	27.2	80.8	68.6	10.3	13.0	10.5	11.4	0.8	0.8	237.8
12.2	0.4	11.6	12.0	15.1	80.1	7.2	10.8	26.7	36.8	34.2	6.1	253.3
6.1	2.2	5.9	4.6	28.5	61.5	5.7	7.1	14.2	17.2	3.9	1.4	158.3
1.8	0.2	3.1	1.2	16.5	41.8	3.7	2.5	7.4	9.9	2.0	0.6	90.8
53.9	3.8	31.5	37.6	38.4	28.2	22.5	12.5	12.9	32.6	1.1	—	275.0
10.8	2.9	6.4	4.4	242.9	16.6	12.9	8.0	10.5	4.5	14.2	6.2	340.3
257.7	58.7	356.2	337.6	2,557.9	2,741.5	451.2	494.0	868.9	955.0	86.2	29.1	9,192.9
—	—	—	—	680.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	680.6
257.7	58.7	356.2	337.6	3,238.5	2,741.5	451.2	494.0	868.9	955.0	86.2	29.1	9,873.5

ESTIMATED FEDERAL TRANSFERS TO THE PROVINCES, TERRITORIES AND MUNICIPALITIES FISCAL YEAR 1994-95

(\$ MILLIONS)

A. SUMMARY	CASH ^a TAX
	TOTAL TRANSFERS^b
B. GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSFERS	CASH Fiscal Equalization Territorial Financing Grants in Lieu of Property Taxes Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Statutory Subsidies Corporation Preferred Share Dividend Tax Youth Allowances Recovery ^c <hr/> Cash Subtotal TAX Tax Points for Youth Allowances ^c <hr/> TOTAL General Purpose Transfers
C. GENERAL SUPPORT FOR HEALTH AND POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION (ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING)	CASH Health Post-Secondary Education <hr/> Cash Subtotal TAX Health Post-Secondary Education <hr/> Tax Subtotal ASSOCIATED EQUALIZATION^b Health Post-Secondary Education <hr/> Associated Equalization Subtotal TOTAL Health Post-Secondary Education <hr/> TOTAL^b Established Programs Financing
D. SPECIFIC PURPOSE TRANSFERS	CASH Canada Assistance Plan Gross Revenue Insurance Plan Official Languages in Education Misc. Health and Welfare Young Offenders Justice Transportation Infrastructure Other <hr/> Cash Subtotal TAX Tax Points for CAP ^d <hr/> TOTAL Specific Purpose Transfers

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

^a The cash total includes \$17.4 million in cash transfers not allocated by province (\$7.4 million of this is under the Miscellaneous Health and Welfare program).

^b The Established Programs Financing tax transfer includes 13.5 personal income tax points and 1 corporate income tax point (and an additional abatement to Quebec as part of the contracting-out arrangements). The total for EPF shown above includes the equalization associated with the tax transfer. Because this amount is actually paid under the Fiscal Equalization Program, it is also included in that program. The totals in Part A are adjusted to avoid double counting.

^c The Youth Allowances Program has expired. The amount shown as a tax transfer reflects the continued transfer of three personal income tax points to Quebec as part of the contracting-out arrangements. Since the program is now defunct, the value of these tax points is recovered from the province as shown in the cash part of the table.

^d In addition to a cash transfer under the Canada Assistance Plan, Quebec receives a tax transfer as part of the contracting-out arrangements.

Nfld.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	N.W.T.	Yukon	Total
1,505.3	302.3	1,688.4	1,604.7	7,898.5	7,023.3	1,862.3	1,486.3	2,083.6	2,407.0	994.2	370.1	29,233.4
121.1	31.2	256.1	188.5	4,616.7	4,415.8	315.6	257.2	1,021.4	1,373.8	27.1	11.8	12,636.4
1,626.4	333.5	1,944.5	1,793.2	12,515.2	11,439.1	2,177.9	1,743.5	3,105.0	3,780.8	1,021.3	381.9	41,869.8
964.0	190.0	934.0	948.0	3,921.0	—	918.0	605.0	—	—	—	—	8,480.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	882.3	311.2	1,193.4
8.2	3.3	22.4	19.5	97.0	197.5	18.0	10.0	21.0	33.3	2.6	2.3	435.3
8.7	3.5	10.2	—	14.2	20.8	1.4	0.3	174.8	2.8	0.1	0.5	237.0
10.3	0.7	2.4	2.0	5.4	7.5	2.4	2.3	4.1	3.0	—	—	40.0
3.0	—	2.0	1.0	34.0	74.0	7.0	3.0	16.0	10.0	—	—	150.0
—	—	—	—	(423.0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(423.0)
994.2	197.5	971.0	970.5	3,648.6	299.8	946.8	620.6	215.9	49.1	885.0	314.0	10,112.7
—	—	—	—	423.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	423.0
994.2	197.5	971.0	970.5	4,071.6	299.8	946.8	620.6	215.9	49.1	885.0	314.0	10,535.7
161.9	36.7	258.0	210.0	1,194.3	2,711.7	311.1	278.4	723.7	948.6	15.0	9.0	6,858.3
55.4	12.6	88.3	71.9	300.8	886.2	106.5	95.3	244.0	328.2	4.3	2.9	2,186.8
217.3	49.3	346.3	281.9	1,495.1	3,597.9	417.6	373.7	967.7	1,276.8	19.3	11.9	9,045.1
82.2	21.2	173.9	127.9	2,368.7	2,997.3	214.3	174.5	693.3	932.5	18.4	8.0	7,812.1
38.9	10.0	82.2	60.6	1,121.0	1,418.5	101.3	82.7	328.1	441.3	8.7	3.8	3,697.3
121.1	31.2	256.1	188.5	3,489.7	4,415.8	315.6	257.2	1,021.4	1,373.8	27.1	11.8	11,509.4
60.8	11.3	53.9	57.6	238.1	—	60.5	71.4	—	—	—	—	553.7
28.8	5.4	25.6	27.2	112.7	—	28.7	33.7	—	—	—	—	262.0
89.6	16.7	79.5	84.8	350.8	—	89.2	105.1	—	—	—	—	815.7
304.9	69.2	485.8	395.5	3,801.1	5,709.0	585.9	524.3	1,417.0	1,881.1	33.4	17.0	15,224.1
123.1	28.0	196.1	159.7	1,534.5	2,304.7	236.5	211.7	572.1	769.5	13.0	6.7	6,146.1
428.0	97.2	681.9	555.2	5,335.6	8,013.7	822.4	736.0	1,989.1	2,650.6	46.4	23.7	21,370.2
183.0	41.0	284.0	231.0	2,105.0	2,486.0	321.0	235.0	648.0	880.0	30.0	13.0	7,457.0
—	1.7	0.3	0.6	46.3	64.7	86.2	185.6	99.8	1.7	—	—	487.0
6.5	4.6	9.0	31.8	73.2	73.0	11.7	7.9	17.4	13.0	3.2	3.9	255.2
11.9	0.4	12.6	15.4	26.9	104.0	8.4	12.4	26.4	39.7	34.6	17.4	310.0
6.1	1.9	5.9	4.6	28.5	62.0	5.7	7.1	14.2	17.2	3.9	1.1	158.3
1.8	0.2	3.2	1.3	17.2	42.1	3.7	2.9	7.5	10.1	2.0	0.6	92.6
55.2	—	24.5	47.5	29.8	25.1	19.5	8.5	12.9	32.2	3.1	2.0	260.3
17.2	4.2	24.1	17.9	184.4	252.8	23.9	20.2	60.5	78.8	2.2	1.1	687.2
12.1	1.5	7.5	2.2	243.5	15.9	17.8	12.4	13.3	8.4	10.9	5.1	350.6
293.8	55.5	371.1	352.3	2,754.8	3,125.6	497.9	492.0	900.0	1,081.1	89.9	44.2	10,058.2
—	—	—	—	704.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	704.0
293.8	55.5	371.1	352.3	3,458.8	3,125.6	497.9	492.0	900.0	1,081.1	89.9	44.2	10,762.2

***Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities
Listed by Federal Organization***

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada was established by the Department of Agriculture Act, passed by Parliament and assented to on May 22, 1868. The responsibilities of the Minister today encompass most aspects of the production, processing and marketing of crops and livestock. The following paragraphs describe many of the department's activities.

The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration delivers soil and water conservation and development programs.

The Policy Branch is the main departmental organization for the development and co-ordination of policies and strategic directions and programs that support national agriculture and agri-food policies and directives, to enhance the sector's overall contribution to the Canadian economy. The branch also provides advice on specific policy files including farm management and income, farm finance, competitiveness, innovation, protection for the environment, adaptation, product transportation, and supply management. As well, the Policy Branch produces information and conducts economic analyses.

The Farm Financial Programs Directorate within the Policy Branch provides for the implementation of shared-risk measures to bridge short-term difficulties confronting producers and the long-term adjustments required of the sector.

The Market and Industry Services Branch works with the agri-food sector to enhance its global competitiveness. The branch's principal activities are increasing and securing domestic and international market access for Canadian agri-food products; providing market and sector information, intelligence to industry to assist its marketing activities; working with both industry and government policy makers to ensure that industry needs and perspectives are reflected in the development of policies, programs and regulations. With offices in each province, the branch provides services to regional clients, policies and programs related to market and trade development.

The Food Production and Inspection Branch implements measures to protect the marketability of agricultural, and food products. Federal-provincial agreements with Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia provide for federal inspection of provincial meat plants on a cost-recovery basis.

Most agricultural research undertaken by the federal government is done by the department's Research Branch in co-operation with provincial departments of agriculture. Some provinces share office and laboratory space in federal buildings with the provincial agriculture department.

Provinces participate in most of the department's programs, such as stabilization, crop insurance and gross revenue insurance.

There are provincial regulations for grading many agricultural products; but, in most cases, because of interprovincial and export trade implications, there is an agreement to follow federal regulations and procedures.

Several agencies report to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food. Some have agreements with the provinces concerning their activities. These agencies are the Canadian Dairy Commission (its activities are reported in a separate chapter), the National Farm Products Marketing Council, the Farm Credit Corporation, the Canadian Grain Commission, and the Canadian Wheat Board.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES PAGE

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration	1-3
Canada-Manitoba Agreement on Agricultural Sustainability	1-3
Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreement on Municipal Water Infrastructure for Rural Economic Diversification	1-4
Canada-Manitoba Memorandum of Understanding on Rural Water Development	1-4
Canada-Saskatchewan Agriculture Green Plan Agreement	1-4
Canada-Saskatchewan ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Irrigation-based Economic Development	1-6
Canada-Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Water-based Economic Development	1-6
Canada-Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Rural Development	1-6

Canada–Alberta Environmentally Sustainable Agriculture Agreement	1-7
Canada–Alberta Memorandum of Understanding on Rural Water Development	1-8

Policy Branch

Crop Insurance and Gross Revenue Insurance Program	1-8
Price Stabilization	1-8
Net Income Stabilization Account	1-9
Green Plan: Federal-Provincial Agreements on Environmentally Sustainable Agriculture	1-10
Land Management Assistance Program	1-11
National Farm Business Management Program ..	1-12

Market and Industry Services Branch

4-H Clubs Assistance	1-13
Canada–Pan-Atlantic Cooperation Agreement on Agri-Products Competitiveness	1-14
Canada–Newfoundland Agri-Food Development ERDA Subsidiary Agreement	1-14
Canada–Prince Edward Island Agri-Food Market Development Agreement	1-14
Canada–Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Agriculture	1-15
Tobacco Transition Adjustment Initiative (Prince Edward Island and Nova Scotia)	1-15
Canada–Nova Scotia Agri-Food Development Agreement	1-16
Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Agri-Food Development	1-16
Farm Management Initiatives Program (Quebec) .	1-17
Research Program on Agri-Food Development (Quebec)	1-17
Support for Strategic Alliances Program (Quebec)	1-18
Technology Innovation Program (Quebec)	1-18
Agricultural Apprenticeship Program (Quebec) ..	1-18
Agricultural Labour Replacement Program (Quebec)	1-19
Agricultural Testing Networks Program (Quebec)	1-19
Sheep Artificial Insemination Program (Quebec)	1-19
Tobacco Diversification Program (Ontario and Quebec)	1-20
Canada–Ontario Potato Diversion Program	1-20

Canada–Ontario Grape and Wine Adjustment Agreement	1-21
Canada–Alberta Agri-Food Processing Agreement	1-21
Canada–British Columbia Grape and Wine Sector Adjustment Assistance Initiative	1-22

Food Production and Inspection Branch

Intraprovincial Meat Inspection	1-22
Pullorum Disease and Fowl Typhoid Eradication Program	1-23
Rabies Indemnification Program	1-24

Research Branch

Canada–Prince Edward Island Memorandum of Understanding on Agricultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-25
Canada–Nova Scotia Memorandum of Understanding on Agricultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-25
Canada–New Brunswick Memorandum of Understanding on Agricultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-25
Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on Research in Animal Production and Crops, Storage and Use of Forage	1-26
Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on Research in Horticulture	1-26
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Bee Breeding Research	1-26
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Horticultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-27
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Tobacco and Alternative Crops	1-27
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Potato Breeding Research	1-27
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Field Crops Research and Technology Transfer	1-28
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Animal Research and Technology Transfer ..	1-28
Canada–Saskatchewan Agreement on the Pathlow Research Project	1-28
Canada–Saskatchewan Agreement on Forage ...	1-29
Canada–Saskatchewan–Indian Head Agricultural Research Foundation Memorandum of Understanding	1-29

Canada-Alberta Agreement on General Agricultural Research	1-29
Canada-Alberta Barley Development Agreement	1-30

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration

PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION ADMINISTRATION

Administered By

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To help reclaim agricultural lands seriously affected by drought and soil drifting in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, in partnership with individuals, organizations, private industry, educational institutions, other federal departments and other levels of government. To offer technical and financial assistance through ongoing and short-term programs established under federal-provincial agreements.

Authority or Background

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The Minister may enter into agreements with each of the three provinces, or with municipalities or individuals, to carry out the general purpose of the Act.

The main PFRA programs and activities are the Shelterbelt Program, the Community Pasture Program, the Soil Conservation Program, the Rural Water Development Program, Water Development, the Southwest Saskatchewan Irrigation Program, the Canada-Saskatchewan Irrigation Development Centre, the South Saskatchewan River Project, and the Manitoba Crop Diversification Centre.

For Further Information

Director General

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

1800 Hamilton Street, Suite 603

Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4L2

Phone (306) 780-5081

Fax (306) 780-5018

CANADA-MANITOBA AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY

Administered By

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To promote and facilitate the adoption of effective resource management and agricultural practices which enhance long-term sustainability and competitiveness of the agri-food sector. To help conserve and enhance the natural resources that agriculture uses and shares, by minimizing the impact of the agricultural sector on the environment.

Authority or Background

Agricultural component of Canada's Green Plan.

Time Frame

Four-year agreement effective June 4, 1993, to March 31, 1997. All approved or initiated projects to be completed by December 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

The agreement provides for up to \$19.5 million in costs to be shared equally by Canada and Manitoba. The funds are allocated as follows:

- \$6.8 million for soil resource management;
- \$3.9 million for water resource management;
- \$4.5 million for integrated resource management;
- \$1.4 million for forage/cover crop utilization and livestock management;
- \$1.5 million for integrated pest management;
- \$0.8 million for innovative partnership initiatives;
- \$0.4 million for consumer/urban awareness; and
- \$0.2 million for agreement management and evaluation.

For Further information

Director, Manitoba Region
 Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 Cargill Building
 240 Graham Avenue, Room 238
 Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0J7
 Phone (204) 983-3116
 Fax (204) 983-2178

**CANADA-MANITOBA PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT
 ON MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FOR
 RURAL ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION**

Administered By

Federal-provincial management committee co-chaired by
 the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To strengthen and diversify sustainable economic activities while preserving environmental quality in rural Manitoba, by improving the water supply and waste treatment and disposal infrastructure of rural industrial communities.

Authority or Background

Canada-Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

Time Frame

Signed October 9, 1990. Valid until March 31, 1995. Project completion by March 31, 1997. Expenditures to be completed by March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

The federal government will pay up to \$30 million of a maximum \$90 million budget to be shared by Canada, Manitoba, and participating communities.

For Further Information

Director, Manitoba Region
 Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 Cargill Building
 240 Graham Avenue, Room 238
 Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0J7
 Phone (204) 983-3116
 Fax (204) 983-2178

**CANADA-MANITOBA MEMORANDUM OF
 UNDERSTANDING ON RURAL WATER
 DEVELOPMENT**

Administered By

Federal-provincial co-ordinating committee, co-chaired by
 the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To ensure a co-operative and co-ordinated approach in planning and carrying out federal and provincial rural water development activities aimed at providing safe, drought-resistant water supplies; and thereby enhancing means for sustaining agriculture.

Authority or Background

Accord on Agricultural and Environmental Sustainability.

Time Frame

In effect from May 17, 1993, until terminated through written notice by either party.

Financing and Operation

Annual plans are developed; and activities are funded separately by each party.

For Further Information

Director, Manitoba Region
 Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 Cargill Building
 240 Graham Avenue, Room 238
 Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0J7
 Phone (204) 983-3116
 Fax (204) 983-2178

**CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN AGRICULTURE GREEN
 PLAN AGREEMENT**

Administered By

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To work in partnership with the province, producers, the food processing industry and other interested groups in developing a more environmentally sustainable agri-food industry through the adoption of effective resource management and environmentally sustainable practices. Areas of concern are soil resources, surface and ground water quality, water quantity, pollution and waste mana-

gement, wildlife habitat, energy, genetic resources, air and climate.

Authority or Background

Federal-Provincial Agriculture Committee on Environmental Sustainability (Agri-Food Policy Review); Canada's Green Plan; Canada-Saskatchewan Agreement on Soil Conservation; and Canada-Saskatchewan Agreement on Environmental Sustainability.

Time Frame

Signed July 22, 1993. Projects can be authorized until March 31, 1997. All projects must be completed by December 31, 1997, and all financial claims completed by March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

See Table 1-1.

For Further information

Senior Soil Conservationist
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
105 North Road
P.O. Box 908
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 3M4
Phone (306) 975-4130
Fax (306) 975-4594

TABLE 1-1

Canada-Saskatchewan Agriculture Green Plan Agreement

	Federal Share (\$ millions)	Provincial Share (\$ millions)
Resource Management: on-farm planning, permanent land management practices, shelterbelts, water conservation, and wildlife enhancement	9	10.7
Innovative Partnership	1.7	—
Research and Development: research related to sustainable management of soil, water, pesticides and wildlife	6.5	4
Communications: information on agriculture sustainability, including urban awareness	0.26	0.30
Administration and Evaluation	0.10	0.20
Total	17.56	15.2

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN ERDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON IRRIGATION-BASED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Federal-provincial management committee co-chaired by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To optimize the economic development opportunities in the area through irrigation; and to help process and market agricultural products produced under irrigation.

Authority or Background

Canada-Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

Effective October 17, 1986. Project approval until March 31, 1995. Project completion by March 31, 1996. Claims may be paid up to March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Saskatchewan contribute 50% of eligible costs up to \$50 million each. The financial participation of the private sector is also sought.

For Further Information

Director, Saskatchewan and British Columbia Affairs
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
1800 Hamilton Street, Suite 603
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4L2
Phone (306) 780-7491
Fax (306) 780-5018

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT ON WATER-BASED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Federal-provincial management committee, co-chaired by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To implement a comprehensive economic development program based largely on water supply infrastructure; to help release water-related constraints in order to diversify Saskatchewan's agricultural and rural sector on a regional basis; and to optimize associated economic development opportunities.

Authority or Background

Canada-Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

Time Frame

Signed September 20, 1991. Project authorizations to August 31, 1996. Project completion by December 31, 1997. Expenditures completed by December 31, 1998.

Financing and operation

The budget, to be shared by Canada and Saskatchewan was originally \$40 million. The federal expenditure has been reduced to \$13.9 million.

For Further Information

Manager, Regional Water Programs
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
105 North Road
P.O. Box 908
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 3M4
Phone (306) 975-4773
Fax (306) 975-4594

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT ON RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Federal-provincial management committee co-chaired by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To encourage new business and support development in rural Saskatchewan. Programs include assistance for business plans, feasibility and other studies to establish businesses; conferences and training seminars; market development projects; and geographic and regional initiatives.

Authority or Background

Canada-Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

Time Frame

Signed September 20, 1991. Project authorization to March 31, 1995. Project completion by March 31, 1996. Expenditures completed by March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

The budget, to be shared by Canada and Saskatchewan, was originally \$15 million. Federal expenditures are expected to be reduced to \$5.8 million.

For Further Information

Director, Saskatchewan and British Columbia Affairs
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
1800 Hamilton Street, Suite 603
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4L2
Phone (306) 780-7491
Fax (306) 780-5018

CANADA-ALBERTA ENVIRONMENTALLY SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AGREEMENT**Administered By**

Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To improve resource management and environmentally sound practices in Alberta's agricultural and food processing sectors. Canada matches funding by Alberta for the following: Farm-Based Program, Processing-Based Program, Resource Monitoring Program, Research Program, and Public Awareness Program.

Authority or Background

Canada's Green Plan.

Time Frame

Five-year agreement effective April 1, 1992, to March 31, 1997. Agreement signed November 26, 1992.

Financing and Operation

See Table 1-2.

For Further Information

Director, Northern Alberta Region
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Royal Lepage Building
10130 103rd Street, Suite 1200
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3N9
Phone (403) 495-4526
Fax (403) 495-4504

TABLE 1-2

Canada-Alberta Sustainable Agriculture Agreement

	Federal Share (\$ millions)	Provincial Share (\$ millions)
Farm-Based Program	11.13	17.29
Processing-Based Program	1	2.5
Resources Monitoring Program	3.8	2.18
Research Program	5.8	—
Public Awareness Program	0.85	0.40
Total	22.58	22.37

Note: To be spent over five years.

CANADA-ALBERTA MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING ON RURAL WATER DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Federal-provincial co-ordinating committee, co-chaired by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration.

Purpose

To ensure a co-operative and co-ordinated approach in planning and carrying out federal and provincial rural water development activities aimed at providing safe, drought-resistant water supplies; and thereby enhancing means for sustaining agriculture.

Authority or Background

Soil and Water Conservation and Development Accord.

Time Frame

In effect from July 2, 1991, until terminated through written notice by either party.

Financing and operation

Annual plans are developed; and activities are funded separately by each party.

For Further Information

Director, Southern Alberta Region
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Harry Hays Building
220 4th Avenue Southwest, Suite 832
P.O. Box 2906
Calgary, Alberta T2G 4X3
Phone (403) 292-5641
Fax (403) 292-5659

Policy Branch

CROP INSURANCE AND GROSS REVENUE INSURANCE PROGRAM

Administered By

Insurance Division, Farm Income Policy and Programs Directorate, Policy Branch.

Purpose

To help provinces provide crop and revenue insurance to minimize the impact of income loss due to production or market risks beyond producers' control.

Authority or Background

Farm Income Protection Act and Regulations; federal-provincial agreements.

Time Frame

The Farm Income Protection Act, passed in 1991, authorizes federal-provincial agreements. Those are generally effective for five years, although they may be terminated with two years notice or by mutual consent.

Financing and Operation

Costs are shared among the federal government, participating provinces, and enrolled producers. Federal contributions are paid to the provincial governments, which administer the program.

For Further Information

Director, Insurance Division
Farm Income Policy and Programs Directorate
Policy Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
2200 Walkley Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 957-7078
Fax (613) 954-2383

PRICE STABILIZATION

Administered By

Risk Management Development Division, Farm Income Policy and Programs Directorate, Policy Branch.

Purpose

To assure that eligible producers receive fair returns for their labour and investment by providing them with income protection when market prices fall below calculated support prices for a prescribed period.

Authority or Background

Farm Income Protection Act and Regulations; federal-provincial tripartite agreements.

Time Frame

The Farm Income Protection Act, passed in 1991, authorizes the payments of support prices as established by the commodity tripartite agreements approved by the Governor in Council. Tripartite agreements are generally effective for 10 years, with provision for termination or renewal.

Financing and Operation

Under tripartite agreements, payments to producers are financed from premiums paid into a stabilization fund by the federal government, participating provinces, and enrolled producers. Producers' premiums are set by commodity stabilization committees according to the tripartite agreements. The Special Measures provision of the act allows the Minister to ask the Governor in Council for added assistance for specified agricultural commodities.

For Further Information

Director, Risk Management Development Division
Farm Income Policy and Programs Directorate
Policy Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
2200 Walkley Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 957-7078
Fax (613) 943-2183

NET INCOME STABILIZATION ACCOUNT**Administered By**

Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA) Administration, Policy Branch.

Purpose

To help producers stabilize their farm income NISA is a federal-provincial-farmer program.

Authority or Background

The Farm Income Protection Act, April 1991; federal-provincial agreements establishing the NISA program.

Time Frame

NISA was launched in mid-1991 for the 1990 tax year.

Financing and Operation

During the first two years of operation, the number of commodities included in the program and the number of participating provinces increased. All provinces now take part. Participating producers deposit in their account from 2% to 20% of their eligible net sales. They earn 3% bonus interest on this amount. The federal and provincial governments each contribute 2% of the eligible net sales.

Under special provisions of Farm Support and Adjustment Measures (FSAM) I for the 1990 and 1991 taxation years, the federal government contributed an additional amount equal to the provinces' share for 1990 and one half of the provinces' share for 1991. From 1991, the statutory withdrawal provisions based on a comparison of the farm's gross margin or a benchmark minimum income apply.

Payments

See Table 1-3.

For Further Information

Executive Director, NISA Administration
Policy Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
200 Graham Avenue, Room 100
P.O. Box 6100
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 3A4
Phone (204) 983-5645
Fax (204) 983-7557

TABLE 1-3

Net Income Stabilisation Account Payments By Stabilization Year

	Federal Contributions (\$ million)	Provincial Contributions (\$ million)	Payments Issued to Producers (\$ million)
1990	332	75	380
1991	158	60	89
1992	65	63	73
1993	89 (est.)	89 (est.)	—

GREEN PLAN: FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGREEMENTS ON ENVIRONMENTALLY SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Administered By

Market and Industry Services Branch regional offices in Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Ontario, Alberta (re Yukon and the Northwest Territories agreements), and British Columbia; Adaptation and Grain Policy Directorate, Policy Branch, Ottawa; and Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration regional offices in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba.

Purpose

To encourage a balanced approach to the environment through the integration of environmental, economic and social factors in decision making; continued evolution towards more environmentally sound agricultural practices; a shared responsibility, among all Canadians, for the environment; and the protection and enhancement of the resource base for future generations.

Authority or Background

The agreements are part of Canada's Green Plan announced in 1990 and are based on environmental sustainability accords negotiated with provincial and territorial governments.

Time Frame

The agreements cover the period from signing until March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

The costs of programs and activities under the agreements are shared 50:50 by the federal and provincial/territorial governments. The total federal contribution will be about \$100 million.

To reflect a wide range of interests, priorities are established through consultation with stakeholders. See Table 1-4.

For Further Information

Environment Officer
Adaptation and Grain Policy Directorate
Policy Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue, Room 533
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 995-5880
Fax (613) 952-6420

Policy and Program Management Services
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
1800 Hamilton Street
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4L2
Phone (306) 780-5070
Fax (306) 780-5018

Addresses and phone numbers of the regional offices of the Market and Industry Services Branch and of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration are listed in their sections of this chapter.

TABLE 1-4

Canada Green Plan Agreements

	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Newfoundland	01-06-93	31-03-97	1,740	870
Prince Edward Island	07-07-92	31-03-97	2,040	1,020
Nova Scotia	01-05-92	31-03-97	2,500	1,250
New Brunswick	07-06-93	31-03-97	2,100	1,050
Quebec	22-02-93	31-03-97	34,740	17,401
Ontario	21-09-92	31-03-97	48,920	24,460
Manitoba	04-06-93	31-03-97	19,460	9,730
Saskatchewan	27-07-93	31-03-97	38,660	19,330
Alberta	26-11-92	31-03-97	35,880	17,940
British Columbia	13-05-93	31-03-97	10,300	5,150
Yukon	12-03-93	31-03-97	360	180
Northwest Territories	22-10-93	31-03-97	280	140

LAND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM***Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch regional offices; and the Adaptation and Grain Policy Directorate, Policy Branch.

Purpose

To facilitate the adoption of effective resource management and environmentally sound farming practices, enhance the sustainability of the natural resource base for agriculture, and improve the competitiveness of the agri-food sector.

Authority or Background

The Farm Income Protection Act grants the authority for the Farm Support and Adjustment Measures Program (FSAM I). FSAM I identified land management initiatives from which \$22 million was directed to the Land Management Assistance Program in the participating provinces.

Time Frame

The program runs until March 31, 1994, except in Prince Edward Island where it ends March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The program is federally funded. Most funds were available during 1992-93 (\$9.046 million) and 1993-94 (\$11.039 million). Federal participation with any province is not contingent on matching financial participation.

For the most part, the Land Management Assistance Program operates under federal-provincial agreements. In Nova Scotia and Quebec, the provinces deliver the program. In New Brunswick, the program is jointly delivered; while, in Ontario, there is a federal-provincial agreement with some delivery contracted out. In Prince Edward Island, there is an agreement with the Prince Edward Island Soil and Crop Improvement Association. In British Columbia, where the province takes part in project approvals, there is an agreement with the British Columbia Agricultural Research and Development Corporation. In Newfoundland, there is an agreement with the Newfoundland Crop Insurance Agency to assist in delivery.

Individual agreements allow each region to address its specific sustainability issues.

Payments

See Table 1-5.

For Further Information

Environment Officer
Adaptation and Grain Policy Directorate
Policy Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue, Room 533
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 995-5880
Fax (613) 952-6420

TABLE 1-5**Land Management Assistance Program Funding**

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 (\$)	Total (\$)
Newfoundland	105,000	46,000	—	151,000
Prince Edward Island	186,000	301,000	272,000	759,000
Nova Scotia	67,000	120,000	—	187,000
New Brunswick	178,000	263,000	—	441,000
Quebec	2,547,000	2,163,000	48,000	4,758,000
Ontario	5,921,000	7,856,000	—	13,777,000
British Columbia	42,000	290,000	—	332,000
Total	9,046,000	11,039,000	320,000	20,405,000

NATIONAL FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Administered By

Market and Industry Services Branch regional offices; and the Adaptation and Grain Policy Directorate, Policy Branch.

Purpose

To enhance the farm business management skills of Canadian farm families so they have a better chance of competing on national and international markets; to achieve more stable and viable farm operations; to increase farmers' knowledge of financial management, the economics of production, marketing, human resources, and strategic development.

Authority or Background

Section 5 of the Department of Agriculture Act; contribution agreements with all provinces and with the Canadian Farm Business Management Council.

Time Frame

June 1992 through March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Financial support could be up to 100% of eligible costs. The federal contribution is equally matched by the contribution of each province.

Payments

See Table 1-6.

For Further Information

Environment Officer
Adaptation and Grain Policy Directorate
Policy Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue, Room 533
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 995-5880
Fax (613) 952-6420

TABLE 1-6

National Farm Business Management Program Federal Funding

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 (\$)	Total (\$)
Newfoundland	48,000	249,000	236,000	533,000
Prince Edward Island	—	135,000	298,000	433,000
Nova Scotia	—	66,000	349,000	415,000
New Brunswick	40,000	147,000	357,000	544,000
Quebec	103,000	1,750,000	1,665,000	3,518,000
Ontario	1,845,000	1,755,000	1,667,000	5,267,000
Manitoba	701,000	976,000	809,000	2,486,000
Saskatchewan	1,704,000	1,872,000	1,638,000	5,214,000
Alberta	1,335,000	1,476,000	1,578,000	4,389,000
British Columbia	161,000	604,000	571,000	1,336,000
Canadian Farm Business Management Council	611,000	1,286,000	670,000	2,567,000
Total	6,548,000	10,316,000	9,838,000	26,702,000

Market and Industry Services Branch

4-H CLUBS ASSISTANCE

Administered By

National Marketing Programs Directorate, Market and Industry Services Branch.

Purpose

To reimburse all provinces for 50% of their cost of assisting 4-H clubs.

Authority or Background

Canadian Agri-Food Development Initiative. Agreements exist with all provinces.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

4-H clubs have been organized in each of the provinces to provide leadership and citizenship training for young people. The clubs and their work projects are especially oriented toward young people living in rural areas. Activities include raising livestock, cultivating field crops, operating farm machinery, gardening, garment making, home economics, and home decorating.

Federal assistance is provided for: prize ribbons and the cost of prizes awarded at local achievement days; the cost of providing club and project record books; travel by club members to, and prizes for, provincial competitions; and local leadership training.

In addition, an annual federal contribution is made towards the specific costs of the Canadian 4-H Council.

Payments

See Table 1-7.

For Further Information

Manager
Programs Operations Section
National Marketing Programs Directorate
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 957-7078
Fax (613) 952-6526

TABLE 1-7

Contributions to the Provinces for Assistance to 4-H Clubs

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 (\$)
Newfoundland	10,436	9,104	7,707
Prince Edward Island	9,360	8,597	8,188
Nova Scotia	16,445	15,806	14,256
New Brunswick	10,055	9,186	8,525
Quebec	12,575	11,287	10,483
Ontario	66,750	61,637	57,684
Manitoba	24,726	22,217	20,707
Saskatchewan	26,634	23,607	22,890
Alberta	32,758	30,010	29,012
British Columbia	17,033	15,717	15,466
Total	226,772	207,168	194,918

**CANADA-PAN-ATLANTIC COOPERATION
AGREEMENT ON AGRIPRODUCTS
COMPETITIVENESS*****Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch.

Purpose

To gain and hold a better shared market by making the Atlantic agri-products industry more competitive; to develop new markets by encouraging pan-Atlantic collaboration on regional issues and business opportunities, and by including the private sector in strategic planning and in adaptation and change.

Authority or Background

Canada-Pan-Atlantic Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

July 25, 1994, to March 31, 1998. Costs must be incurred between April 1, 1994, and March 31, 1999.

Financing and operation

The federal government will contribute about \$2 million. The department implements the initiative, which is being delivered through the Atlantic Agri-Products Competitiveness Council. An implementation committee with three representatives from the private sector, two from the federal government, and one from the province approves applications. A management committee, with one representative each from the department and the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, manages the initiative.

For Further Information

Manager, Nova Scotia
Atlantic Region
Market and Trade Development Office
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
35 Commercial Street
P.O. Box 698
Truro, Nova Scotia B2N 5E5
Phone (902) 893-0007
Fax (902) 893-9851

**CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND AGRI-FOOD
DEVELOPMENT ERDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch.

Purpose

To promote the growth of a viable agri-food industry; to increase income and employment opportunities; to diversify the economic base; to increase the supply of fresh agri-foods; and to sustain the natural resources base.

Authority or Background

Canada-Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

Signed June 21, 1988, and extended to March 31, 1994, without additional funding. Payments on commitments approved before March 31, 1994, may continue until March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

The federal contribution to this \$10.8 million agreement is \$6.9 million. Although Newfoundland administers the agreement, both levels of government manage, monitor, and evaluate it and approve projects. Private sector contributions are required for most projects.

For Further Information

Manager, Newfoundland
Atlantic Region
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
354 Water Street, 2nd Floor
P.O. Box 1878
St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 5P9
Phone (709) 772-4063
Fax (709) 772-4803

**CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGRI-FOOD
MARKET DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry.

Purpose

To give the province's agri-food sector a competitive edge and develop export markets; to produce better quality and value-added goods; and to increase the marketability of products.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1991-604, 27 March 1991.

Time Frame

Commenced in the 1990-91 fiscal year. March 31, 1995, was the deadline for project approval, with completion required by December 31, 1995. Claims will be made for approved projects until March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

The federal government has contributed \$1.7 million over five years: \$514,000 in 1990-91; \$250,000 in 1991-92; \$296,000 in 1992-93; \$338,000 in 1993-94; \$302,000 in 1994-95.

For Further Information

Manager, Prince Edward Island
Atlantic Region
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
550 Queen Street
P.O. Box 2949
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 8C5
Phone (902) 566-7315
Fax (902) 566-7316

**CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURE**

Administered By

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry.

Purpose

To increase net farm income, to improve crop and livestock quality and the sustainability of the province's land base; to improve marketing practices and farm business management skills; and to introduce innovative technology.

Authority or Background

Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

In effect from October 6, 1989, to March 31, 1995. Related costs can be incurred up to December 31, 1995, and payments may be made up to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada funds and directly delivers four programs worth \$13 million. The Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry funds and delivers two programs worth \$10 million. Both departments share the cost of a \$2 million program.

For Further Information

Manager, Prince Edward Island
Atlantic Region
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
550 Queen Street
P.O. Box 2949
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 8C5
Phone (902) 566-7315
Fax (902) 566-7316

**TOBACCO TRANSITION ADJUSTMENT INITIATIVE
(PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AND NOVA SCOTIA)**

Administered By

Joint federal-provincial committees.

Purpose

To financially assist tobacco producers who leave the industry in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision.

Time Frame

The initiative was announced in February 1986. It was extended twice and will end in March 1996.

Financing and Operation

This initiative is cost shared equally with the provincial governments. The federal commitment is \$2 million in Prince Edward Island, \$625,000 in Nova Scotia.

For Further Information

Director
Horticulture and Special Crops Development
Division
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
2200 Walkley Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 957-7078
Fax (613) 957-9055

**CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA AGRI-FOOD
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch.

Purpose

To give the province's agri-food sector a competitive edge and develop export markets; to produce better quality and value-added goods; to increase the marketability of products; to create employment in the sector and in related services; and to increase and stabilize net income.

Authority or Background

Canada-Nova Scotia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

In effect from June 27, 1988, to March 31, 1995. Payouts on commitments approved before March 31, 1995, may continue until March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada shares the cost of two of the programs delivered by the Nova Scotia Department of Agriculture and Marketing. Project approvals are granted by the delivery agency, but advice is obtained from the other agencies. Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A federal-provincial management committee plans and co-ordinates delivery of the agreement. The federal share of this \$69 million agreement is \$34 million.

For Further Information

Manager, Nova Scotia
Atlantic Region
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
35 Commercial Street, Room 200
P.O. Box 698
Truro, Nova Scotia B2N 5E5
Phone (902) 893-0066
Fax (902) 893-9851

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK COOPERATION
AGREEMENT ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT*****Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, with the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency; and the New Brunswick Department of Agriculture, with the Regional Development Corporation of New Brunswick.

Purpose

To improve competitiveness and increase the productivity of farms in New Brunswick by emphasizing product quality, new product development, entrepreneurship, improved management practices and the development and adoption of innovative production and marketing technology; and to develop domestic and export market opportunities.

Authority or Background

Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

In effect from April 1, 1989, to March 31, 1995. Funds committed to projects approved before the end date must be disbursed by March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada funds and directly delivers some parts of three programs: Market Development and Trade, Innovative Technology, and Business Entrepreneurship and Organization Development. The New Brunswick Department of Agriculture funds and directly delivers other parts of these programs. Each of the three programs also has portions that are cost-shared between the two departments of agriculture. Two other programs, Land management and Conservation, and Communications, are totally cost-shared.

The federal government has committed about \$20.5 million to the \$32.6 million estimated cost of this agreement.

Private sector contributions are required for most projects. A management committee, with federal and provincial representatives, plans and coordinates delivery. A federal-provincial implementation committee approves projects on behalf of the management committee.

For Further Information

Manager, New Brunswick
Atlantic Region
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
633 Queen Street, Room 213
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 1C3
Phone (506) 452-3706
Fax (506) 452-3509

FARM MANAGEMENT INITIATIVES PROGRAM (QUEBEC)

Administered By

Market and Industry Services Branch.

Purpose

Increase farmers' management skills so they operate their businesses in a more economic and competitive manner, enabling them to compete on domestic and international markets.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec Agreement regarding the National Farm Business Management Program.

Time Frame

In effect from January 1993, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The \$7 million program is financed equally by Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and by Quebec and is implemented by the Fondation Louis-Gonzague-Fortin.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

RESEARCH PROGRAM ON AGRI-FOOD DEVELOPMENT (QUEBEC)

Administered By

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Quebec Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To increase and diversify scientific and technical expertise, within industry and universities, in the areas of food production, processing, storage and marketing.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development.

Time Frame

The program is in effect from August 26, 1993, to March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

This program has three components: Support for Partnership Research, Systemic Research, and Specific Research.

Projects are reviewed and approved by the two governments. Activities are funded jointly or individually and are administered by the Quebec government. The federal government will pay \$16.8 million of the costs; Quebec will pay \$7.5 million.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

SUPPORT FOR STRATEGIC ALLIANCES PROGRAM (QUEBEC)***Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Quebec Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To encourage co-operation and strategic alliances among the various stakeholders in an agri-food industry network, through strategic activities to improve competitiveness.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development.

Time Frame

In effect from August 26, 1993, to March 31, 1998.

Financing and operation

Projects are reviewed and approved jointly by the two governments. Activities are funded and administered by the federal government, which will contribute \$3.35 million.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION PROGRAM (QUEBEC)***Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Quebec Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To speed the adoption and dissemination of technologies and innovative production systems and the development of new products.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Agri-Food Development.

Time Frame

The program is in effect from August 26, 1993, to March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

This program has two components: Testing and Experimentation, and Testing Networks.

Projects are reviewed and approved jointly by the two governments. Activities are administered by the Quebec government and funded by the federal government, and which has allocated \$7.5 million.

For Further information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

AGRICULTURAL APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM (QUEBEC)***Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch.

Purpose

To train a new generation of farmers in the Quebec regions.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame

The program will be in effect from November 2, 1989, to March 31, 1995. Payments will continue on program commitments until March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

The federal government will pay \$280,000 of the estimated \$320,000 budgeted for this federal-provincial cost-shared program. Projects are reviewed by a committee representing Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, the Quebec Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (MAPAQ), and the Fédération de la relève agricole du Québec.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

AGRICULTURAL LABOUR REPLACEMENT PROGRAM (QUEBEC)***Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch.

Purpose

To provide improved management training for young people planning to enter the farming industry.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame

In effect from July 10, 1991, to March 31, 1995. Payments may be made until March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

The estimated \$1.75 million program is financed by Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and implemented jointly with the Fédération de la relève agricole du Québec.

Projects are reviewed by a committee representing the department, the federation, the Quebec ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, and an agriculture college.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

AGRICULTURAL TESTING NETWORKS PROGRAM (QUEBEC)***Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To speed up the rate of adoption of new production systems and techniques; and to make agricultural enterprises more profitable.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame

In effect from November 2, 1989, to March 31, 1995. Payments may be made until March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

The program is financed by Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and has an estimated cost of \$7.4 million. Projects are reviewed by a committee representing Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and the Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

SHEEP ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION PROGRAM (QUEBEC)***Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To construct a main unit for the artificial insemination of sheep; to establish a satellite unit; and to purchase rams for the program.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame

In effect from July 10, 1991, to March 31, 1994. Payments may be made until March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The federal and provincial agriculture departments are sharing the cost of this \$960,000 program. Quebec is contributing \$600,000; Canada, \$360,000.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Quebec
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Champlain Harbour Station
901 Cap Diamant, Room 350-4
Québec, Quebec G1K 4K1
Phone (418) 648-4775
Fax (418) 648-7342

**TOBACCO DIVERSIFICATION PROGRAM —
ONTARIO AND QUEBEC****Administered By**

Market and Industry Services Branch; and Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs.

Purpose

To reduce the production of tobacco by financially compensating growers who leave the industry; to financially support alternatives for tobacco-growing regions.

Authority or Background

Department of Agriculture Act.

Time Frame

In effect from 1988 until March 1996.

Financing and Operation

The federal government and the provinces have contributed \$23.3 million to this program. An extra \$32 million, half in federal funds, was allocated to the program in 1992. Estimated funding for 1994-95 and 1995-96 is \$6 million, with half coming from the federal government.

Submissions to undertake projects are reviewed and approved by a committee, which also establishes condi-

tions for the project and its funding level. Cost-shared assistance of up to 75% of the project's eligible costs is provided to a maximum of \$250,000 per applicant over the duration of the program.

For Further Information

Development Officer
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
174 Stone Road West
Guelph, Ontario N1G 4S9
Phone (519) 837-9400 ext. 2160
Fax (519) 837-9782

**CANADA-ONTARIO POTATO DIVERSION
PROGRAM****Administered By**

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs.

Purpose

To divert about 3,375 kg of table potatoes held by producers in Ontario on March 31, 1993, to the Ontario Association of Food Banks, to encourage more normal price levels in potato markets.

Authority and Background

Federal government decision.

Time Frame

In effect from March 31 to July 1, 1993.

Financing and Operation

This provincially led program was cost-shared equally by the two levels of government at a purchase price of \$3/45kg. The federal contribution was about \$13.5 million.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Ontario
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
174 Stone Road West
Guelph, Ontario N1G 4S9
Phone (519) 837-9400
Fax (519) 837-9782

CANADA-ONTARIO GRAPE AND WINE ADJUSTMENT AGREEMENT

Administered By

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs; and Ontario Grape Growers' Marketing Board.

Purpose

To help rationalize operations by removing vines to eliminate grapes that are surplus to market needs; to maintain a viable wine industry in Ontario by helping wine producers, and, grape growers adjust to lower prices on the international market; to promote the sale of domestic wines; and to research ways to produce quality grapevines and grapes.

Authority or Background

This requirement resulted from Canada's acceptance of a General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) ruling and by the Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement. Both call for an end to discriminatory practices by provinces in marketing alcoholic beverages.

Time Frame

In effect from March 23, 1989, to March 31, 2000. Federal commitment ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and operation

Canada and Ontario will each contribute \$50 million to programs in the agreement.

For Further Information

Regional Director, Ontario
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
174 Stone Road West
Guelph, Ontario N1G 4S9
Phone (519) 837-9400
Fax (519) 837-9782

CANADA-ALBERTA AGRI-FOOD PROCESSING AGREEMENT

Administered By

Joint Committee of the Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and the Alberta Agriculture Development Corporation.

Purpose

To diversify the Alberta economy by providing interest-free repayable contributions to stimulate private sector capital investment in the agri-food industry.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1391, June 22, 1992, under the Canada-Alberta Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA); Western Economic Partnership Agreement.

Time Frame

September 19, 1992, to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Costs under this agreement are shared equally by the federal and provincial governments. The original budget of \$20 million (\$15 million for Capital Development Advances and \$5 million for Strategic Partnerships) has been reduced to \$18.5 million over three years: 1993-94, \$8 million; 1994-95, \$8.50 million; and 1995-96, \$2 million.

The agreement includes two programs:

1. Capital Development Advances. Provides a repayable contribution for up to 35% of project costs to a maximum of \$2 million for construction, renovation, modernization and expansion of facilities. This program is intended to encourage production of value-added products.
2. Support for Strategic Partnerships. Provides up to 25% of project costs, as a repayable development advance; and up to 25%, as a participating advance (common or preferred shares or subordinated debt); with the remaining 50% provided by the private sector or commercial sources. This program is intended to encourage development of strategic partnerships between Alberta-based processors and equity investors who provide access to national or multinational markets.

Terms for the repayable contributions vary, with consideration given to the potential of the project. The interest-free period can be from 10 years up to 15 years.

Project approval is provided by the Implementation Committee for projects up to \$1 million in funding, and by the Management Committee for projects between \$1 million and \$2 million.

For Further information

Regional Director, Alberta
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Canada Place
9700 Jasper Avenue, Suite 805
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4G5
Phone (403) 495-4141
Fax (403) 495-3324

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA GRAPE AND WINE
SECTOR ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE INITIATIVE*****Administered By***

Market and Industry Services Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To help the grape and wine-producing sector adjust to new economic conditions by compensating grape growers for removing surplus grapevines; by helping wine producers buy specified grapes from 1988 to 1993 at the Grape Marketing Board's 1987 price; and by helping market and promote premium wines.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1989-2/354, March 2, 1989;
provincial Order-in-Council 280, March 3, 1989.

Time Frame

In effect from 1988 to March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

The agreement is carried out through a program with five components. Four are cost-shared by both parties; and one is funded by the province, which also delivers the program. All projects are approved by a federal-provincial management committee.

For Further Information

Regional Director, British Columbia
Market and Industry Services Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
620 Royal Avenue, Suite 204
P.O. Box 2522
New Westminster, British Columbia V3L 5A8
Phone (604) 666-6344
Fax (604) 666-7235

***Food Production and Inspection
Branch*****INTRAPROVINCIAL MEAT INSPECTION*****Administered By***

Meat and Poultry Products Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch.

Purpose

To allow participating provinces to hire federal officials to inspect meat that will be sold within the province and therefore is a provincial, not federal, responsibility. This service makes duplicate inspection services by the provinces unnecessary and encourages uniformity of standards across Canada.

Authority or Background

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada has been given authority by order-in-council to enter into agreements with the provinces.

Time Frame

Continuing, subject to termination by either party on 12 months notice.

Financing and Operation

Provinces may provide their own meat inspection service in plants that market meats only within the province. Some provinces that did not provide the service, and others that did, have signed an agreement with Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada to provide this service. Agreements are in effect with Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia.

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's Meat and Poultry Products Division and regional directorates of the department's Food Production and Inspection Branch administer and implement the programs. Provinces pay the full cost of this inspection service. Charges are revised to reflect current costs following an annual review.

Payments

See Table 1-8.

For Further Information

Chief, National Programs
 Meat and Poultry Products Division
 Food Production and Inspection Branch
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 59 Camelot Drive
 Nepean, Ontario K1A 0Y9
 Phone (613) 952-8000
 Fax (613) 990-6543

TABLE 1-8

Payments by Provinces to Canada for Intraprovincial
 Meat Inspection

	1992-93 (\$000)	1993-94 (\$000)
Manitoba	154.8	654.2
Saskatchewan	269.2	276.4
British Columbia	268.5	305.4
Total	692.5	1,236

**PULLORUM DISEASE AND FOWL TYPHOID
 ERADICATION PROGRAM**

Administered By

Animal and Plant Health Directorate, Food Production
 and Inspection Branch.

Purpose

To eradicate pullorum disease and fowl typhoid from the national flock, which will substantially decrease financial losses to the poultry industry and increase freedom of movement of poultry, chicks and hatching eggs within Canada. To increase sales of Canadian poultry to foreign markets by obtaining international recognition that the diseases have been eradicated.

Authority or Background

Departmental general mandate; Health of Animals Act and Regulations; federal-provincial agreements with all provinces in the form of memoranda of understanding effective November 15, 1982.

Time Frame

Memoranda of understanding with each province have renewed the program until January 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Federal-provincial memoranda of understanding vary. Sections 79 to 79.2 and Schedule VI of the Health of Animals Regulations describe controls over the poultry industry. Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures relating to the Health of Animals Act and Regulations governs the diagnosis of pullorum and typhoid, the management of infected flocks and compensation. Compensation is to be the market value, less any slaughter value, in accordance with Section 57 of the Health of Animals Act and is fully paid by the federal government.

Appendix 7.2 of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures is a memorandum of understanding defining the responsibilities of the Food Production and Inspection Branch. Appendix 7.3 of Section XXV of the Manual of Procedures is a schedule of responsibility relating to the memoranda of understanding between the provincial and federal governments. Section XIX of the Manual of Procedures relates to tests and procedures for the pullorum and typhoid program. See Table 1-9.

For Further Information

Chief
 Salmonella and Food-born Diseases
 Animal and Plant Health Directorate
 Food Production and Inspection Branch
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 59 Camelot Drive
 Nepean, Ontario K1A 0Y9
 Phone (613) 952-8000
 Fax (613) 990-6543

TABLE 1-9**Schedule of Responsibility —****Memoranda of Understanding for Pullorum Disease and Fowl Typhoid Eradication**

	79.12	79.13	79.14 (1)	79.14 (2)	79.15	79.16	79.17	79.18	79.19	79.2	Eradication Procedures
Newfoundland	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Prince Edward Island	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Nova Scotia	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
New Brunswick	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Quebec	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P AC	P	P	P	AC
Ontario	AC	P	P AC	P AC	P	P	P	P	P AC	P	AC
Manitoba	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC
Saskatchewan	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
Alberta	AC	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	AC
British Columbia	AC	P	AC	AC	P	P	P	P	AC	P	AC

P — Provincial responsibility.

AC — Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada responsibility.

RABIES INDEMNIFICATION PROGRAM***Administered By***

Animal and Plant Health Directorate, Food Production and Inspection Branch.

Purpose

To co-operate with provinces in compensating owners of livestock that die of rabies. This program helps in the fight against rabies in livestock by encouraging farmers to report deaths.

Authority or Background

Departmental general mandate; Rabies Indemnification Regulations; federal-provincial agreements with New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The federal government has indemnity agreements with New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba. Provincial governments compensate herd owners and are reimbursed by the federal government for two-fifths of the amount, up to a maximum per head of \$1,000 for cattle; \$500 for horses; and \$200 for sheep, swine and goats.

Provincial claims for federal funds must conform with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations, show that the livestock owner has been paid, include a certificate by a

veterinary inspector that the animal died of rabies, and include the inspector's valuation of the animal.

Payments

See Table 1-10.

For Further Information

Chief

Salmonella and Food-born Diseases
Animal and Plant Health Directorate
Food Production and Inspection Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
59 Camelot Drive
Nepean, Ontario K1A 0Y9
Phone (613) 952-8000
Fax (613) 990-6543

TABLE 1-10**Payments to Provinces for Rabies Indemnification**

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)
New Brunswick	—	200
Quebec	32,060	22,498
Ontario	88,949	92,179
Manitoba	4,883	—
Total	125,892	114,877

Research Branch**CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY
TRANSFER****Administered By**

Joint management committee respecting Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Prince Edward Island Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal-provincial programs on the development of agricultural technology and its use by the farming sector in Prince Edward Island; and to share administrative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective May 1991.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director, Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
P.O. Box 1210
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 7M8
Phone (902) 566-6816
Fax (902) 566-6821

**CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER****Administered By**

Joint management committee representing Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Nova Scotia Department of Agriculture and Marketing.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal-provincial programs on the development of agricultural technology and its use by the farming sector in Nova Scotia; and to share administrative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective May 1991.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director, Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
32 Main Street
Kentville, Nova Scotia B4N 1J5
Phone (902) 679-5333
Fax (902) 679-2311

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER****Administered By**

Joint management committee representing Research Branch, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and New Brunswick Department of Agriculture.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal-provincial programs on the development of agricultural technology and its use by the farming sector in New Brunswick; and to share administrative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective June 1993.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director, Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
850 Lincoln Road
P.O. Box 20280
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 4Z7
Phone (506) 452-3260
Fax (506) 452-3316

**CANADA-QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON RESEARCH IN ANIMAL
PRODUCTION AND CROPS, STORAGE AND USE OF
FORAGE**

Administered By

Dairy and Swine Research and Development Centre of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Zootechnics Service of Quebec Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To allow federal and provincial research teams to collaborate and share administrative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective April 1991.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director
Dairy and Swine Research and Development Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Lennoxville, Quebec
Phone (819) 565-9171
Fax (819) 564-5507

**CANADA-QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON RESEARCH IN
HORTICULTURE**

Administered By

Horticulture Research and Development Centre of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Phytotechnics Services of Quebec Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Purpose

To allow federal and provincial teams to collaborate and share administrative responsibility for agriculture and agri-food research and development.

Time Frame

Effective September 1991.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director
Horticulture Research and Development Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
430 Gouin Boulevard
St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec J3B 3E6
Phone (514) 346-4494
Fax (514) 346-7740

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON BEE BREEDING RESEARCH**

Administered By

Joint management committee representing Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; University of Guelph; and Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs.

Purpose

To better serve the research needs of the Canadian bee industry; to promote the voluntary harmonization of research programs; and to share administrative responsibility in agri-food research and development.

Time Frame

Five years commencing September 1, 1991, with a renewable term of five years.

Financing and Operation

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is contributing the cost of a scientist and \$10,000 in operating funds; the University of Guelph is paying overhead and supplying facilities, equipment and secretarial support; the Ontario agriculture ministry is paying the cost of a technician.

For Further Information

Director General, Western Region
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 995-7084
Fax (613) 947-0155

Director General, Eastern Region
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 995-7084
Fax (613) 993-1824

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON HORTICULTURAL
RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**

Administered By

Joint management committee representing Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's Research Branch and Market and Industry Services Branch; and Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal-provincial programs on the development of horticultural technology and its use by the farming sector in Ontario; and to share administrative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective September 1990.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director, Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Highway 18 East
Harrow, Ontario N0R 1G0
Phone (519) 738-2251
Fax (519) 738-2929

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON TOBACCO AND
ALTERNATIVE CROPS**

Administered By

Joint management committee representing the Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's Research Branch and Market and Industry Services Branch; and Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal-provincial programs on tobacco and on the development of alternative crops; and to share administrative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective March 1988.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director
Pest Management Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
P.O. Box 186
Delhi, Ontario N4B 2W9
Phone (519) 582-1950
Fax (519) 582-4223

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON POTATO BREEDING
RESEARCH**

Administered By

Joint management committee representing Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; University of Guelph; and Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs. The Director of the Research Centre in New Brunswick is the federal agriculture department's representative on this committee.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal, provincial and university programs on potato breeding research in Ontario; and to share administrative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective November 1991.

Financing and Operation

No resources are exchanged. The cost of a researcher and technician, operating expenses, office support, facilities, equipment, plot and storage space are shared by the three parties administering the agreement.

For Further Information

Director, Research Centre
 Research Branch
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 850 Lincoln Road
 P.O. Box 20280
 Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 4Z7
 Phone (506) 452-3260
 Fax (506) 452-3316

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
 UNDERSTANDING ON FIELD CROPS RESEARCH
 AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**

Administered By

Joint management committee representing Research
 Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and
 Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal-provincial programs
 on the development of field crops technology and its use
 by the farming industry in Ontario; and to share adminis-
 trative responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective April 1993.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director General, Eastern Region
 Research Branch
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 Sir John Carling Building
 930 Carling Avenue
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
 Phone (613) 995-7084
 Fax (613) 993-1824

Director General
 Central Experimental Farm
 Research Branch
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 K.W. Neatby Building
 960 Carling Avenue
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C6
 Phone (613) 995-7084
 Fax (613) 947-0334

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
 UNDERSTANDING ON ANIMAL RESEARCH AND
 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**

Administered By

Joint management committee representing Research
 Branch of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and
 Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs.

Purpose

To harmonize and conduct federal-provincial programs
 on the development of animal technology and its use by
 the farming industry in Ontario; and to share administra-
 tive responsibility.

Time Frame

Effective April 1993.

Financing and Operation

Information not available.

For Further Information

Director General, Eastern Region
 Research Branch
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 Sir John Carling Building
 930 Carling Avenue
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
 Phone (613) 995-7084
 Fax (613) 993-1824
 or
 Director General
 Central Experimental Farm
 Research Branch
 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
 K.W. Neatby Building
 960 Carling Avenue
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C6
 Phone (613) 995-7084
 Fax (613) 947-0334

**CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN AGREEMENT ON THE
 PATHLOW RESEARCH PROJECT**

Administered By

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Saskatchewan
 Department of Agriculture and Food.

Purpose

To jointly support beef cattle production research and pasture management in the northern parkland.

Authority and Background

Order-in-Council 287/74, 1976.

Financing and Operation

Original investment by Saskatchewan of \$150,000 for research staff, beef cattle and feed purchases, supplies, equipment and travel.

For Further Information

Forage Beef Program Leader
Melfort Research Station
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Box 1240
Melfort, Saskatchewan S0E 1A0
Phone (306) 752-2776 Ext. 225
Fax (306) 752-4911

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN AGREEMENT ON FORAGE**Administered By**

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada; and Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture and Food (represented by the Horned Cattle Purchases Act Advisory Committee).

Purpose

To provide financial support in beef-forage research in southern Saskatchewan.

Authority and Background

The Horned Cattle Purchases Act.

Time Frame

Effective November 1993.

Financing and Operation

Saskatchewan is providing \$30,000 for staff, feed and cattle purchases, supplies, equipment and travel.

For Further Information

Director, Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
P.O. Box 1030
Swift Current, Saskatchewan S9H 3X2
Phone (306) 773-4621
Fax (306) 773-9005

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN-INDIAN HEAD AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**Administered By**

Representatives from the federal and provincial governments and the private sector.

Purpose

To jointly support research on sustainable agriculture production systems, demonstrate crop rotations on various soil types and technology transfer with a view of fostering the further diversification; global competitiveness; and profitability of the agriculture and food sector.

Authority and Background

The cost of researchers, equipment, supplies and services is shared by Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, the Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture and Food, and the Indian Head Agricultural Research Foundation.

Time Frame

Effective March 1994.

Financing and Operation

No resources are exchanged. The cost of researchers, equipment, supplies and services are shared by the three parties.

For Further Information

Director, Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
P.O. Box 1030
Swift Current, Saskatchewan S9H 3X2
Phone (306) 773-4621
Fax (306) 773-9005

CANADA-ALBERTA GENERAL AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH**Administered By**

Federal-provincial general research committee with four federal and four provincial members.

Purpose

To facilitate federal-provincial co-operation in research initiatives for the benefit of Alberta; to increase the number of research projects and the depth of investigation; to complete projects faster; to test the practical

valve of the research; and to promote better co-ordination.

Time Frame

Renewed for five years on July 2, 1993.

Financing and Operation

Joint federal-provincial participation. Project financing is specified in subsidiary agreements. Alberta will provide matching or fully supporting financing for specific projects, subject to acceptable research proposals. Each project is covered under a separate subagreement.

For Further Information

Director General, Western Region
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
Sir John Carling Building
930 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5
Phone (613) 995-7084
Fax (613) 947-0155

Executive Director, Research
Alberta Department of Agriculture, Food and
Rural Development
and
Executive Director
Alberta Agricultural Research Institute
Terrace Plaza Tower
4445 Calgary Trail South, Room 653
Edmonton, Alberta T6H 5R7
Phone (403) 422-1072
Fax (403) 422-6317

CANADA-ALBERTA BARLEY DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, and Alberta Department of Agriculture, Food and Rural Development.

Purpose

To jointly support human and capital resources for a long-term barley development program.

Time Frame

Five years starting July 1993.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Alberta are jointly providing land, laboratory and greenhouse space, equipment, technical and administrative support staff.

For Further information

Director, Research Centre
Research Branch
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
58th Street at the C&E Trail
Bag Service 5000
Lacombe, Alberta T0C 1S0
Phone (403) 782-3316
Fax (403) 782-6120

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

The Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (ACOA) was created in June 1987 to foster the long-term economic development of the region. ACOA has a particular responsibility to encourage the development of small and medium-sized businesses. Its activities are intended to complement or, in certain instances, to supplement programs of the provinces and local governments. The agency is also responsible for bringing a regional perspective to the design of national economic programs affecting Atlantic Canada and for promoting the interests of the region.

The federal government's interests in the Atlantic Canada portion of the Canada Infrastructure Works Program is handled by ACOA. This \$6 billion Canada-wide program is described in the Office of the Infrastructure chapter.

ACOA helps improve the environment for economic growth in Atlantic Canada through co-operation with all levels of government, the private sector and institutions. ACOA's major partnership with provincial governments is through the economic and regional development agreements (ERDAs) described here.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)	2-1
Canada-Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-2
Canada-Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-2
Canada-Nova Scotia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-3
Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-4
Canada-Pan-Atlantic Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-5

ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (ERDAs)

Each of the 10 provinces has a 10-year economic and regional development agreement (ERDA) with Canada, reflecting mutual strategic priorities. ERDAs are a mechanism for the two levels of government to co-ordinate policies. They are framework documents, and are not directly linked to programs and activities. Each

ERDA contains its own set of objectives. All 10 expire in 1994.

ACOA manages the federal government's interests in ERDAs with the four Atlantic provinces. The Federal Office of Regional Development – Quebec – is responsible for the Canada-Quebec ERDA; Industry Canada administers the Canada-Ontario ERDA; and Western Economic Diversification Canada is in charge of ERDAs with the four western provinces.

For information about ERDAs not managed by ACOA, see chapters describing the other federal bodies.

ERDA Subagreements and Cooperation Program Agreements

Economic and regional development agreements give rise to subsidiary agreements that create programs managed by the federal and provincial departments responsible for the particular subject matter. The first such agreements were known as ERDA subagreements. Since mid-1989, existing and new agreements in Atlantic Canada are called Cooperation Program agreements.

ACOA manages 31 of the 63 Cooperation Program agreements that were in effect in Atlantic Canada on March 31, 1994.

For further information, see the description of the ERDA for each province.

Cooperation Program

In Atlantic Canada in 1989, the Cooperation Program replaced the ERDA subsidiary agreement process as the primary means of co-ordinating federal-provincial expenditures. Subsidiary agreements signed under the ERDAs between 1984 and 1989 have been placed under the Cooperation Program umbrella. An ACOA representative is a voting member on all Cooperation Program agreement management committees.

The program focuses on entrepreneurship development, market and trade opportunities, innovation and technology transfer, human resource development, and sustainable environment; and the supporting themes of resource competitiveness, rural diversification, and strategic infrastructure.

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

Newfoundland Regional Office.

Purpose

To eliminate disparities; to improve opportunities for the people of Newfoundland to contribute to, and benefit from, economic and regional development; and to help expand the national economy.

Authority or Background

Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982; and Section 6(2) of the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987 (ACOA Act).

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and effective on May 4, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

As of March 31, 1994, 16 Cooperation Program agreements were in effect. See Table 2-1.

Payments

In 1993-94, ACOA paid \$28.3 million as its share of expenses for the Cooperation Program agreements it manages.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Newfoundland ERDA and Cooperation Program agreements managed by ACOA, look under Regional Offices in the Contacts list at the end of this chapter.

For Cooperation Program agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 2-1

Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Program Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Agri-Food Development	Agriculture and Agri-Food	21/06/88	31/03/95	10,807	6,969
Rural Development	ACOA	21/07/89	31/03/94	29,575	21,000
Comprehensive Labrador	ACOA	21/07/89	31/03/98	67,260	47,145
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	01/10/90	31/03/94	17,500	12,300
Forestry Development	Natural Resources	04/03/91	31/03/95	62,450	43,715
Enterprise Network	ACOA	20/03/91	31/03/94	7,140	5,000
Tourism and Historic Resources	Industry	17/05/91	31/03/95	20,750	14,750
Environmental Improvement	ACOA	18/12/91	31/03/94	17,820	5,940
Salmonid Conservation and Enhancement	Fisheries and Oceans	30/04/92	31/03/94	39,100	27,400
Strategic Investment	ACOA	26/06/92	31/03/97	43,310	30,690
Development Planning	ACOA	26/06/92	31/03/96	2,250	1,250
Cultural Industries	Canadian Heritage	24/07/92	31/03/96	5,000	3,500
Salmonid Enhancement/Conservation	Fisheries and Oceans	09/10/92	31/03/97	21,430	15,000
Human Resource Development	ACOA	21/01/93	31/03/97	42,900	30,000
Fishing Industry Development	Fisheries and Oceans	25/03/94	31/03/98	8,570	6,000
Strategic Regional Diversification	ACOA	25/03/94	31/03/98	36,850	25,800
Total				432,712	296,459

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

Prince Edward Island Regional Office.

Purpose

To stabilize and diversify the economic base of Prince Edward Island in order to balance economic growth and to make the province less vulnerable to changes in the world market; to stimulate economic growth, create employment, and help expand the national economy; to make better use of human resources.

Authority or Background

Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982; and Section 6(2) of the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987 (ACOA Act).

Time Frame

The agreement was signed on June 13, 1984; was effective on April 1, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

As of March 31, 1994, 15 Cooperation Program agreements were in effect. See Table 2-2.

Payments

In 1993-94, ACOA paid \$11 million as its share of expenses for the Cooperation Program agreements it manages.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Prince Edward Island ERDA and Cooperation Program agreements managed by ACOA, look under Regional Office in the Contacts list at the end of this chapter.

For Cooperation Program agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 2-2

Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Program Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Agriculture	Agriculture and Agri-Food	06/10/89	31/03/95	25,029	13,929
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans	20/10/89	31/03/95	10,600	7,500
Transportation Development	Transport	20/10/89	31/03/94	30,000	15,000
Alternative Energy Development	Natural Resources	12/02/90	31/03/94	7,805	5,465
Cultural Development	Canadian Heritage	02/08/90	31/03/95	8,700	5,700
Rural Economic Development	ACOA	12/06/91	31/03/95	3,135	2,038
Planning	ACOA	12/06/91	31/03/95	1,600	800
Market Development	ACOA	05/12/91	31/03/95	9,375	5,163
Tourism Development	Industry	30/10/91	31/03/95	9,000	5,220
Strategic Technology Development	ACOA	05/12/91	31/03/95	4,000	2,800
Sustainable Economic Development	ACOA	08/10/92	31/03/96	9,429	6,600
Industrial Development	ACOA	08/10/92	31/03/98	37,240	26,070
Human Resources Development	ACOA	15/10/93	31/03/97	4,000	2,800
Urban Economic Development	ACOA	15/10/93	31/03/97	1,710	1,200
Primary Resource Development	ACOA	28/03/94	31/03/97	10,400	7,300
Total				172,023	107,585

CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

Nova Scotia Regional Office.

Purpose

To enhance economic development throughout Nova Scotia; to provide long-term employment and increase real levels of earned income; to make the best use of natural resources; to support social and cultural well-being; to improve federal-provincial interaction; to help expand the national economy.

Authority or Background

Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982; and Section 6(2) of the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987 (ACOA Act).

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and effective on June 11, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

As of March 31, 1994, 14 Cooperation Program agreements were in effect. One, a highways agreement, does not fall under the Canada-Nova Scotia ERDA but was amended using Cooperation funding. See Table 2-3.

Payments

In 1993-94, ACOA paid \$13.2 million as its share of expenses for the Cooperation Program agreements it manages.

Regional Offices in the Contacts list at the end of this chapter.

For Cooperation Program agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

For Further Information

For the Canada–Nova Scotia ERDA and Cooperation Program agreements managed by ACOA, look under

TABLE 2-3

Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Program Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Highway Improvement*	Transport	20/07/87	31/03/97	197,000	98,500
Agri-Food Development Halifax–Dartmouth	Agriculture and Agri-Food	27/06/88	31/03/95	69,000	34,000
Metropolitan Development	ACOA	27/09/88	31/03/95	219,200	84,600
Fisheries Development	Fisheries and Oceans	06/07/90	31/03/95	15,000	9,000
Industrial Development Opportunities	ACOA	17/12/90	31/03/96	43,900	30,700
Sustainable Development	Environment	18/03/91	31/03/95	15,000	9,000
Tourism Development	Industry	04/12/91	31/03/95	19,300	10,900
Forestry Development	Natural Resources	10/01/92	31/03/95	92,680	46,340
Cultural Development	Canadian Heritage	27/08/92	31/03/95	5,000	2,500
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	27/08/92	31/03/95	10,000	7,000
Technology Development	ACOA	19/11/92	31/03/97	35,700	25,000
Economic Policy & Planning	ACOA	19/11/92	31/03/96	2,000	1,000
Municipal Infrastructure	ACOA	02/04/93	31/03/96	4,000	2,000
Economic Diversification	ACOA	30/03/94	31/03/99	52,600	36,800
Total				780,380	397,340

* This Cooperation Program agreement does not fall under the Canada–Nova Scotia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

CANADA–NEW BRUNSWICK ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

New Brunswick Regional Office.

Purpose

To ensure faster economic growth throughout New Brunswick by increasing long-term employment and productivity; to lessen vulnerability to international and national cyclical down-turns; to ensure that all regions, particularly less viable ones, make their full contribution to provincial economic growth.

Authority or Background

Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982; and Section 6(2) of the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987 (ACOA Act).

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and effective on April 13, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

As of March 31, 1994, 14 Cooperation Program agreements were in effect. One, a highways agreement, does not fall under the Canada–New Brunswick ERDA but was amended using Cooperation funding. See Table 2-4.

Payments

In 1993-94, ACOA paid \$29.7 million as its share of expenses for the Cooperation Program agreements it manages.

For Further Information

For the Canada–New Brunswick ERDA and Cooperation Program agreements managed by ACOA, look under Regional Offices in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

For Cooperation Program agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 2-4

Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Program Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Agri-food Development	Agriculture and Agri-Food	06/10/89	31/03/95	32,670	20,445
Forestry Development	Natural Resources	15/12/89	31/03/94	88,410	48,625
Planning	ACOA	06/02/90	31/03/97	5,000	2,500
Fisheries and Aquaculture Development	Fisheries and Oceans	03/11/89	31/03/94	19,600	11,700
Urban Economic Development	ACOA	12/09/90	31/03/95	50,300	25,200
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	12/09/90	31/03/95	10,000	6,000
Cultural Industries	Canadian Heritage	11/10/90	31/03/95	5,000	2,500
Economic Diversification	ACOA	16/08/90	31/03/98	90,055	60,125
Highway Improvement ^a	Transport	29/06/87	31/03/97	230,800	153,300
Bi-Capitol Theatre	Canadian Heritage	10/08/90	31/03/95	8,300	8,300
Recreational Fishery	Fisheries and Oceans	07/08/92	31/03/96	15,000	15,000
Travel Generators	Industry	23/07/92	31/03/94	5,700	4,000
Entrepreneurship and Human Resources Development	ACOA	23/07/92	31/03/97	25,800	17,000
Economic Development	ACOA	23/07/92	31/03/98	68,000	45,475
Total				654,635	420,170

^a This Cooperation Program agreement does not fall under the Canada–New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

CANADA–PAN-ATLANTIC ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By
ACOA Head Office.

Purpose

See the Purpose section in the description of ERDAs for each Atlantic province.

Authority or Background

Section 36 of the Constitution Act, 1982; and Section 6(2) of the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987 (ACOA Act).

Time Frame

The signed, effective and end dates for each province match the dates under Time Frame in the description of ERDAs for each Atlantic province.

Financing and Operation

As of March 31, 1994, four Cooperation Program agreements were in effect. See Table 2-5.

Payments

In 1993-94, ACOA paid \$1.4 million as its share of expenses for the Cooperation Program agreements it manages.

For Further Information

For the Canada–Pan-Atlantic ERDA and Cooperation Program agreements managed by ACOA, look under Head Office in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

For the Cooperation Program agreement managed by Agriculture and Agri-food Canada, see that chapter.

TABLE 2-5

Canada-Pan-Atlantic Cooperation Program Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Communications	ACOA	18/06/92	31/03/95	3,000	3,000
Entrepreneurship	ACOA	03/12/92	31/03/97	4,500	4,500
Economic Cooperation and Integration	ACOA	03/12/92	31/03/97	2,000	2,000
Agri-Products Competitiveness	Agriculture & Agri-Food	03/02/94	31/03/98	2,000	2,000
Total				11,500	11,500

Contacts**HEAD OFFICE**

Executive Director
Corporate Strategy and Planning
644 Main Street, 3rd Floor
P. O. Box 6051
Moncton, New Brunswick E1C 9J8
Phone (506) 851-6141
Toll free: 1-800-561-7862

REGIONAL OFFICES***Newfoundland***

Regional Vice-President
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
Atlantic Place
215 Water Street, Suite 801
P.O. Box 1060, Station C
St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 5M5
Phone (709) 772-2751
Toll free: 1-800-563-5766

Prince Edward Island

Regional Vice-President
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
75 Fitzroy Street, 3rd Floor
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 1R6
Phone (902) 566-7492
Toll free: 1-800-565-0228

Nova Scotia

Regional Vice-President
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 600
P.O. Box 2284, Station M
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3C8
Phone (902) 426-6743
Toll free: 1-800-565-1228

New Brunswick

Regional Vice-President
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
570 Queen Street
P.O. Box 578
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5A6
Phone (506) 452-3184
Toll free: 1-800-561-4030

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) was established by Parliament as a Crown corporation in 1946 and reports to Parliament through the Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada. CMHC's mandate is to promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions. The corporation advises the federal government on housing matters and is active in three main areas: mortgages, subsidized housing, and research.

CMHC's partnership with provincial and territorial governments centres on the subsidized housing area. This chapter describes those programs.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Non-Profit Housing Program	3-1
Urban Native Non-Profit Housing Program	3-1
Rent Supplement Program	3-2
Public Housing Program	3-2
Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program	3-3
Rural and Native Housing Program	3-3
Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program	3-4
Emergency Repair Program	3-5
Remote Housing Program	3-5
Home Adaptations for Seniors' Independence Program	3-5

NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM

Administered By

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

To help provide affordable housing for low-income households by subsidizing low-rental housing projects.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, sections 9, 10, 76 and 95.

Time Frame

This program was terminated as of December 31, 1993. Subsidies continue to be provided under existing operating agreements with project sponsors.

Financing and Operation

Groups that sponsor non-profit housing projects receive subsidies equal to the difference between eligible operating costs and revenues from rent geared to income. Sponsors are provincial, territorial, or municipal housing agencies; housing co-operatives; and private non-profit housing corporations.

See Table 3-1.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

TABLE 3-1

Non-Profit Housing Program: New Commitments (Federal-Provincial Units)

	1993
Newfoundland	62
Prince Edward Island	13
Nova Scotia	93
New Brunswick	59
Quebec	1,646
Ontario	1,476
Manitoba	207
Saskatchewan	70
Alberta	359
British Columbia	707
Northwest Territories	5
Yukon	21
Total	4,718

URBAN NATIVE NON-PROFIT HOUSING PROGRAM

Administered By

CMHC or provincial-territorial counterpart.

Purpose

To help provide affordable housing for low-income native households by subsidizing low-rental housing projects.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, sections 9, 10, 76 and 95.

Time Frame

This program was terminated as of December 31, 1993. Subsidies continue to be provided under existing operating agreements with project sponsors.

Financing and Operation

Groups that sponsor non-profit housing projects receive subsidies equal to the difference between eligible operating costs and revenues from rent geared to income. Sponsors are native non-profit housing corporations and native non-profit co-operative housing associations.

See Table 3-2.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

TABLE 3-2

Urban Native Non-Profit Housing Program:
New Commitments (Federal-Provincial Units)

	1993
Newfoundland	14
Prince Edward Island	4
Nova Scotia	5
New Brunswick	4
Quebec	97
Ontario	99
Manitoba	113
Saskatchewan	51
Alberta	72
British Columbia	104
Northwest Territories	8
Yukon	7
Total	578

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM**Administered By**

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

To help provide affordable housing for low-income households by subsidizing rents.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, section 95.

Time Frame

This program was terminated at the end of 1993. Subsidies continue to be provided under existing agreements.

Financing and Operation

CMHC or its provincial/territorial counterpart enters into agreements with private landlords, public or private non-profit housing corporations and non-profit co-operative housing corporations to subsidize geared-to-income rents. Each agreement states how much the owner will be paid based on rents for comparable accommodation in that community. CMHC delivers the program in each province or territory unless a joint agreement gives the lead role to CMHC's counterpart in the other government.

See Table 3-3.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

TABLE 3-3

Rent Supplement Program: New Commitments
(Federal-Provincial Units)

	1993
Newfoundland	45
Prince Edward Island	31
Nova Scotia	56
New Brunswick	62
Quebec	338
Ontario	80
Manitoba	14
Saskatchewan	40
Alberta	-
British Columbia	226
Northwest Territories	43
Yukon	9
Total	944

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM**Administered By**

Provincial/territorial housing agencies under a federal/provincial/territorial partnership agreement.

Purpose

To help provide affordable housing for low-income families and individuals by creating and subsidizing public housing projects.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, sections 79, 81 and 82.

Time Frame

Financing of capital costs for public housing projects ended in 1985. Operating losses continue to be cost shared for the duration of each agreement.

Financing and Operation

Under the Public Housing Program, governments bought or built rental units for households and dormitory units for individuals. In some cases, the federal government simply loaned up to 90% of the capital cost to a province or territory that wanted to operate a public housing project. In other cases there is a joint operation, with the federal government paying 75% of both capital costs and operating losses.

Day-to-day management of federal-provincial rental projects is provided by the province's housing agency or by a local housing authority, a corporate body created under provincial law. Members of the local authority are selected by the federal-provincial partnership, which approves operating budgets and financial statements.

Payments

See Table 3-4.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

TABLE 3-4

Public Housing Program: Federal Share of Subsidies, NHA sections 79 and 82 (\$ millions)

	1993
Newfoundland	24.50
Prince Edward Island	2.84
Nova Scotia	28.79
New Brunswick	8.87
Quebec	54.71
Ontario	177.28
Manitoba	9.57
Saskatchewan	45.87
Alberta	20.25
British Columbia	12.65
Northwest Territories	45.37
Yukon	0.83
Total	431.53

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM**Administered By**

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

To negotiate, with provinces, the development or disposal of land bought for public housing projects; to dispose of federal-provincial land at market prices; to promote residential development in a community environment.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, section 79.

Time Frame

Continuing. After 1978, funds could be used only to develop existing properties.

Financing and Operation

A province, CMHC or, in some cases, a municipality develops land previously purchased for federal-provincial public housing. The federal government pays 75% of the cost and receives 75% of the proceeds of sales at full market value. In 1993, new commitments totalled more than \$4 million. They were: Newfoundland, close to 1.38 million; New Brunswick, \$2,000; Ontario, \$164,000; interest paid by the CMHC national office, \$2.5 million.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist. At the National Office, contact the Land Management Division, Land Management Sector.

RURAL AND NATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**Administered By**

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

To help low-income rural households obtain affordable housing by providing subsidies to buy, lease-to-own, or rent homes; and to help clients solve their own housing problems by involving them in planning and construction.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, sections 9, 10, 57, 58, 59, 75, 76, 92 and 95.

Time Frame

This program was terminated as of December 31, 1993. Subsidies continue to be provided under previous commitments.

Financing and Operation

Rural areas or communities with a population of 2,500 or less are eligible for the program. Prospective homeowners are required to help build their house and may see mortgage payments reduced in return. Clients also receive counselling and training in construction.

Half the housing under the program is for native households. Special training and orientation in housing programs is available to help native people achieve their own goals and learn how to help their communities and organizations operate housing programs. Native agents help deliver the native component of the program and participate with CMHC and the province or territory on the program's management committee.

See Table 3-5.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

TABLE 3-5

Rural and Native Housing Program: New Commitments (Federal-Provincial Units)

	1993
Newfoundland	49
Prince Edward Island	19
Nova Scotia	38
New Brunswick	104
Quebec	106
Ontario	107
Manitoba	29
Saskatchewan	72
Alberta	25
British Columbia	41
Northwest Territories	78
Yukon	6
Total	674

RESIDENTIAL REHABILITATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Administered By

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

Through loans, to help low-income homeowners, and landlords who rent to low-income tenants, repair standard buildings and help homeowners or landlords modify buildings so disabled people have better access.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, sections 51, 52 and 92.

Time Frame

Although terminated in 1993, the program was reinstated for two years ending in 1995. Two new components, Rental RRAP and Rooming House RRAP, were introduced in 1994 will also terminate at the end of 1995.

Financing and Operation

The Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program (RRAP) is divided into Homeowner RRAP and RRAP for Disabled Persons. In Quebec, assistance is provided through the provincial renovation program, RéparAction. Programs may also vary in other provinces, depending on the cost-sharing arrangements. Rental RRAP and Rooming House RRAP, were introduced in the fall of 1994 to assist owners of low-rental properties to bring their units up to minimum property standards. Self-contained units must be occupied by low-income tenants.

CMHC delivers the program in each province or territory unless a joint agreement gives the lead role to CMHC's counterpart in the province or territory.

Payments

See Table 3-6.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

TABLE 3-6

Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program and Emergency Repair Program: Commitments, 1993 capital budget (\$000)

	RRAP	Emergency Repair
Newfoundland	3,569	401
Prince Edward Island	487	174
Nova Scotia	4,039	320
New Brunswick	3,444	180
Quebec	20,369	31
Ontario	12,066	954
Manitoba	3,253	195
Saskatchewan	3,146	254
Alberta	3,643	328
British Columbia	5,609	309
Yukon	542	15
Northwest Territories	171	292
Total	60,338	3,453

EMERGENCY REPAIR PROGRAM***Administered By***

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

To help low-income rural households by paying for emergency home repairs.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, section 54.

Time Frame

Although terminated in 1993, the program has been reinstated for two years ending in 1995.

Financing and Operation

The contribution does not have to be repaid. There is no requirement that repairs bring the home up to minimum property standards. The program covers homes that do not qualify for the Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program because they cannot be repaired to proper standards at a reasonable cost.

Native people receive most of the Emergency Repair Program's funding. CMHC delivers the program in each province or territory unless a joint agreement gives the lead role to CMHC's counterpart in the province or territory.

Payments

See Table 3-6.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

REMOTE HOUSING PROGRAM***Administered By***

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

To help people in remote northern communities build a new home if their housing problem could not be resolved by a renovation program.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, section 92.

Time Frame

In place for 1994 only.

Financing and Operation

Remote northern communities with a population of less than 2,500 were eligible for the program. Assistance could include site servicing, building materials, on-site supervision of construction, and the cost of specialized labour. Clients were encouraged to provide a substantial amount of labour towards construction of their home. No ongoing subsidies will be provided by the federal government. The government of Newfoundland, Quebec, Saskatchewan and the Northwest Territories cost-shared and delivered the program in their jurisdiction. CMHC delivered the program unilaterally in Ontario, Alberta and Manitoba.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

HOME ADAPTATIONS FOR SENIORS' INDEPENDENCE PROGRAM***Administered By***

CMHC or provincial/territorial counterpart.

Purpose

Through grants, to help low-income seniors pay for minor home adaptations so they can continue to live independently.

Authority or Background

National Housing Act, Part IX.

Time Frame

Two years, ending March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

This program was part of the federal government's strategy for the social and economic integration of persons with disabilities and was carried out as a demonstration program. Grants of up to \$2,500 were available to eligible low-income seniors over age 65. Minor adaptations for the home were to be permanent or fixed to the dwelling, e.g., handrails, lever handles, and grab bars for washrooms. An evaluation of the program is under way.

For Further Information

See the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. All offices can assist.

Contacts**NATIONAL OFFICE**

700 Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P7
Phone (613) 748-2000

REGIONAL OFFICES***Atlantic***

1 Brunswick Square, Suite 1410
Saint John, New Brunswick E2L 4S7
Phone (506) 636-4460

Quebec

Place du Canada, 11th Floor
Montréal, Quebec H3B 2P7
Phone (514) 283-4464

Ontario

Atria North
2255 Sheppard Avenue East, Suite E222
Willowdale, Ontario M2J 4Y1
Phone (416) 495-2000

Prairie and Northwest Territories

199 4th Avenue South, Suite 301
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 3N2
Phone (306) 975-4900

British Columbia and Yukon

World Trade Centre
999 Canada Place, Suite 450
Vancouver, British Columbia V6C 3E1
Phone (604) 666-2516

Provincial/Territorial Offices

Prince Charles Building
120 Torbay Road
St. John's, Newfoundland A1A 3V6
Phone (709) 722-4400

Royal Trust Building
119 Kent street, Suite 300
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 1N3
Phone (902) 566-7336

Tower 1
7001 Mumford Road, Suite 300
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3L 5N5
Phone (902) 426-3530

Kings Place
440 King Street, Suite 370
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5R2
Phone (506) 452-3050

10 Fort Street, 4th Floor
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1C4
Phone (204) 983-5600

3303 Hillsdale Street
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 3B6
Phone (306) 780-5880

Plaza 124
10216 124th Street, Suite 200
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2M8
Phone (403) 482-8700

Precambrian Building, 8th Floor
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories X1A 2P8
Phone (403) 873-2637

3106 3rd Avenue, Suite 402
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 5G1
Phone (403) 663-7530

Canadian Dairy Commission

The Canadian Dairy Commission was established in 1966 and reports to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food. It consists of a chairperson, a vice-chairperson and a commissioner.

The commission supports the market price of butter and skim milk powder. The prices that producers receive for industrial milk and cream are related to these product support prices. The commission also exports dairy products not needed for domestic consumption and assists commercial exporters.

The commission chairs and represents the federal government on the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee. Other committee members represent provincial producer marketing boards and provincial government agencies. The committee manages the national supply of industrial milk and cream.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES PAGE

Dairy Support Program 4-1

DAIRY SUPPORT PROGRAM

Administered By

Commercial Operations Section.

Purpose

To maintain the viability of the dairy industry in Canada.

Authority or Background

Canadian Dairy Commission Act; Farm Income Protection Act; and the National Milk Marketing Plan, a federal-provincial agreement on supply management of industrial milk and cream with all provinces except Newfoundland, which does not produce a significant amount of industrial milk.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Through the program, the Canadian Dairy Commission provides "efficient" producers of milk and cream with the

opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment, while ensuring consumers of dairy products with a continuous and adequate supply of quality dairy products.

The federal government provides financing to the Canadian Dairy Commission for the direct support payments to producers, and makes loans available to the commission, at rates it establishes for Crown corporations, to finance its purchases and sales of dairy products.

Producers pay for all costs incurred by the commission in its marketing and market development activities, through levies remitted by provincial authorities. Provinces set levies at rates for within-quota and over-quota shipments, to reflect the relative costs of marketing dairy products within domestic demand and of disposing of surplus products in domestic or export markets.

Consumers pay the carrying costs of normal butter inventories, held by the commission to service the domestic market, through an add-on to the support price for butter, which is collected back through producer levies.

The administrative costs of the commission are shared by the federal government, producers and consumers.

Payments

Federal funds provided to the Canadian Dairy Commission for direct support payments were \$222.91 million in dairy year 1993-94 and are expected to be \$226 million in dairy year 1994-95.

For Further Information

Communications Officer
Canadian Dairy Commission
Carling Executive Park
1525 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0Z2
Phone (613) 998-9490
Fax (613) 998-4492

Canadian Heritage

The Department of Canadian Heritage was created as part of the federal government reorganization of June and November 1993.

The department brings together the multiculturalism, human rights and voluntary action programs from the former Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada; the cultural industries, broadcasting, arts and heritage programs from the former Communications Canada; the official languages, state ceremonial, native citizens, youth participation and Canadian studies programs from the former Department of the Secretary of State; the National Parks and National Historic Sites programs of Parks Canada from Environment Canada; and Sport Canada programs from the former Health and Welfare Canada.

Among Canadian Heritage's federal-provincial activities are: joint support for performing arts and cultural organizations; joint support to institutions, groups and individuals to meet the challenges and reap the benefits of cultural and social diversity; assistance to provincial and territorial governments for maintenance of aboriginal languages, for minority official-language education and second language instruction at the elementary and secondary levels and provision of provincial and territorial services in the minority language; reporting on the implementation of international human rights conventions to which Canada is a party; sharing of costs for land assembly for new national parks, a national cost-sharing program for national historic sites, joint establishment and maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System; joint support for staging the Canada Games; development and implementation of national goal statements for coaching and the Canadian policy against doping in sport; and organization of Canada Day activities and royal visits.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
International Human Rights Instruments:	
Domestic Activities	5-2
Canadian Heritage Festival	5-2
Canada-Quebec Agreement on the Funding of Projects to Help Provide Members of Minority Ethnocultural Communities in the Province with Better Access to Health and Social Services	5-3
Canada-Quebec Agreement on Immigration	5-3

Canadian Centre for Police-Race Relations	5-4
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Industries	5-4
Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development	5-5
Canada-Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development	5-5
Canada-New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development	5-6
Canada-Quebec Memorandum of Understanding for Cooperation and Harmonization on the Development of French-Language Radio and Television	5-6
Canada-Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Culture	5-7
Canada-Alberta Agreement on Cultural Industries	5-7
Canada-British Columbia Development Agreement on Communications and Cultural Industries	5-7
Promotion of Official Languages Program-Intergovernmental Co-operation	5-8
Official Languages in Education Program	5-8
Canada-Quebec Agreement Concerning Quebec's Initiatives to Make Health and Social Services More Accessible in English	5-10
Special Agreements on Francophone School Management and French Post-Secondary School Education	5-11
Canada-Yukon Cooperation and Funding Agreement on the Development and Enhancement of Aboriginal Languages	5-11
Ceremonial and Protocol	5-12
Lieutenant-Governors	5-12
Agreements with Provinces and Territories for the Establishment of National Parks and National Marine Conservation Areas	5-13
Federal-Provincial Agreement for the Creation of the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park	5-13
Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Provision of Forest or Municipal Fire Protection	5-13
National Cost-Sharing Program for National Historic Sites	5-15

Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System	5-17
Replacement of Highway Bridges Over Canals Under Parks Canada Jurisdiction	5-18
Agreements with Provincial Agencies in Ontario to Further Canada's Green Plan "Spaces and Species Objectives"	5-18
Agreement with the Province of Ontario for the Conservation of the Rouge Valley.	5-19
Agreement with the Province of Alberta for the Operation of an Information Centre, Field, B.C.	5-19
Agreement with the Province of Alberta for the Establishment and Operation of the Town of Banff	5-20
Agreements with the Regional District and the Village of East Kootenay for Sewage and Refuse Disposal	5-20
Canada Games	5-21
National Goal Statements for Coaching	5-21
Canadian Policy Against Doping in Sport	5-22

INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS INSTRUMENTS: DOMESTIC ACTIVITIES

Administered By

Human Rights Directorate, Citizenship and Canadian Identity.

Purpose

To carry out federal/provincial/territorial consultations in human rights, especially with regard to Canada's obligations as a state party to certain international human rights treaties, and to Canada's responsibilities as a member of some international organizations, notably the United Nations and the Organization of American States.

This includes, for example, the following domestic purposes:

1. coordinating the preparation of reports to international bodies that are required by international human rights treaties which Canada ratified, including portions prepared by the federal, provincial and territorial governments on the implementation of these treaties;
2. obtaining the views and seeking the support of provincial and territorial governments on the ratification by Canada of such treaties, and obtaining their views on

the domestic implications of various international human rights matters; and

3. promoting close cooperation between governments in domestic implementation of treaties and related human rights activities;
4. organizing and participating in meetings of the Continuing Committee of Officials on Human Rights and Conferences of Ministers Responsible for Human Rights.

Authority or Background

The Department of Multiculturalism and Citizenship Act and mandates given to the directorate by the federal government.

Intergovernmental consultations are carried out according to the Modalities and Mechanisms agreement, adopted as a result of the Federal-Provincial Conference of Ministers Responsible for Human Rights held in December 1975.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Each government pays for its activities. The directorate's work with federal, provincial and territorial governments is for the most part guided by the Modalities and Mechanisms agreement.

The Conferences of Ministers Responsible for Human Rights give direction to the work of the Continuing Committee of Officials on Human Rights. The conferences are held as the need arises and are chaired by the Minister of Canadian Heritage. The committee meets twice a year; at the request of its members, it has been chaired by the official representative of the federal government to the committee.

For Further Information

Director, Human Rights Directorate
Citizenship and Canadian Identity
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-5971
Fax (819) 994-5252

CANADIAN HERITAGE FESTIVAL

Administered By

Heritage Cultures and Languages Program, Citizen's Participation and Multiculturalism Programs Branch.

Purpose

To foster development of the performing arts in Canada by providing an annual forum for training and exchange among young performing artists from all provinces and territories and from diverse cultural backgrounds.

Authority or Background

Canadian Multiculturalism Act.

Time Frame

The future of the Canadian Heritage Festival is under review.

Financing and Operation

Costs are shared with the host province under a contribution agreement. Federal contributions have been in the order of \$300,000. In consultation with Canadian Heritage, the host province is encouraged to contract an independent producer/director.

The Canadian Heritage Festival was first held in 1974 and has been held with provincial co-operation and support each year, often in conjunction with major celebrations. It is an annual event, usually held in several centres in the host province over a two-week period.

For Further Information

Director, Heritage Cultures and Languages Program
Citizen's Participation and Multiculturalism Branch
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-2157
Fax (819) 953-9228

CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT ON THE FUNDING OF PROJECTS TO HELP PROVIDE MEMBERS OF MINORITY ETHNOCULTURAL COMMUNITIES IN THE PROVINCE WITH BETTER ACCESS TO HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

Administered By

Community Support and Participation Program (Citizenship and Community Participation component), Race Relations and Cross-Cultural Understanding Program, Citizen's Participation and Multiculturalism Branch.

Purpose

To help institutions which provide health and social services in Quebec adapt to the cultural diversity of the population.

Authority or Background

Canadian Multiculturalism Act.

Time Frame

The three-year agreement will expire at the end of fiscal year 1994-95. Negotiations are currently under way for renewal of the agreement.

Financing and Operation

Joint federal-provincial funding. Projects focus on research, information, awareness, training and consultation, translation and cultural interpretation, and implementation plans for access to services. The Department of Canadian Heritage contributes up to \$200,000 a year (\$180,000 in 1994-1995).

For Further Information

Director, Community Support Program
Citizens' Participation and Multiculturalism Branch
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-2157
Fax (819) 953-9228

Director General, West Sector
Quebec Region
Canadian Heritage
Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4
Phone (514) 496-5382
Fax (514) 283-6532

CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT ON IMMIGRATION

Administered By

Department of Citizenship and Immigration Settlement Program, and Canadian Heritage.

Purpose

According to the agreement, the federal government will withdraw from settlement and cultural and linguistic integration services for permanent residents of Quebec, and will provide adequate compensation for those services. The federal government retains the sole responsibility for citizenship services and maintains the right to provide multiculturalism services for Canadian citizens.

Authority or Background

Immigration Act, Canadian Multiculturalism Act.

Time Frame

Permanent agreement signed in 1991.

Financing and Operation

Federal-provincial financing. The majority of funds come from the Department of Citizenship and Immigration. The Department of Canadian Heritage will transfer to Quebec each year a small portion (\$194,000 in 1994-1995) of the Citizenship and Community Participation component of the Community Support and Participation Program.

For Further Information

Director
Community Support and Participation Program
Citizens' Participation and Multiculturalism Branch
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-2157
Fax (819) 953-9228

Director General, West Sector
Quebec Region
Canadian Heritage
Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4
Phone (514) 496-5382
Fax (514) 283-6532

CANADIAN CENTRE FOR POLICE-RACE RELATIONS***Administered By***

Race Relations and Cross-Cultural Understanding Program, Citizens' Participation and Multiculturalism Branch.

Purpose

To improve police-minority relations in Canada by providing practical information, resource materials and expert advice in areas such as police intercultural training, recruitment and community liaison.

Authority or Background

Canadian Multiculturalism Act. Established in co-operation with the Solicitor General of Canada and the Ontario Ministry of the Solicitor General.

Time Frame

Ongoing since 1991.

Financing and Operations

The Department of Canadian Heritage will contribute \$250,000 per year from fiscal year 1991-92 to 1994-95. Continued funding will depend on the results of an evaluation to be completed by November 1994.

For Further Information

Director
Race Relations and Cross-Cultural Understanding Program
Citizens Participation and Multiculturalism Branch
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-2125
Fax (819) 953-9228

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL INDUSTRIES***Administered By***

Provincial Director, Newfoundland.

Purpose

To provide financial assistance to profit and non-profit cultural and artistic organizations, groups and individuals to help them develop the business skills to further expand and modernize their industries. Assistance will also be available for professional training, product development, market identification, promotion, distribution and purchase of equipment.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

Four years: July 24, 1992 to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

This Cooperation agreement was signed under the Canada-Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). The value of the agreement is \$5 million. Canada and Newfoundland will share the eligible costs of projects carried out under this agreement on a 70:30 basis.

A management committee has been established for the life of the agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom is appointed by the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the other by the provincial implementing minister (in Newfoundland, the Minister of Tourism; in Nova Scotia, the Minister of Tourism and

Culture; in Prince Edward Island, the Minister of Education; in New Brunswick, the Minister of Tourism, Recreation and Heritage). An advisory committee from the cultural and business communities assists the management committee.

For Further Information

Cooperation Office,
P.O. Box 1854, 3rd floor,
Arts and Culture Centre,
St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 5P9
Phone (709) 772-5364
Fax (709) 772-2275

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Provincial Director, Prince Edward Island.

Purpose

To establish a mechanism for Canada and the province to jointly set objectives for cultural development according to the strategy in the Canada-Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement. To stimulate economic growth in the cultural sector; encourage financial and human resource investments, development of human resource skills, entrepreneurship, and partnership; increase regional opportunities; and support innovation and the application of new technologies in the cultural sector.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

Five years: August 2, 1990, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The total value of the original agreement signed under the Canada-Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) was \$3.55 million. For the most part, Canada and Prince Edward Island divide the eligible costs of projects carried out under this agreement on a 70:30 basis. In 1991, \$3 million was approved to retire the cumulative debt of the Confederation Centre of the Arts in Charlottetown and in 1993 an additional \$2.2 million was approved for the construction of the Summerside Regional Cultural

Events Centre. The total value of the agreement is now \$8.75 million.

A management committee has been established for the life of the agreement. It is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom is appointed by the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the other by the provincial implementing minister (in Newfoundland, the Minister of Tourism; in Nova Scotia, the Minister of Tourism and Culture; in Prince Edward Island, the Minister of Education; in New Brunswick, the Minister of Tourism, Recreation and Heritage). An advisory committee of eight members from the cultural and business communities assists the management committee.

For Further Information

Manager, Cultural Agreement
Canadian Heritage
Dominion Building
2nd floor, Room 201
97 Queen St.
Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 4A9
Phone (902) 368-0272
Fax (902) 566-7626

CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Provincial Director, Nova Scotia.

Purpose

To contribute to the growth of entrepreneurship, innovation, leadership and a more business-like approach to cultural production and activities in Nova Scotia. To strengthen the cultural industries; the performing, literary and visual arts; heritage resources; and craft production.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

Three years: August 27, 1992 to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

This Cooperation agreement was signed under the Canada-Nova Scotia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). The total value of the agreement is \$5 million. Canada and Nova Scotia share equally the eligible costs of projects carried out under this agreement.

A management committee, established for the life of the agreement, is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom is appointed by the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the other by the provincial implementing minister (in Newfoundland, the Minister of Tourism; in Nova Scotia, the Minister of Tourism and Culture; in Prince Edward Island, the Minister of Education; in New Brunswick, the Minister of Tourism, Recreation and Heritage). An advisory committee from the cultural and business communities assists the management committee.

For Further Information

Cultural Officer
Canadian Heritage
1875 Brunswick St.
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3L8
Phone (902) 426-5088
Fax (902) 426-5428

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Provincial Director, New Brunswick.

Purpose

To implement specific measures that will optimize the economic benefits of cultural activity in New Brunswick. To promote the diversification and enhancement of cultural products and activities, increase sales, encourage marketing opportunities, strengthen business management and marketing skills, and support the application of new technologies.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

Five years: October 11, 1990, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The agreement, signed under the Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement, represents a \$5 million commitment. Generally speaking, Canada and New Brunswick share equally the eligible costs of projects carried out under this agreement.

A management committee, established for the life of the agreement, is co-chaired by two senior officials, one of whom is appointed by the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the other by the provincial implementing minister (in

Newfoundland, the Minister of Tourism; in Nova Scotia, the Minister of Tourism and Culture; in Prince Edward Island, the Minister of Education; in New Brunswick, the Minister of Tourism, Recreation and Heritage).

For Further Information

Director, Cultural Development Programs and Heritage
Canadian Heritage
1045 Main Street
Moncton, New Brunswick E1C 8R2
Phone (506) 851-6535
Fax (506) 851-7079

CANADA-QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR COOPERATION AND HARMONIZATION ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF FRENCH-LANGUAGE RADIO AND TELEVISION

Administered By

Cultural Development Programs and Heritage Directorate
Communications Policy Sector; Quebec Region.

Purpose

To allow the Department of Canadian Heritage and the Quebec Department of Culture and Communications to direct and co-ordinate the development of French-language broadcasting while respecting each other's jurisdiction. The two departments co-operatively develop policies and assure follow-up by the governments in these areas.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

In 1990, the agreement was extended for four years, ending December 14, 1994.

Financing and Operation

A joint committee is co-chaired by the Executive Director for Quebec, for Canadian Heritage, and by the Assistant Deputy Minister-Media, for the Quebec Department of Culture and Communications. It comprises an equal number of senior officials from both departments, who manage the agreement. The agreement does not provide grants. Projects recommended under the agreement are generally funded within the programs and allocations of the two departments.

For Further Information

Secretary, Canada-Quebec M.O.U.
 French-Language Radio and TV
 Canadian Heritage
 Complexe Guy-Favreau
 200 René-Lévesque Boulevard, West
 West Tower, 6th Floor
 Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4
 Phone (514) 283-2766
 Fax (514) 283-3036

**CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN PARTNERSHIP
AGREEMENT ON CULTURE*****Administered By***

Executive Director, Prairie and Northwest Territories
 Region.

Purpose

To enable Canada and Saskatchewan to undertake programs and projects to strengthen the long-term economic viability of the cultural sector, with specific emphasis on the cultural industries. To develop and expand provincial, national and international marketing and distribution networks for the province's cultural industries, and build a stronger human resource base for them, thereby increasing domestic and international consumer access to films, sound recordings and books produced by Saskatchewan residents.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

October 18, 1991, to March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

Under the \$5 million agreement, each government will contribute \$2.5 million. The agreement is jointly administered by a management committee composed of two representatives from each government.

For Further Information

Provincial Director, Saskatchewan
 Canadian Heritage
 300-2101 Scarth Street
 Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2H9
 Phone (306) 780-7656
 Fax (306) 780-6630

**CANADA-ALBERTA AGREEMENT ON CULTURAL
INDUSTRIES*****Administered By***

Regional Executive Director, Alberta Region.

Purpose

To invest in the cultural and economic viability and growth of Alberta's film, video, sound recording, book and periodical publishing industries. To build a stronger economic base for Alberta's cultural industries by improving the capitalization of companies and their access to technology; extending local, national and international marketing and distribution networks; and providing professional development opportunities for the creative people working in the cultural industries in Alberta.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

April 22, 1992, to March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

Under the \$7 million agreement, each government will contribute \$3.5 million over four years. The agreement is jointly administered by a management committee made up of two representatives from each government. The Cultural Industries Agreement Office, staffed by both federal and provincial employees, has been established to deliver the programs.

For Further Information

District Director, Alberta North
 Alberta Region
 Canadian Heritage
 Room 220, Canada Place
 9700 Jasper Avenue
 Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4C3
 Phone (403) 495-6498
 Fax (403) 495-6501

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT ON COMMUNICATIONS AND
CULTURAL INDUSTRIES*****Administered By***

Regional Executive Director, Pacific and Yukon Region.

Purpose

To help communications and cultural industries develop the industrial foundation necessary to ensure long-term viability; encourage the application and development of innovative communications technology products and services; and help communications and cultural industries identify and develop new internal and external markets for products and services developed in British Columbia.

Authority or Background

Department of State Act, 1976.

Time Frame

April 1, 1994 to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Under the \$9 million agreement, each government will contribute \$4.5 million over two years. The agreement is jointly administered by a management committee made up of two representatives from each government.

For Further Information

District Director, Lower Mainland
Canadian Heritage
Pacific and Yukon Region
800 Burrard Street, Suite 1200
Vancouver, British Columbia V6Z 2N5
Phone (604) 666-5424
Fax (604) 666-7628

**PROMOTION OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES
PROGRAM—INTERGOVERNMENTAL
CO-OPERATION**

Administered By

Official Languages Support Branch, Citizenship and Canadian Identity.

Purpose

To help provincial and territorial governments and paraprofessional institutions foster the development of minority official-language communities by providing these communities with services in English and French, in areas other than education.

Authority or Background

The Official Languages Act of 1988.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The Department encourages the provinces and territories to implement new services, or improve existing services, related to the day-to-day life of minority official-language communities (e.g., in health, economics, justice, recreation and social services), and to promote the recognition and use of the two official languages.

Costs are usually shared on a 50:50 basis by the department and the provincial government involved.

Costs for planning, research, development and implementation are eligible, while capital costs and costs related to the acquisition of equipment and the replacement of staff undertaking language training are normally excluded.

The assistance provided by the department is for the initial period during which a measure or project is implemented and is not to be ongoing or permanent. Canada and the province or territory involved agree on the funding period for individual measures or projects. The federal government is committed to assuming 100 per cent of the costs of providing services in French to Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

For Further Information

Director General
Official Languages Support Branch
Citizenship and Canadian Identity
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-0943
Fax (819) 953-9353

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES IN EDUCATION PROGRAM

Administered By

Official Languages Support Programs Branch, Citizenship and Canadian Identity.

Purpose

To help the provinces and territories provide education to the Francophone and Anglophone minority communities in their mother tongue, and the opportunity to all Canadians to learn English or French as a second official language.

Authority or Background

The Official Languages Act.

The Official Languages in Education program was established in 1970 following the 1968 recommendations

of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism.

The first federal-provincial agreements were signed in 1970-71. In 1974 they were renewed for an additional five-year period and extended to the two territories. The agreements were then renewed annually until 1983.

In December 1983, a five-year protocol for agreements on minority official-language education and second official-language instruction (covering 1983-1988) was signed by the Secretary of State and the Chairman of the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada. Bilateral agreements were subsequently negotiated with each province and territory. Another protocol was signed for a further five years in 1988.

In 1993, the program was renewed for an additional five-year period with a budget of nearly \$1.1 billion. Negotiations are currently under way with the Canadian Council of Ministers of Education to conclude a protocol for agreements. Provisional one-year agreements have been signed for 1993-94 and 1994-95 to ensure continuity in program funding.

Time Frame

From 1970-71 to 1997-98.

Financing and Operation

The Government of Canada contributes financial support to the provinces and territories under the following expenditure categories: infrastructure support; program development and expansion; teacher training; student support; the Summer Language Bursary Program; and the Official-Language Monitor Program.

Payments

See Table 5-1 and Table 5-2.

For Further Information

Director General
Official Languages Support Programs Branch
Citizenship and Canadian Identity
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-0943
Fax (819) 953-9353

TABLE 5-1

Official Languages in Education—Summary by Province and Territory
Expenditure for 1992-93

Provincial and Territorial Programs	Infrastructure	Program Expansion and Development	Teacher Training	Student Support	Other Program Expenditures	Total
Newfoundland	1,546,057	1,568,819	415,394	284,470		3,814,740
Prince Edward Island	1,026,521	570,071	50,000	98,450		1,745,042
Nova Scotia	3,480,040	2,894,163	217,020	465,017		7,056,240
New Brunswick	23,812,484	1,881,033	68,000	379,500	44,451	26,185,468
Quebec	71,426,293	1,918,991	1,615,000	1,003,729	5,539,617	81,503,630
Ontario	55,154,775	3,010,981	1,779,581	790,438	14,198,000	74,933,775
Independent Schools	989,343					989,343
Manitoba	7,764,170	1,544,472	106,000	380,000		9,794,642
Independent Schools	87,671	72,255				159,926
Saskatchewan	3,604,357	2,682,276	258,762	498,431		7,043,826
Francophone School Management		7,111,000				7,111,000
Alberta	7,441,745	2,809,879	239,865	372,500		10,863,989
British Columbia	7,012,979	2,899,181	1,256,500	320,845		11,489,505
Independent Schools	384,210	255,768				639,978
Northwest Territories	135,000	839,700	24,800	45,500		1,045,000
Yukon	215,000	678,000	29,000	50,000		972,000
Total	184,080,645	30,736,589	6,059,922	4,688,880	19,782,068	245,348,104
National Programs						1,213,649
Summer Language Bursaries						13,105,443
Official-Language Monitors						8,951,145
Sub-Total	0	0	0	0	0	23,270,237
Grand Total	184,080,645	30,736,589	6,059,922	4,688,880	19,782,068	268,618,341

Note: Figures are shown in public accounts.

TABLE 5-2
Official Languages in Education—Summary by Province and Territory
Expenditure for 1993-94

Provincial and Territorial Program	Infra- structure	Program Expansion and Development	Teacher Training	Student Support	Other Program Expendi- tures	School Govern- ance	Post- Secondary Institutions	School Comm. Programs, Learning	Bursaries	Total
Newfoundland	1,615,437	1,294,740	260,838	214,650						3,385,665
Prince Edward Island	912,002	582,600	31,750	90,500						1,616,852
Nova Scotia	3,359,720	2,765,274	191,020	477,965			1,100,000			7,893,979
New Brunswick	20,321,594	2,678,659	178,000	397,000						23,575,253
Quebec	62,890,187	2,552,630	2,238,000	1,932,440	2,500,000					72,113,257
Ontario	50,121,375	4,375,137	2,585,463	1,011,000			11,803,627			69,896,602
Independent Schools	832,651									832,651
Manitoba	6,855,681	1,264,282	127,500	380,000						8,627,463
Schools	77,148	67,200								144,348
Independent										
Saskatchewan	3,192,573	3,990,456	175,981	457,110		1,082,000				8,898,120
Alberta	6,807,233	2,701,985	286,586	322,450		100,000	100,000	220,000		10,538,254
British Columbia	6,299,486	3,024,300	908,300	253,486						10,485,572
Independent Schools	339,527	202,084								541,611
Northwest Territories	193,500	694,577	9,000	42,000						939,077
Yukon	121,500	810,000	22,800	51,200	50,000					1,055,500
Total	163,939,614	27,003,924	7,015,238	5,629,801	2,550,000	1,182,000	13,003,627	220,000	0	220,544,204
Summer Language Bursaries										12,110,305
Official-Language Monitors										8,176,931
Grand Total	163,939,614	27,003,924	7,015,238	5,629,801	2,550,000	1,182,000	13,003,627	220,000	0	240,831,440

Note: Figures are shown in public accounts.

**CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT CONCERNING
QUEBEC'S INITIATIVES TO MAKE HEALTH AND
SOCIAL SERVICES MORE ACCESSIBLE IN
ENGLISH**
Administered By

Director General, West Sector, Quebec Region, Official Languages Support Branch.

Purpose

To contribute to Quebec's new or additional initiatives aiming to help English-speaking individuals have access to health and social services in their own language, with respect to Bill 142 guaranteeing these services.

Authority or Background

Official Languages Act.

Time Frame

The agreement has been renewed for a second consecutive five-year period (1994 to 1999).

Financing and Operation

Federal-provincial funding. Funding is provided for regional co-ordinators as well as for co-ordination activities; for common projects such as the English Language Documentation Centre and translation services; and for projects to encourage volunteer work. The amount of the contribution given by the Department of Canadian Heritage is negotiated yearly, but is generally \$500,000 with an equal amount coming from the province.

For Further Information

Director General
West Sector, Quebec Region
Canadian Heritage
Montréal, Quebec
Phone (514) 496-5382
Fax (514) 283-6532

**SPECIAL AGREEMENTS ON FRANCOPHONE
SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND FRENCH
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION*****Administered By***

Official Languages Support Programs Branch, Citizenship
and Canadian Identity.

Purpose

To help the provinces implement francophone school governance and establish French post-secondary education for francophone minorities.

Authority or Background

In March 1993, Cabinet approved \$112 million in new funds, to be disbursed over six years, for implementation of these special agreements.

These initiatives are in keeping with principles outlined in Section 23 of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and related decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada.

Time Frame

From 1993-94 to 1998-99 (time frame varies with each agreement).

Financing and Operation

Eight provinces (all except Quebec and P.E.I.) will benefit from these funds. Seven agreements have already been signed: Alberta: Implementation of school governance, construction of a school-community centre in Calgary, expansion of Faculté Saint-Jean; Saskatchewan: implementation of school governance; Manitoba: implementation of school governance; Ontario: establishment of a system of French language colleges, including the construction of a permanent campus for La Cité collégiale in Ottawa and the creation of two colleges in northern and southern Ontario; New Brunswick: construction of a new building for the Université de Moncton law school; Nova Scotia: construction of new education buildings at Université Sainte-Anne; and

Newfoundland: expansion (phase two) of the Grand'Terre school-community centre.

Negotiations have started with British Columbia, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland regarding the implementation of school governance.

For Further Information

Director General
Official Languages Support Programs Branch
Citizenship and Canadian Identity
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-0943
Fax (819) 953-9353

**CANADA-YUKON COOPERATION AND FUNDING
AGREEMENT ON THE DEVELOPMENT AND
ENHANCEMENT OF ABORIGINAL LANGUAGES*****Administered By***

Director, Native Citizens' Directorate, Citizenship
Participation and Multiculturalism Branch.

Purpose

To establish the framework for co-operation between Canada and the Yukon and a mechanism for funding the new responsibilities created by the Canada-Yukon Aboriginal Languages Agreement. Through supplementary funding, the Government of the Yukon will expand and enhance Yukon Government aboriginal languages programs and services, establishing new institutions where necessary. This program applies to the eight currently recognized languages in the Yukon.

Authority or Background

Canada-Yukon Aboriginal Languages Agreement.

Time Frame

The first agreement was signed in Ottawa on April 28, 1988. In April 1993, the agreement was renewed for a further five years, until March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

Supplementary funding to the Government of the Yukon may cover expenses related to community-based language initiatives, community language specialists, community-based language representatives, development and implementation of language groups strategies in consultation with the Yukon Aboriginal community, development of language resources, and linguistic and historical research.

The Agreement Management Committee, co-chaired by two senior officials (one designated by the federal minister and one by the territorial minister), is responsible for the overall management and progress of the Agreement.

Payments

1992-93, \$1,410,000; 1993-94, \$1,270,000; 1994-95, \$1,206,500.

For Further Information

Director
Native Citizens' Directorate
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-3835
Fax (819) 953-2673

CEREMONIAL AND PROTOCOL***Administered By***

Ceremonial and Protocol Unit and the Canadian Identity Directorate.

Purpose

To provide assistance to provinces for visits by members of the Royal Family.

Authority or Background

Part of the general departmental mandate.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Several members of the Royal Family have visited Canada during the last few years. The programs for these visits were developed by the federal royal visit coordinator in a series of meetings with provincial coordinators and Buckingham Palace officials. The proposed activities and the many tour details were submitted to the staff at Buckingham Palace for final approval. Costs for royal visits are shared by the two levels of government on a case by case basis.

For Further Information

Director, Canadian Identity Directorate
Citizens' Participation and Multiculturalism Branch
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-3200
Fax (819) 997-8777

LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS***Administered By***

Ceremonial and Protocol Unit and the Canadian Identity Directorate.

Purpose

To administer the Government of Canada's responsibilities with regard to the lieutenant-governors.

Authority or Background

Constitution of Canada.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The unit administers the salary and other compensation paid to the lieutenant-governors of the provinces. It also advises them on their role and functions; it receives the provincial statutes for study as per the Canadian Constitution; and takes the necessary steps to obtain the appointment of the administrator of the government of a province to act instead of the lieutenant-governor during the latter's absence or illness.

The unit organizes the biannual conference of lieutenant-governors and territorial commissioners convened by the Governor General and the biannual conference of secretaries and principal aides to the lieutenant-governors.

For Further Information

Director
Canadian Identity Directorate
Citizens' Participation and Multiculturalism Branch
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-3200
Fax (819) 997-8777

AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL MARINE CONSERVATION AREAS

Administered By

Parks Canada.

Purpose

To set out the terms and conditions related to the establishment of new national parks and national marine conservation areas.

Authority or Background

National Parks Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Parks Canada identifies new areas of potential interest as national parks, and works toward preserving these areas. To effectively plan for a complete system of national parks, Canada has been divided into 39 natural terrestrial regions. Twenty-three of these regions have representation as parks. Canada's Green Plan objective is to establish or reach an agreement for national parks representative of each of the remaining 16 regions by 2000.

A similar approach is followed for planning the system of national marine conservation areas. Twenty-nine marine regions have been identified, of which five have conservation area representation or a formal agreement signed. Agreements for four additional marine conservation areas are to be reached by 2000.

The agreements usually provide for the provinces to carry out land acquisitions and to seek reimbursement from the federal government on a prearranged cost-shared basis. Provincial Crown lands are normally transferred without cost to the federal government if there are no private interests in the lands. The agreements often also contain other financial obligations related to park or regional development.

Payments

To be determined.

For Further Information

Director General, National Parks
Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-2657
Fax (819) 994-5140

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGREEMENT FOR THE CREATION OF THE SAGUENAY-ST-LAWRENCE MARINE PARK

Administered By

Parks Canada and the Quebec Ministry of the Environment.

Purpose

On April 6, 1990, Canada and Quebec signed an agreement for the creation of the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park. Canada and Quebec have joined forces to preserve and develop the park's resources for the benefit of the public. The governments have prepared a park management plan, and created a structure that will allow concerned members of the public, including native peoples, to voice their opinions and make suggestions on park management. The governments are working together to prepare legislation that will give the park legal status.

For Further Information

Director, Strategic Planning and Policy
Canadian Heritage, Quebec Region
P.O. 6060, Upper Town
3 Buade Street
Québec, Quebec G1R 4V7
Phone (418) 649-8170
Fax (418) 649-6971

AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE PROVISION OF FOREST OR MUNICIPAL FIRE PROTECTION

Administered By

Parks Canada.

Purpose

To provide fire protection to national parks and national historic sites, where assistance is required from a provincial or municipal agency.

Authority or Background

National Parks Act; Historic Sites and Monuments Act. Parks Canada and all provincial and territorial governments are signatories of the Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement, established to enhance co-operative forest fire control across Canada. For certain locations it has been determined that it would be more efficient and economical to procure fire protection services through agreements with local municipalities (structural fires) or provinces (forest fires).

Agreements are in force for municipal fire protection for Parks Canada buildings in Gros Morne, Cape Breton Highlands, Prince Edward Island, and Kootenay national parks. Letters of understanding have been signed by Prince Albert and Grasslands national parks with local emergency organizations for mutual aid in fire suppression. Each organization includes a number of municipalities.

A reciprocal agreement was reached with the town of Gaspé for the use of the Forillon National Park fire truck. The town will build a fire station near Cap-aux-Os and the truck may be used by the park to fight forest fires.

In the Alberta Region, a new agreement between Banff National Park and the town of Banff requires park authorities to fight wildfires within the townsite, and town authorities to fight structural fires in the park area surrounding the townsite.

A forest fire agreement is in effect with British Columbia for Pacific Rim National Park. An agreement has also been signed with Ontario to cover Pukaskwa National Park. Parks Canada will pay a per hectare fee each year for pre-suppression, detection and suppression services by the provincial forces.

Through the Parks Canada agreement with Alberta, each party is reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses for assisting the other party. A similar agreement exists with British Columbia to cover national parks bordering that province (Waterton Lakes, Jasper, Banff and Kluane) as well as national parks within B.C. (Yoho, Revelstoke/Glacier and Kootenay).

There are co-operative forest fire suppression agreements between the Northwest Territories and Parks Canada for Wood Buffalo and Nahanni national parks. Parks Canada and Saskatchewan have recently signed a co-operative fire suppression agreement between Fort Walsh National Historic Site and Cypress Hills Provincial Park. Kluane National Park Reserve has a memorandum of understanding with the Yukon Forest Service (Indian and Northern Affairs Canada) with respect to fire control.

In a major reorganization for forest fire control in Quebec, a central agency for fire control has been created, the Forest Fire Protection Society. Parks Canada, as one of the clients of this agency, has reviewed the fire control plans for the three national parks in the province. (La Mauricie, Forillon and Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve) and has prepared a new plan for Gross Île National Historic Site.

Financing and Operation

The agreements provide for annual payments and periodic reviews.

Payments

See Table 5-3.

For Further Information

Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 997-9525
Fax (819) 953-9745

Director General, National Parks
Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-2657
Fax (819) 994-5140

TABLE 5-3

Payments to Provinces or Municipalities for Fire Protection of National Parks and National Historic Sites

	Federal Expenditures (\$000)		
	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95
Prince Edward Island (structural)			
Community of North Rustico	1.5	0.6	0.6
North Shore Fire Department			
Gros Morne (structural)			
Community of Rocky Harbour	1.4	1.4	—
Community of Cow Head	0.8	0.8	—
Trout River	0.6	0.6	—
Cape Breton Highlands (structural)			
Community of Chéticamp	2.1	2.1	—
Community of Ingonish	2.1	2.1	—
Kootenay, British Columbia (structural)			
Village of Radium Hot Springs	10.2	—	—
Pacific Rim (forest fire)			
Province of British Columbia	8.3	—	—
Pukaskwa (forest fire)			
Province of Ontario	50.6	55.0	55.0
Town of Marathon	1.6	1.6	1.6
Forillon (forest fire)			
Sociétés de conservation de la Gaspésie (SOPFEU)	10.0	12.0	12.0
La Mauricie (forest fire)			
Sociétés de conservation de la région Québec-Mauricie	20.0	25.0	25.0
Total	109.2 (plus charges per call-out)	101.2 (plus charges per call-out)	94.2 (plus charges per call-out)

NATIONAL COST-SHARING PROGRAM FOR NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

Administered By
Parks Canada.

Purpose

To enter into cost-sharing agreements with provinces, municipalities and incorporated bodies to help acquire, restore, preserve and present sites or structures declared to be of national historical or architectural significance by the Minister, on the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.

Authority or Background

Historic Sites and Monuments Act and federal government guidelines for the percentage of federal contribution

payments and the terms and conditions for cost-sharing agreements.

Time Frame

Continuing. The agreement governing each project states the time frame for anticipated completion of the project, manner of payment for the federal government's contribution, and the covenants and obligations entered into by all parties. Typical projects take from one to five years to complete.

Financing and Operation

The basic funding for this program has been enhanced by additional funding through the Green Plan. The department may contribute up to 50% of the cost of site acquisition, restoration, preservation and presentation only if title to the property is held or is to be held by

another party. The other party to the agreement is responsible for the work to be done and lets any necessary contracts. If required, Canadian Heritage may provide expert advice on restoration engineering and architectural detail.

Payments of financial contributions are made on the basis of certified expenditures submitted to Parks Canada. Final payment is not made until the project is completed to the satisfaction of the minister. Under the terms of the agreement, the second party is obligated to maintain and operate the site at their own expense over a stated period of time for the benefit of the general public.

Agreements are made on individual cases directly with provinces or provincial agencies. Provinces may be the

sole partner or one of several partners. It is Parks Canada practice to ensure provincial support for individual agreements under the National Cost-Sharing Program even if the province is not a signatory to the agreement.

Payments

See Table 5-4.

For Further Information

Director General, National Historic Sites
Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-1808
Fax (819) 953-4909

TABLE 5-4

Agreements under the National Cost-sharing Program for National Historic Sites

Province	Site	Location	Date Signed	Partner	Contribution	Purpose
N.S.	St. Paul's Church	Halifax	31/3/88	St. Paul's Church	\$287,100	Restoration
N.B.	Saint John City Market	Saint John	15/2/88	City of Saint John	\$981,900	Restoration
Que.	Davie Shipyard	Levis	31/5/94	La Ville de Lévis	\$400,000	Acquisition
Que.	Église Saint-André	Saint-André-de-Kamouraska	6/7/88	La Fabrique de Saint-André	\$200,000	Restoration
Que.	L'Église St. Stephen	Chambly	13/8/87	Comité de Restauration	\$60,000	Restoration
Que.	Morin College	Quebec City	27/10/92	La Ville de Québec	\$1,000,000	Restoration
Ont.	Aberdeen Pavilion	Ottawa	19/11/93	City of Ottawa	\$1,000,000	Restoration
Ont.	George Brown House	Toronto	8/10/87	Ontario Heritage Foundation	\$696,600	Restoration
Ont.	Music Building	Toronto	30/3/90	City of Toronto	\$750,000	Restoration of exterior
Ont.	Old Stone Church	Beaverton	16/7/92	Beaverton Presbyterian Church	\$20,000	Restoration
Ont.	St. Thomas City Hall	St. Thomas	1/4/90	City of St. Thomas	\$250,000	Restoration of exterior
Ont.	Victoria Town Hall	Petrolia	10/8/92	Town of Petrolia	\$350,000	Restoration of exterior
Ont.	Wintergarden Theatre	Toronto	31/3/88	Ontario Heritage Foundation	\$490,300	Restoration of decorative elements
Man.	CP Station	Winnipeg	9/10/92	Aboriginal Cultural Centre Inc.	\$500,000	Acquisition and restoration
Man.	Grey Nuns Convent	Saint-Boniface	18/2/91	City of Winnipeg	\$465,000	Restoration
Man.	St. Andrews Church	Lockport	30/11/91	Parish of St. Andrews	\$420,000	Restoration
Man.	Walker Theatre	Winnipeg	27/8/92	Walker Theatre Group	\$197,000	Restoration of interior
Sask.	Wanuskewin Heritage Park	Saskatoon	30/3/91	Wanuskewin Heritage Park	\$232,750	Acquisition of land
B.C.	S.S. Moyie	Kaslo	25/7/88	Kootenay Lake Historical Society	\$325,000	Restoration
N.W.T.	Church of Our Lady of Good Hope	Fort Good Hope	8/1/93	Fort Good Hope Group	\$200,000	Interior restoration

AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES/TERRITORIES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM

Administered By

Parks Canada, and all the provincial and territorial governments.

Purpose

To give national recognition to outstanding examples of the Canadian river heritage and to ensure future management that will protect their significant heritage values and provide opportunities for public appreciation and recreational enjoyment of that heritage.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision in 1983 to establish and maintain the Canadian Heritage Rivers System (CHRS) in co-operation with the provinces and territories.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Funding responsibilities for the CHRS are shared. Parks Canada assumes the cost of staffing and operating the

secretariat of the Canadian Heritage Rivers Board. Parks Canada also assumes the cost of publicizing the CHRS both nationally and internationally. At its discretion, Parks Canada provides assistance to managing jurisdictions for the preparation of studies and plans required to provide nomination documents and management plans. The government responsible for managing a designated river assumes the cost of the development, operation and promotion contemplated in the management plan.

Payments

See Table 5-5. Increased funding from the Green Plan commenced in 1992-93, amounting to a total budget of approximately \$360,000 in 1992-93. It was reduced to \$260,000 in 1993-94 and 1994-95, and then increased to \$360,000 in subsequent years.

For Further Information

Director, Legislation and Policy Branch
National Parks Directorate
Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 994-2691
Fax (819) 994-5140

TABLE 5-5

Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System

	Federal Expenditures (\$)		
	1992-1993	1993-1994	1994-1995 (projected)
Newfoundland	19,990	—	27,700
Prince Edward Island	20,000	3,000	20,000
Nova Scotia	25,000	27,500	37,500
New Brunswick	13,280	20,000	—
Quebec	—	—	—
Ontario	—	22,000	29,800
Manitoba	23,840	—	—
Saskatchewan	26,260	17,500	20,000
Alberta	—	—	10,000
British Columbia	—	—	—
Northwest Territories	31,700	20,300	—
Yukon	26,000	20,000	—
Subtotal	186,070	130,300	145,000
Additional monies*	176,700	145,500	138,800
Total	362,770	275,800	283,800

*Divided more or less equally among the 10 voting members of the Heritage Rivers Board. Covers costs of information programs, provides administrative and technical support to the board.

REPLACEMENT OF HIGHWAY BRIDGES OVER CANALS UNDER PARKS CANADA JURISDICTION***Administered By***

Parks Canada.

Purpose

To share with provinces and municipalities the costs of replacing certain bridges over canals in Ontario and Quebec.

Authority or Background

The Department of Transport Act; agreements with the provinces and municipalities concerned with respect to each project.

Time Frame

Continuing as needed. Most projects require two years to complete.

Financing and Operation

Each year the department shares with provinces and municipalities the cost of replacing certain canal bridges. The terms of agreement for each project vary with circumstances. The usual agreement requires a federal contribution equivalent to the cost of replacement of a bridge, in kind, excluding the approaches. The agreements for cost-sharing are subject to negotiations in each case. Projects involve construction contracts and are carried out under provincial government supervision. Federal payments are made in a lump sum following satisfactory completion of the work.

Payments

The last contribution was \$60,000 to Quebec in 1985-86.

For Further Information

Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M5
Phone (819) 997-9525
Fax (819) 953-9745

Director General, Ontario Region
Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
111 Water Street East
Cornwall, Ontario K6H 6S3
Phone (613) 938-5869
Fax (613) 938-6363

Director General, Quebec Region
Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
3 Buade Street
P.O. Box 6060
Québec, Quebec G1R 4V7
Phone (418) 648-4042
Fax (418) 648-5994

AGREEMENT WITH PROVINCIAL AGENCIES IN ONTARIO TO FURTHER CANADA'S GREEN PLAN SPACES AND SPECIES OBJECTIVES***Administered By***

Parks Canada.

Purpose

To promote, protect and enhance the biological diversity of the Essex region in Ontario, by establishing and restoring naturalized habitat on public lands.

Authority or Background

National Parks Act.

Time Frame

A 36-month agreement was signed in June 1992.

Financing and Operation

In 1992, a new program was established to restore natural habitat on public lands in the Essex region. The Natural Habitat Restoration Program is a collaborative effort involving the Essex County Field Naturalists' Club, the Essex Region Conservation Authority, the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Environment Canada, Agriculture Canada, the County of Essex, the City of Windsor Department of Parks and Recreation, and Landscape Ontario. The total project value is \$317,100, to which Parks Canada contributes \$22,500 and the Environmental Partners Fund of Environment Canada donates \$146,100; the balance is provided by the other partners to the agreement.

For Further Information

Regional Director General
Parks Canada
Canadian Heritage
111 Water Street East
Cornwall, Ontario K6H 6S3
Phone (613) 938-5869
Fax (613) 938-6363

**AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
FOR THE CONSERVATION OF THE ROUGE
VALLEY*****Administered By***

Parks Canada.

Purpose

To promote environmental citizenship, enhance biodiversity, and protect and interpret aboriginal history by providing support to the province's Rouge Valley Park initiative.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision; federal government's Green Plan; Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada Act.

Time Frame

The federal government has authorized the expenditure of \$10 million over three fiscal years, to March 1996.

Financing and Operation

The Rouge Park is a provincial initiative supported by a number of partners, including the federal government, various area municipalities, and non-governmental agencies. Federal funds are to be spent on federally-mandated activities within the Rouge Valley that support the park initiative and complement the management plan. In 1992, Parks Canada spent \$1.5 million to cost-share with Ontario the acquisition of the nationally significant Bead Hill archaeological site. Parks Canada holds title to the property until such time as the Rouge Park management agency is established when the Bead Hill site will be turned over to the park agency. Additional funds to be expended total \$3.5 million in 1994-95 and \$5 million in 1995-96.

For Further Information

Regional Executive Director
Canadian Heritage
5160 Yonge Street
Suite 500
North York, Ontario M2N 6L9
Phone (416) 954-0396
Fax (416) 954-2909

**AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
FOR THE OPERATION OF AN INFORMATION
CENTRE, FIELD, B.C.*****Administered By***

Regional Executive Director, Alberta Region.

Purpose

To provide for joint operation of an information centre near the Alberta-British Columbia border, serving visitors to Yoho National Park and travellers to Alberta.

Authority

Agreement signed by the minister of Environment Canada, then responsible for Parks Canada, and the ministers of Tourism and Public Works, Alberta.

Time Frame

The operating agreement between Alberta Tourism and Parks Canada commenced in 1988, for a 42-year term. British Columbia has signed a two-year agreement (1993-95) for trial participation in the centre.

Financing and Operation

Alberta paid for the building and the displays; Parks Canada provided technical assistance. The centre's operating costs are covered by Parks Canada, which bills Alberta for 50 per cent. During B.C. Tourism's trial involvement, operating costs were shared equally by the three organizations.

Parks Canada and Alberta Tourism jointly operate an information centre in Field, B.C. The centre provides orientation and reception services for visitors to Yoho National Park; provides information on tourist attractions and services in Alberta to eastbound travellers on the Trans-Canada Highway; and houses a sales outlet for the Friends of Yoho, a co-operating association that works with the park. Staff are provided by Parks Canada, Tourism Alberta and the Friends of Yoho.

Payments

Payments vary depending on operational considerations, e.g., amount of snow removal.

For Further Information

District Director, Rocky Mountain Region
Canadian Heritage
P.O. Box 900
Banff, Alberta T0L 0C0
Phone (403) 762-1531
Fax (403) 762-3380

**AGREEMENT WITH ALBERTA FOR THE
ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF THE
TOWN OF BANFF*****Administered By***

Regional Executive Director, Alberta Region.

Purpose

To provide for the establishment of local self government for the residents of the Town of Banff and to entrust local government functions to that body.

Authority or Background

Agreement signed by the Minister of the Environment, Canada, and the Minister of Municipal Affairs, Alberta; approved by the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs, pursuant to the Department of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs Act, R.S.A. 1980, c. D-20.

Time Frame

The Town of Banff Incorporation Agreement became effective on January 1, 1990, and will remain in effect until the town ceases to exist as a municipal corporation.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Alberta each contributed \$1,000,000 to the town for reconstruction of Banff Avenue. Canada transferred land, infrastructure and other assets required for municipal purposes and operation of the townsite to the town.

The town raises funds through property taxes on residential, commercial and industrial leasehold properties in the townsite. Banff is eligible for all Alberta funding and services normally available to other Alberta towns. Alberta pays any extra policing costs required because of Banff's unique place as a service centre for park visitors.

The town of Banff operates much like any other Alberta municipality, the major difference being that Canada retains a degree of control in planning, land-use and environmental matters. Canada is represented on the

town's Municipal Planning Commission and Development Appeal Board and must approve all amendments to the General Municipal Plan and Land Use By-law. Ownership of all land, including mines and mineral rights, resides with the Crown.

Payments

The town of Banff pays an annual rent of \$550,000 to Canada for leasehold lands used for municipal operations and services.

Canada pays grants in lieu of taxes and sewer/water/garbage service charges assessed against Crown buildings/properties located in the townsite to the Town of Banff.

For Further Information

Superintendent
Banff National Park
P.O. Box 900
Banff, Alberta T0L 0C0
Phone (403) 762-1510
Fax (403) 762-1583

**AGREEMENTS WITH THE REGIONAL DISTRICT
AND THE VILLAGE OF EAST KOOTENAY FOR
SEWAGE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL*****Administered By***

Regional Executive Director, Alberta Region.

Purpose

To provide for funds to pay for sewage and refuse disposal where the federal government requests assistance from a municipal agency.

Authority or Background

National Parks Act.

Time Frame

Continuing agreements covering terms of from five years to 25 years.

Financing and Operation

These agreements provide for the regional district (administered by the municipality) to receive payment from the federal government at rates specified in the agreement.

For Further Information

District Director
Rocky Mountain Region
Canadian Heritage
P.O. Box 900
Banff, Alberta T0L 0C0
Phone (403) 762-1531
Fax (403) 762-3380

CANADA GAMES***Administered By***

The Canada Games Council is the principal authority of the Canada Games with representation from the federal government, provincial governments, the sport community of Canada, and four Canadian members at large.

Purpose

To provide a major, national, multi-sport competition for athletes representing the provinces and territories.

Authority or Background

The Fitness and Amateur Sport Act.

Time Frame

The first Canada Games were held in 1967. Games are held every two years, with summer and winter games alternating. The 1995 winter games will be held in Grande Prairie, Alberta.

Financing and Operation

Staging the Canada Games is the responsibility of a local games society established in the host municipality. The municipal government and provincial government concerned, the federal Department of Canadian Heritage (Sport Canada), the Canada Games Council and the private sector are all represented in this society.

In 1987, federal, provincial and territorial ministers of sport agreed to a funding formula which limits government contributions for capital projects to \$2 million for each partner (federal government, province and host city) and determines operating contributions according to a formula based on the number of participants.

All federal payments are made to the host society, which accounts for its expenditures and is subject to audit procedures. Financing is provided in advance of the games by means of a formal agreement signed by the

federal government, the other two levels of government concerned, the participating local games society, and the Canada Games Council.

For Further Information

Director General, Sport Canada
Canadian Heritage
200 Promenade du Portage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0X6
Phone (819) 956-8153
Fax (819) 956-8006

Director, Regional Operations and Canada Games
Sport Canada
Canadian Heritage
200 Promenade du Portage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0X6
Phone (819) 956-8062
Fax (819) 956-8058

NATIONAL GOAL STATEMENTS FOR COACHING***Administered By***

The Coaching Association of Canada; federal/provincial/territorial governments; and the sport community.

Purpose

To further develop coaching through collaborative action in the following areas: introduction to coaching; coaching code of ethics; training, certification and evaluation standards; collaboration with the education system; provincial/territorial and national coaches' associations; employment of coaches; and affirmative action for women.

Authority or Background

National Goal Statements for Coaching endorsed by the federal/provincial/territorial ministers of sport and recreation at their annual conference in November 1990.

Time Frame

The National Goal Statements were developed as an outcome of the National Conference on Coaching Strategies in September 1990. The Goal Statements have provided direction to coaching development since that time and will continue to serve as a template into the future.

Financing and Operation

The goal statements are implemented both jointly and within individual federal/provincial/territorial jurisdictions. At the federal level, financial support is provided to the Coaching Association of Canada.

For Further Information

Director General, Sport Canada
Canadian Heritage
200 Promenade du Portage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0X6
Phone (819) 956-8153
Fax (819) 956-8006

CANADIAN POLICY AGAINST DOPING IN SPORT***Administered By***

Under the Canadian Policy Against Doping in Sport, initiatives toward drug-free sport are taken throughout the sport community. The Canadian Centre for Drug-Free Sport (CCDS), which is jointly administered by the federal/provincial/territorial governments, leads the Canadian anti-doping campaign in areas of testing, research, education and arbitration/appeals.

Purpose

To ensure a sport system in Canada free of the use of banned substances, and thus a system in which athletic excellence is attained through fair and ethical means.

Authority or Background

This policy was developed jointly by federal/provincial/territorial governments in consultation with their constituents following the Honourable Charles Dubin's Commission of Inquiry Into the Use of Drugs and Banned Practices Intended to Increase Athletic Performance (1990).

Time Frame

Continuing (since November 1991).

Financing and Operation

The federal government is the primary source of funding for the CCDS, but not the only source. The CCDS is expected to identify alternative sources of funding to supplement the funding base provided by the federal government. The infrastructure required for administration of doping controls will be covered by CCDS while the incremental costs of doping control of national-level athletes will be covered by national organizations.

For Further Information

Director General, Sport Canada
Canadian Heritage
200 Promenade du Portage
Hull, Quebec K1A 0X6
Phone (819) 956-8153
Fax (819) 956-8006

Canadian International Development Agency

The Minister of Foreign Affairs is responsible to Parliament for the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA). The agency manages about 75% of Canada's Official Development Assistance (ODA) and operates through the Government Organization Act, 1983.

In 1988, the importance of co-operating with the provinces was stressed in *Sharing Our Future*, the policy paper which describes the action plan that will guide Canada's ODA efforts into the next century. The paper uses the term "partnership" to define the nature of the relationship with the provinces and other agents interested in assisting Third World countries.

In concrete terms, this partnership translates into funding arrangements with certain provincial governments and provincial councils of international co-operation in support of ventures by non-governmental organizations (NGOs); contacts with provincial governments in the development and management of programs linking Canadian businesses and industries with Third World counterparts; and agreements with individual provinces for the services of qualified individuals for CIDA projects abroad or to place students and trainees with programs and projects.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Canadian Grant Program for Students from the Francophonie	6-1
International Institute for Sustainable Development	6-1

CANADIAN GRANT PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS FROM THE FRANCOPHONIE

Administered By

Canadian Partnership Branch.

Purpose

To increase the possibilities of higher education for students from developing countries that are members of the Francophonie; and to strengthen the relationship between these countries and Canada.

Authority or Background

A program of grants to finance studies at Canadian universities was announced by the Prime Minister at the

1986 Francophone Summit in Paris; the program's renewal was announced during the 1991 Francophone Summit, also in Paris.

Time Frame

Established in 1987, initially for five years; renewed for five years in 1992.

Financing and Operation

Phase I, from 1987 to 1992, cost \$32 million. Phase II, from 1992 to 1997, will cost \$54 million. CIDA pays all costs. Through a federal-provincial administrative agreement, the Quebec Department of Higher Education and Sciences operates the programs secretariat and manages grants for Francophonie students who enrol at universities in Quebec. The Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada manages grants for Francophonie students enrolling at universities elsewhere in Canada.

For Further Information

Director

Educational Institutions Program

Canadian Partnership Branch

Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)

Hull, Quebec K1A 0G4

Phone (819) 997-6487

Fax (819) 997-0513

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Canadian Partnership Branch.

Purpose

To promote the idea of sustainable development as a factor in decision making by government and business and in the daily lives of individuals; to increase awareness of the connection among local, national and global development issues — through education, research, the spread of information, and networks.

Authority or Background

In October 1988, the Prime Minister announced at the United Nations General Assembly that an international environment sustainable development institution would be created. Canada and Manitoba agreed on the mandate

and funding for the International Institute for Sustainable Development; and it was incorporated in Winnipeg in 1990 as an independent non-profit institution.

Time Frame

Five years ending in 1994-95.

Financing and Operation

The Institute's five-year core budget is \$25 million, of which \$13.75 million is from Environment Canada; \$5 million from CIDA; and \$6.25 million from Manitoba. The CIDA funds must be used in keeping with Official Development Assistance criteria. Canada and Manitoba are observers on the international board that oversees the institute.

Payments

For 1993-94 and 1994-95, the contributions are: Environment Canada, \$2.3 million; CIDA, \$1 million; and Manitoba, \$1,066,100.

For Further Information

Director

Development Services, Co-operatives, Unions Program
Canadian Partnership Branch

Canadian International Development Agency

Hull, Quebec K1A 0G4

Phone (819) 994-0032

Fax (819) 997-0513

Citizenship and Immigration Canada

Citizenship and Immigration Canada was created as part of the federal government reorganizations of June and November 1993. The department is responsible for the citizenship programs from the former Multiculturalism and Citizenship Canada, and the immigration programs from the former Employment and Immigration Canada.

The department registers new citizens; encourages participation in Canada's social, cultural, political and economic life; and promotes citizenship, human rights and fundamental freedoms.

Federal-provincial consultations on regional demographic needs and labour market considerations are required by the Immigration Act before immigration levels are established. These consultations are carried out with all 10 provinces as well as with the territories.

The federal government provides settlement assistance to immigrants in general and to refugees in particular, except in Quebec where it provides payments for the cost of these services. The government also contributes to voluntary organizations active in immigrant settlement. Quebec reimburses the federal government for additional costs related to the presence of Quebec immigration representatives in certain federal immigration sections of embassies and consulates abroad.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Continuing Committee of Officials on Human Rights	7-1
Programs for Special Needs Refugees	7-2
Immigration Agreements	7-2
Canada-Quebec Accord Relating to Immigration and Temporary Admission of Aliens	7-3

CONTINUING COMMITTEE OF OFFICIALS ON HUMAN RIGHTS

Administered By

Human Rights Directorate, Citizenship.

Purpose

To provide a forum for federal, provincial and territorial governments to discuss ratifying and carrying out the conditions of international human rights agreements.

Authority or Background

Created by ministers responsible for human rights at the Federal-Provincial Conference on Human Rights held in Ottawa, December 1975.

Time Frame

Continuing. The committee meets twice a year, usually in May or June and October or November.

Financing and Operation

Each delegation pays its own expenses. The cost of meetings has been borne by the federal government. At each meeting to date, provincial and territorial delegates have invited the federal representative to assume the chair at the succeeding meeting. The federal representative is the Assistant Deputy Minister of Citizenship.

The committee co-ordinates conferences of human rights ministers and meetings of senior officials. It also co-ordinates the preparation and presentation of reports to international organizations on the domestic implementation of human rights agreements to which Canada is party.

Through working groups, the committee undertakes special projects such as: studying employment equity measures for persons with disabilities; assessing the teaching of human rights in Canada; preparing reports on medical-legal issues which raise human rights concerns; reviewing federal, provincial and territorial legislation to determine their compliance with the American Convention on Human Rights, an international instrument from the Organization of American States (OAS); and preparing a United Nations declaration and an OAS convention on the subject of violence against women.

For Further Information

Director

Human Rights Directorate, Citizenship
Citizenship and Immigration Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1K5

Phone (819) 994-5971

PROGRAMS FOR SPECIAL NEEDS REFUGEES

Administered By

Settlement (Immigration Operations), Refugee Affairs (Immigration Policy).

Purpose

To facilitate the admission and settlement of special needs refugees who would otherwise be considered unsuitable for admission to Canada under the government's annual refugee plan, but who with some additional settlement assistance are deemed capable of becoming self-sufficient within a reasonable period of time.

The programs for special needs refugees include the Disabled Refugee Program and the Unaccompanied Minors Program. These programs permit a humanitarian response to the international requirement for the resettlement of disadvantaged refugees.

Authority or Background

The two programs are carried out in Quebec under the terms of the Canada-Quebec Accord, and in Newfoundland under the terms of the Special Needs Refugees Agreement. (Although the agreement with Newfoundland has now lapsed, normal procedures remain in effect until a new agreement can be renegotiated with the province.) In the case of the Unaccompanied Minors Program, Alberta, British Columbia, New Brunswick, and Ontario also participate. Manitoba has indicated that it will not renew the Special Needs Refugee agreement that has lapsed but will incorporate the intent of such an agreement within the negotiations for a federal-provincial agreement on immigration.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Both programs function in co-operation with the provinces and with private groups.

The federal government pays all transportation costs to the province of destination for certain special needs immigrants, as well as usual living expenses, until the individual or family unit is self sustaining, normally one year from the date of arrival. The participating provinces provide any necessary treatment, including hospitalization, for refugees whom they agree to accept under the programs. Private groups also undertake to provide special assistance as mutually agreed.

Financial assistance is provided by the federal government under its Adjustment Assistance Program and the Transportation Loan Program.

For Further Information

Director General

Refugee Affairs, Immigration

Citizenship and Immigration Canada

Place du Portage, Phase II, 5th Floor

Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9

Phone (819) 997-9177

Director General

Settlement Operations, Immigration

Citizenship and Immigration Canada

Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor

Hull, Quebec

Mailing Address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9

Phone (819) 994-3255

IMMIGRATION AGREEMENTS

Administered by

Federal-Provincial Relations, Immigration Policy Branch.

Purpose

To provide a mechanism for describing provincial roles and responsibilities for immigration.

Authority or Background

The Constitution Act (1867), section 95, provides that immigration is a shared jurisdiction between the federal and provincial governments with the federal government having higher authority. Section 108(2) of the Immigration Act authorizes the Minister, with the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the purpose of facilitating the formulation, co-ordination and implementation of immigration policies and programs.

Immigration agreements have been made with seven provinces. During 1978 and 1979, basic agreements were signed with Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Saskatchewan. They outline information exchange and consultation mechanisms for immigration levels and for selection of certain categories of immigrants. Alberta signed a similar agreement in 1985.

In February 1991, Quebec signed the Canada-Quebec Accord, to date the most comprehensive division of responsibilities for selecting and integrating immigrants.

Time Frame

Agreements continue in force until either party requests renegotiation. The Alberta agreement expired in 1988 but has been extended annually and continues to be in effect.

Financing and Operation

The agreements lead to federal-provincial consultations, working groups, committees, information exchanges and communications plans.

Payments

Applies only to Quebec. See description under the Canada-Quebec Accord.

For Further Information

Director, Federal Provincial Relations
Immigration Policy
Citizenship and Immigration Canada
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor
Hull, Quebec
Mailing Address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 994-6343

CANADA-QUEBEC ACCORD RELATING TO IMMIGRATION AND TEMPORARY ADMISSION OF ALIENS

Administered By

Immigration.

Purpose

To enhance the powers originally given Quebec under the Cullen-Couture Agreement of 1978 through the Canada-Quebec Accord, signed in February 1991.

Authority or Background

Section 108 (2) of the Immigration Act authorizes the Minister to enter into immigration agreements with any province.

Time Frame

No termination date is specified. The accord may be reopened at the request of either party with six months prior notice. Failing agreement on amendment, the accord continues in force.

Financing and Operation

The agreement provides Quebec with sole responsibility for selecting independent immigrants and for providing basic integration services (linguistic, cultural and economic) for permanent residents of Quebec. Additionally, the federal government agreed to withdraw from providing integration services in Quebec and to provide \$332 million in compensation over four years, plus continued funding in future years.

Costs incurred for operating the provincial immigration program, whether within Canada or abroad, are borne solely by Quebec. The cost of rental, local taxes, heating, lighting, maintenance and security of any space occupied by Quebec within Canadian diplomatic missions is prorated by the federal government and reimbursed by Quebec.

Payments

The federal government makes recoveries from Quebec for costs related to sharing of facilities abroad, as noted above. Quarterly payments are made to Quebec, resulting in annual compensation as follows: 1993-94, \$85 million; 1994-95, \$90 million. An adjustment formula applied to \$90 million is provided for funding future years.

For Further Information

Assistant Deputy Minister
Immigration Policy
Citizenship and Immigration Canada
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor
Hull, Quebec
Mailing Address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 994-2097

Director
Immigration Policy
Citizenship and Immigration Canada
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 9th Floor
Hull, Quebec
Mailing Address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 994-6343

Environment Canada

The Department of the Environment Act divided the Department of Fisheries and the Environment into the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Department of the Environment. The Minister of the Environment was given responsibility for all matters over which the Parliament of Canada has jurisdiction, not by law assigned to any other department, board or agency of the Government of Canada, relating to preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment, including water, air and soil quality; renewable resources, including migratory birds and other non-domestic flora and fauna; water; meteorology; the enforcement of rules or regulations made by the International Joint Commission relating to boundary waters and questions arising between the United States and Canada, so far as they relate to the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment; and co-ordination of the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting the preservation and enhancement of the quality of the natural environment.

Following an organizational review in June 1993, the Parks Program was transferred to the new Canadian Heritage Department.

Environment Canada enters into a variety of agreements, arrangements and contracts with the provinces under three major services: the Atmospheric Environment Service, the Environmental Conservation Service, and the Environmental Protection Service.

The Atmospheric Environment Service provides climate, air quality, ice and hydrology services to Canadians, as well as research in the atmospheric sciences. These services include meteorological and hydrological warnings and forecasts designed to reduce the impact of anticipated hazards on life and property. AES also provides information that allows Canadians to achieve sustainable social and economic benefits while encouraging them to adapt their activities for the overall benefit of the environment.

The mission of the Environmental Conservation Service is to understand what factors are needed to sustain ecosystem health and biodiversity in Canada and to communicate this information to Canadians. ECS enables Canadians to make better environmental and economic

decisions by helping them understand the links between their choices and environmental sustainability.

The mission of the Environmental Protection Service is to understand the causes of environmental pollution and to develop responses which promote environmentally responsible decision-making. Its broad objective is to sustain the long-term health and integrity of ecosystems within the framework of a sound and prosperous economy.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
<i>Atmospheric Environment Service</i>	8-3
Canada–Newfoundland Agreement Regarding Climate Stations and Programs in the Province	8-3
Canada–Quebec Agreement on Severe Weather Services	8-4
Canada–Quebec Agreement Regarding Climatological Networks in Quebec	8-4
Canada–Alberta Agreement Regarding Meteorological Programs and Stations in Alberta	8-5
Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland	8-5
Weatheradio Repeater Network for Nova Scotia	8-5
Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick	8-5
Weatheradio Repeater and Weathercopy Network for Quebec	8-6
Canada–British Columbia Agreement on Meteorological Services for Forestry	8-6
Smog Information and Forecast Program for the Greater Montréal Area	8-6
Ontario Air Quality Advisory Program	8-7
Canada–Ontario Agreement for Water Quantity Surveys	8-7
Canada–Prince Edward Island Agreement—Weather Warning Dissemination	8-7
Federal-Provincial Framework Agreement for Environmental Co-operation in Atlantic Canada	8-8

Developmental Flood Forecasting for New Brunswick	8-8	Contribution Agreement in Support of Developmental Flood Forecasting in New Brunswick	8-16
Environmental Conservation Service	8-8	State of the Environment	8-17
Water Planning and Management Programs	8-8	Canada–Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment State of the Environment Reporting Task Group	8-17
Water and Economy Programs	8-9	Canada–Yukon Memorandum Of Understanding Regarding Yukon State of the Environment Reporting	8-17
Canada–New Brunswick Work-Sharing Arrangement Respecting the Conduct of Studies on Water Resource Management for Economic Development	8-9	Canadian Wildlife Service	8-18
Canada–Alberta–Northwest Territories Agreement Respecting the Peace–Athabasca–Slave River Basin Study, Phase II—Technical Studies (Northern Rivers Study)	8-9	Agreement Respecting the Creation of a Provincial Steering Committee to Coordinate the Implementation of the Eastern Habitat Joint Venture in of Quebec	8-18
Canada–Alberta–Saskatchewan–British Columbia–Northwest Territories–Yukon General Agreement: Mackenzie River Basin . .	8-9	RENEW Committee—Recovery of Nationally Endangered Wildlife	8-18
Canada–British Columbia Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation Agreement . . .	8-10	Canadian Co-operative Wildlife Health Centre . .	8-19
Canada–British Columbia Agreement Respecting a Fraser River Estuary Management Program	8-10	Federal-Provincial Co-operative Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to Canadians	8-20
Flood Damage Reduction Program	8-10	Agreement Concerning the Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan in Eastern Canada Through the Eastern Habitat Joint Venture	8-21
Regulation and Apportionment Programs	8-13	Agreement Concerning the Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan in Eastern North America Through the Black Duck Joint Venture	8-22
Canada–Alberta–Manitoba–Saskatchewan Master Agreement with Respect to Prairie Provinces Water Apportionment	8-13	Canada–Newfoundland Waterfowl Management Plan	8-23
Canada–Ontario–Quebec Agreement Respecting Ottawa River Regulation	8-13	Newfoundland and Labrador Habitat Protection Plan for Migratory Birds	8-23
Canada–Ontario–Manitoba Lake of the Woods Control Board	8-13	Canada–Nova Scotia Waterfowl Management Plan	8-24
Monitoring and Survey Programs	8-14	Canada–New Brunswick Waterfowl Management Plan	8-24
Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements	8-14	Canada–Prince Edward Island Waterfowl Management Plan	8-25
Federal-Provincial Water Quality Monitoring Agreements	8-15	Prairie Habitat Joint Venture of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	8-25
Water Management Research Programs	8-15	Critical Wildlife Habitat Agreement	8-25
Canadian Biodiversity Strategy	8-15	Impacts of BtK Spraying on Forest Songbirds in the Big River Area of Saskatchewan	8-26
Canada–Newfoundland Agreement Respecting Water Resources Management	8-16	Manitoba Conservation Data Centre	8-26
Canada–Nova Scotia Water and Economy Agreement	8-16	Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre	8-27
Letter of Agreement on Supporting the Strategy to Implement Water Demand Management in the West Royalty Industrial Park, Prince Edward Island	8-16		

Canada–British Columbia and Prairie Provinces Crop Damage Prevention Agreements	8-27
Canada–Saskatchewan Agreement—Forest Bird Ecology Project	8-27
Canada–Alberta Swift Fox Reintroduction Program	8-28
Agreement Concerning the Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan in British Columbia Through the Pacific Coast Joint Venture	8-29
Creston Valley (B.C.) Wildlife Management Authority	8-29
Canada–British Columbia Wildlife Agreement . .	8-30
Canada–Northwest Territories Agreement for the Co-operative Management of the Wildlife of Polar Bear Pass National Wildlife Area	8-30
Memorandum of Understanding with the Northwest Territories on a Co-operative Planning and Public Consultation Process for Wildlife Conservation Areas	8-31
Porcupine Caribou Management Agreement	8-31
Beverly-Qamanirjuaq Barren Ground Caribou Management Agreement	8-32
Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan Through the Arctic Goose Joint Venture	8-32
<i>Environmental Protection Service</i>	8-33
Agreements with Provinces for Reduction of Sulphur Dioxide Emissions	8-33
Agreements with Provinces to Reduce Urban Smog	8-33
National Air Pollution Surveillance Network	8-34
National Inventory of Municipal Waterworks and Wastewater Systems in Canada	8-35
Canadian Shellfish Sanitation Program	8-35
Implementation of the National Packaging Protocol	8-36
National Contaminated Sites Remediation Program	8-36
Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment Memorandum of Understanding for Environmental Emergencies	8-38
National Environmental Emergencies System . . .	8-38
Environment Canada–Newfoundland Sulphate and Nitrate Deposition Monitoring and Analysis Working Agreement	8-39

Memorandum of Understanding Concerning the Siting and Operation of a Mobile Incineration Unit for the Destruction of Waste Polychlorinated Biphenyls	8-40
Canada–Ontario Agreement Respecting the Great Lakes Basin Ecosystem	8-40
Canada–Manitoba Accord for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality	8-41
Canada–British Columbia Agreement on the Administration of Federal and Provincial Pulp and Paper Legislation	8-41
Harmonization and Co-ordination Agreement Respecting the Conservation, Protection, Clean-up and Restoration of the St. Lawrence River and Priority Tributaries, Entitled St. Lawrence Vision 2000	8-42

Atmospheric Environment Service

The Atmospheric Environment Service is party to nine formal agreements with provinces and territories: two on climatological networks in Quebec and Newfoundland; one on meteorological programs and stations in Alberta; four on Weatheradio Repeater Networks with New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and Quebec; one on meteorological services for forest fire operations in British Columbia; and one on use of an AES hangar in Inuvik for water bomber operations in the Northwest Territories.

The AES works closely with the Environmental Protection Service on the agreements with provinces to reduce urban smog and emissions of sulphur dioxide and greenhouse gases. The AES often participates in ad hoc co-operative projects with provincial authorities and plays a support role in hydrometric agreements and flood damage reduction agreements.

CANADA–NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT REGARDING CLIMATE STATIONS AND PROGRAMS IN THE PROVINCE

Administered By

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region. (A federal-provincial coordinating committee meets at least once each fiscal year.)

Purpose

To provide a basis for development of climate stations and programs and to lay down guidelines for mutual

assistance in the implementation of data collection platforms via satellite for environmental applications.

Time Frame

Continuing. The agreement, signed in 1986, provides for termination at any time by either party provided that 18 months notice is given in writing.

Financing and Operation

The Atmospheric Environment Branch establishes its needs for climatological stations and pays for them. Costs are shared equally for some stations which meet mutually agreed federal-provincial requirements. Services (e.g., instrument installation, operation, maintenance, training and inspection) can be provided by one party to the other under cost-recovery arrangements.

The net cost of services for fiscal year 1993-94 is \$80,476, and \$89,970 for 1994-95, paid by Newfoundland to the Government of Canada.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT ON SEVERE WEATHER SERVICES

Administered By

Environment Canada, Quebec Region.

Purpose

To collaborate on Environment Canada's severe weather warning service and promote it.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operations

Canada supplies severe weather warnings to all Quebec civil security offices connected to the Weathercopy network. Quebec supplies information on all property damage and promotes Weatheradio and Weathercopy services.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Quebec Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT REGARDING CLIMATOLOGICAL NETWORKS IN QUEBEC

Administered By

Environment Canada, Quebec Region. (A federal-provincial committee meets at least once each fiscal year.)

Purpose

To formalize co-operative climatological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements; to obtain co-ordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general; and to provide environmental information for the design, implementation and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, hydrology, hydroelectric development, agriculture, forestry, renewable and non-renewable resource management, recreation, tourism, air and water quality, and other purposes.

Time Frame

Continuing. This agreement, signed in 1985, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that 18 months notice is given in writing.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Quebec determine their respective requirements in climatological observations and investigate opportunities for meeting common needs. Canada and Quebec share equally the costs of common observing programs. The party requiring data over and above the common core observations covers the total cost of acquiring the data. For reasons of efficiency, one party may request the assistance of the other in operating certain stations. Services (e.g., instruments, data processing) can be provided by one party to the other under cost-recovery arrangements.

The cost to the federal government (the Atmospheric Environment Service) of climatological services in Quebec for 1993-94 and 1994-95 will be \$437,000 per year.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Quebec Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**CANADA-ALBERTA AGREEMENT REGARDING
METEOROLOGICAL PROGRAMS AND STATIONS
IN ALBERTA*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region. (A federal-provincial committee meets at least once each fiscal year.)

Purpose

To formalize co-operative meteorological programs that have been in operation for many years under various informal federal-provincial arrangements; to obtain co-ordinated and quality-controlled basic data to facilitate resource planning and management in general; and to provide environmental information for the design, implementation and operation of projects related to navigation, aviation, transportation, urban services, flood control, water supply, hydroelectric development, agriculture, forestry, recreation, tourism and other purposes.

Time Frame

Continuing. The agreement, signed in 1980, provides for termination by either party on March 31 of any year provided that 12 months notice is given in writing.

Financing and Operation

Canada pays the costs of the programs and stations that are part of the national meteorological programs in Alberta. Alberta pays for any other meteorological station or program it requires. Services (e.g., instruments, data processing) can be provided by one party to the other under cost-recovery arrangements.

The net cost of services for fiscal year 1992-93 is \$17,800, paid by Alberta to the Government of Canada. The projected cost for 1994-95 is \$19,000.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Prairie and Northern Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR
NEWFOUNDLAND*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To operate a network of Weatheradio Canada transmitters, extending the radio transmission of meteorological

information throughout Newfoundland and coastal Labrador from the main transmitter in Gander.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada (Atmospheric Environment Branch) operates the network and pays the ongoing costs. The Province of Newfoundland and Labrador reimburses close to 50% of the operating cost of the repeaters up to a maximum of about \$43,000 a year. Environment Canada (AEB) invoices the province once or twice a year.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR
NOVA SCOTIA*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To operate a network of Weatheradio Canada transmitters, extending the radio transmission of meteorological information throughout Nova Scotia and over adjacent marine areas from the main transmitter in Bedford.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada (Atmospheric Environment Branch) operates the network and pays the ongoing costs. Nova Scotia (Department of Fisheries) reimburses 42% of the operating costs of the repeaters.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**WEATHERADIO REPEATER NETWORK FOR
NEW BRUNSWICK*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To operate a network of Weatheradio Canada transmitters, extending the radio transmission of meteorological information throughout New Brunswick and over the adjacent marine areas from the main transmitter in Moncton.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada (Atmospheric Environment Branch) operates the network and pays the ongoing costs. New Brunswick (Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture) reimburses 18% of the operating cost of the repeaters. Environment Canada invoices New Brunswick once or twice a year.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

WEATHERADIO REPEATER AND WEATHERCOPY NETWORK FOR QUEBEC***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Quebec Region.

Purpose

To operate a network of repeaters extending the radio transmission of meteorological information throughout Quebec.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada (Atmospheric Environment Branch) operates the network and pays the ongoing costs. Quebec reimburses up to 50% of the operating costs, to a maximum of \$30,000 a year.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Quebec Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA AGREEMENT ON METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES FOR FORESTRY***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Pacific and Yukon Region, and Director, Forest Protection Branch, B.C. Ministry of Forests and Lands.

Purpose

To formalize the provision of services of meteorological technicians who provide meteorological advice to British Columbia for forest fire management.

Time Frame

The agreement, signed on December 31, 1991, is scheduled to expire on December 31, 1994. It may be renewed in writing for three additional years, or on a year-to-year basis, and may be terminated by either party on four months notice.

Financing and Operation

British Columbia states in writing its requirements for a specific number of technicians, the number of months of service required, and any training requirements for the assigned personnel. The full cost of providing this service is recovered annually by Canada. In fiscal year 1993-94, British Columbia paid about \$240,000 to Canada under the terms of the agreement.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Pacific and Yukon Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

SMOG INFORMATION AND FORECAST PROGRAM FOR THE GREATER MONTRÉAL AREA***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Quebec Region, jointly with the Environment Service of the Montréal Urban Community, the Quebec Ministry of the Environment and Wildlife, and the Public Health Branch for Montréal Centre.

Purpose

To provide the people of the greater Montréal area with environmental information that will allow them to take the steps necessary to protect themselves against air pollution and smog episodes.

Time Frame

The agreement among the four parties was signed Aug. 8, 1994. The program was launched Aug. 9, 1994 and will end Sept. 30, 1994. A scientific committee composed of a representative from each party will make recommendations on continuation of the program during summer of 1995.

Financing and Operation

Each party pays for the cost of its activities. The Quebec Minister of the Environment and Wildlife co-ordinates the program and its assessment. This ministry, the Montréal Urban Community and Environment Canada share the data of their measurement stations at no cost. Environment Canada collects and distributes the data, prepares the ground ozone forecast and broadcasts it on its communication network.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Quebec Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

ONTARIO AIR QUALITY ADVISORY PROGRAM***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Ontario Region.

Purpose

To advise the public when elevated levels of photochemical smog are expected, and encourage pollution prevention.

Authority or Background

Environment Canada—Environment Ontario Agreement Respecting a Smog Advisory Program in Ontario. This program was specified in the Green Plan.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

This program is delivered as a joint federal-provincial program, building on the provincial Air Quality Index Program. Environment Canada's role is to provide advice and compensatory services to the Ontario Ministry of Environment and Energy.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Ontario Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADA-ONTARIO AGREEMENT FOR WATER QUANTITY SURVEYS***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Ontario Region; Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources; Ontario Ministry of Environment and Energy; and Ontario Hydro.

Purpose

To coordinate and standardize data and to share costs between federal and provincial governments.

Time Frame

Annual review at the end or the beginning of the calendar year. Agreement signed in 1975.

Financing and Operation

Stations classified federal are federally funded. Funding of federal-provincial stations is shared equally by each government. Stations classified provincial are provincially funded. Costs are paid by the requesting party.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Ontario Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGREEMENT—WEATHER WARNING DISSEMINATION***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide weather information through an automatic telephone answering device (ATAD) to the Souris, O'Leary and Summerside areas.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada installed ATAD facilities and is responsible for regularly recording weather information. The provincial government pays for the long distance charges.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CO-OPERATION IN ATLANTIC CANADA

Administered By

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To reduce duplication and overlap among the parties respecting environmental management in present and future programs. To develop specific annexes on matters that may include, but are not limited to, the following: compliance, environmental assessment, monitoring, data and information management, waste, state of the environment reporting, laboratories, research, water programs, coastal zone management, public awareness and emergency response.

Authority or Background

Order in Council P.C. 1994-911, May 31, 1994 and Orders in Council 94-350 (N.B.) May 26, 1994; 94-265 (Nfld.) May 27, 1994; 94-459 (N.S.) May 25, 1994; 281-94 (P.E.I.) May 26, 1994.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed in June 1994 and it expires March 1999, unless a new termination date is agreed to in writing before that date. Any party may terminate its participation by providing 90 days notice in writing to the Management Committee.

Financing and Operation

The signing of the agreement does not impose any responsibility to assume additional costs on any party. The parties mutually determine the costs of implementing activities related to this agreement and the allocation of these costs.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

DEVELOPMENTAL FLOOD FORECASTING FOR NEW BRUNSWICK

Administered By

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region, and Flood Forecast Centre of the New Brunswick Department of the Environment.

Purpose

To provide meteorological information to the provincial government to run a spring flood forecast program for the St. John River and a year-round program to calculate the river flow for the New Brunswick Power Company.

Time Frame

The agreement was initiated in April 1992 and will terminate in March 1996.

Financing and Operation

The cost of developmental work for the Forecast Centre is shared equally between the parties. As part of the Green Plan, the total sum payable for the program by Environment Canada shall not exceed \$50,000 a year for four years.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

Environmental Conservation Service

The Environmental Conservation Service (ECS) enters into a wide variety of federal-provincial agreements through its four major branches: the Canadian Wildlife Service, the Biodiversity Directorate, the Ecosystem Conservation Directorate, and State of the Environment. The Environmental Conservation Service seeks to practice sustainable development by influencing human activities to maintain the health and diversity of species and ecosystems and the sustained use of natural resources. Through its reports on the state of the environment, ECS works to provide Canadians with up-to-date environmental information and a consistent set of environmental indicators.

WATER PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

There are five co-operative programs for water planning and management. They are listed on the following pages under the headings Water and Economy Programs, Flood Damage Reduction Program, Regulation and Apportionment Programs, Monitoring and Survey Programs, and Water Management Research Programs. There are two types of co-operative arrangements: those where the federal government makes contributions to a province for structures (e.g. for dams, reservoirs or channel improve-

ments); and those concerned with investigations of water quality and water quantity.

For Further Information

Director
Water and Habitat Conservation Branch
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1303

WATER AND ECONOMY PROGRAMS

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK WORK-SHARING ARRANGEMENT RESPECTING THE CONDUCT OF STUDIES ON WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide for the undertaking of co-operative federal and provincial studies to demonstrate water conservation and protection techniques, and to maximize the contribution of water towards environmentally sustainable development in New Brunswick.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

April 1, 1991 to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

The arrangement will cost approximately \$2.25 million over five years. Environment Canada and Environment New Brunswick will each pay all directly incurred eligible expenditures up to a maximum of \$1.13 million.

A co-ordinating committee, consisting of one member appointed by each government, is responsible for advising the parties on their respective work plans, and for developing procedures to ensure an equivalence of expenditures. Federal-provincial technical committees are formed on a project-by-project basis.

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

CANADA-ALBERTA-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AGREEMENT RESPECTING THE PEACE-ATHABASCA-SLAVE RIVER BASIN STUDY, PHASE II—TECHNICAL STUDIES (NORTHERN RIVERS STUDY)

Administered By

Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To understand and characterize the cumulative effects of development on the water and aquatic environment of the Alberta and Northwest Territories portions of the Peace, Athabasca and Slave river main stems, their important tributaries, and their deltas.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

April 1, 1991 to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The total eligible costs of the study shall not exceed \$12.3 million over four years, to be shared equally by Canada and Alberta. Of Canada's \$6.15 million share, Environment Canada will provide about \$5.41 million from Canada Water Act resources; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada will provide about \$740,000.

A study board, composed of governmental and non-governmental members, is responsible for the overall direction of the study to ensure that the objectives of the agreement are carried out. An operations committee, primarily composed of governmental members, is responsible for the discharge of the financial and accounting provisions of the agreement, and for the appointment of a study director and day-to-day management of the study on behalf of the study board.

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

CANADA-ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN-BRITISH COLUMBIA-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES-YUKON GENERAL AGREEMENT: MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN

Administered By

Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To exchange information on studies, bilateral discussions and potential water-related development in the basin; to recommend studies and investigations relating to the basin's water and related resources; to consider study designs, budgets and agreements associated with implementation of certain study recommendations for the basin.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

Signed in September 1991. Replaces memorandum of understanding signed by Canada, Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia in 1977.

Financing and Operation

A program of studies was completed in 1982 and funding is now being met from regular programs.

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA LOWER FRASER VALLEY FLOOD CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Pacific and Yukon Region.

Purpose

To provide protection from flooding of land in the lower reaches of the Fraser River valley and other areas upstream by rehabilitating existing dykes, constructing new dykes, increasing river bank protection, and improving internal drainage facilities.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

May 1968 to March 1995.

Financing and Operation

The agreement has been extended several times since 1978, its original expiration date. A further amending agreement, signed in October 1985, increased the federal and provincial commitments to \$80.5 million each and

further extended the expiry date to March 31, 1995. Dyking and related projects are under construction or completed in all priority areas. The program will be phased out gradually by March 1995.

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA AGREEMENT RESPECTING A FRASER RIVER ESTUARY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Pacific and Yukon Region.

Purpose

To provide a means of accommodating a growing population and economy while maintaining the quality and productivity of the natural environment of the Fraser River estuary.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

October 10, 1985 to March 31, 1994. A two-year extension is under negotiation.

Financing and Operation

Total annual cost of \$600,000 shared equally by six implementing parties: Environment Canada, the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans, the Fraser River Harbour Commission, the North Fraser River Harbour Commission, the British Columbia Ministry of the Environment, and the Greater Vancouver Regional District (GVRD).

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION PROGRAM

See Table 8-1 for the status of federal-provincial Flood Damage Reduction Program (FDRP) agreements. In some provinces, several aspects of the program (e.g., policies, mapping, studies, etc.) are combined into one agreement.

Administered By

Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, Canadian Wildlife Service.

Purpose

To reduce loss of life and damage caused by floods, and to decrease federal and provincial disaster assistance payments by identifying flood risk areas and discouraging flood-vulnerable developments in those areas. This is accomplished by formally designating flood risk areas and bringing into effect policies aimed at discouraging inappropriate development. These policies include commitments by both senior levels of government not to build or support any flood-vulnerable developments in designated areas, nor to give disaster assistance for flood damage to structures erected in such areas after designation.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

The initial time frame of the general agreements outlining FDRP policies, signed in 1976, was 10 years. However, several general agreements have been extended, while others are being continued. A flood

forecasting agreement with Manitoba has been terminated. A letter of understanding for development of flood forecasting technology was signed with New Brunswick in 1993.

Financing and Operation

Costs are shared equally by Canada and the provinces except for structural control works agreements where the province pays a larger share but recovers some of that from the benefiting municipality. The federal share is funded by the Canada Water Act grant and contribution funds. Steering committees (two federal and two provincial members) are established to administer each agreement. In most cases, federal-provincial technical committees are set up to carry out mapping and other technical aspects of the program.

The federal government's involvement in flood forecasting is generally restricted to the initial stages of development, for example, providing funds for technology development and establishing forecasting centres. Once this is accomplished, the provinces are responsible for maintaining the established centres.

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

TABLE 8-1

Status of Federal-Provincial Flood Damage Reduction Program to March 31, 1994

	Activity	Duration (in years)	Total allocation (\$)	Expiry
Newfoundland				
General Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction		20 ^{ab}	N/A	13/2001 ^{ab}
Agreement Respecting Flood Risk Mapping and Studies	Mapping Studies	5	1,100,000	3/1998
Agreement Respecting Water Resource Management	Mapping	3 ^b	1,100,000	3/1996 ^b
Nova Scotia				
Revised General Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction		22 ^a	N/A	6/2000 ^a
Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction	Mapping	11 ^a	1,700,000	6/1989
Contribution Agreement for Maintenance of the Flood Damage Reduction Program		4 ^c	240,000	6/1995 ^c
New Brunswick				
General Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction		24 ^a	N/A	3/2000 ^a
Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction	Mapping	16 ^a	2,910,000	3/1992 ^a
Contribution Agreement for Maintenance of the Flood Damage Reduction Program	Maintenance	5 ^d	225,000	8/1998 ^d
Quebec				
Agreement Respecting Flood Risk Mapping Applied to Floodplain Preservation	Mapping	16 ^a	10,500,000	3/1992 ^a
Agreement Respecting Flood Risk Mapping Applied to Floodplain Preservation Mapping and Sustainable Development and Development of Water Resources	Policies	5 ^e 10 ^e	3,680,000 N/A	3/1997 ^e 3/2002 ^e
Ontario				
Agreement Respecting Flood Risk Mapping and Other Flood Damage Reduction Measures	Mapping/Studies	14 ^a	17,600,000	3/1992 ^a
Agreement Respecting the Continuance of the Flood Damage Reduction Program	Maintenance/Policies Maintenance/Mapping	10 ^f 5 ^f	N/A 1,500,000	3/2004 ^f 3/1999 ^f
Manitoba				
General Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction		22 ^a	N/A	3/1999 ^a
Agreement Respecting Flood Risk Mapping		19 ^a	2,850,000	3/1996 ^a
Agreement Respecting Studies for Flood Damage Reduction		19 ^a	510,000	3/1996 ^a
Saskatchewan				
General Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction Through Flood Area Management		23 ^a	N/A	3/2000 ^a
Agreement Respecting Flood Hazard Mapping and Studies, and Community Floodplain Management Measures		18	2,780,000	3/1995 ^g
Alberta				
Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping	Policies Mapping ^h	9 5	N/A 5,500,000	3/1998 3/1994
British Columbia				
Agreement Respecting Floodplain Mapping in the Province of British Columbia	Policies Mapping	10 5	N/A 5,000,000	3/1998 3/1993
Amending Agreement to the Agreement Respecting Floodplain Mapping in the Province of British Columbia	Policies Mapping	10 ^j 5 ⁱ	N/A 3,500,000	3/2003 ^h
Northwest Territories				
Agreement Respecting Flood Damage Reduction and Flood Risk Mapping	Policies Mapping	14 ^a 9 ^a	N/A 400,000	3/1993 ^a 3/1988 ^a

^a Includes additional time, money or alteration in conditions since original agreement.^b An extension of the general and mapping agreements was signed in 1993.^c A maintenance agreement with Nova Scotia was signed in 1991.^d A maintenance agreement (letter of understanding) with New Brunswick was signed in 1993.^e A renewed agreement for Quebec was signed in 1994.^f A continuance (maintenance) agreement with Ontario was approved in 1994 but has not yet been signed.^g A three-year extension of the Saskatchewan mapping studies and community measures agreements (no additional funding) was signed in 1994.^h Negotiations are under way to extend the mapping agreement for an additional three years.ⁱ An extended agreement with B.C. was signed in 1994.

REGULATION AND APPORTIONMENT PROGRAMS

CANADA-ALBERTA-MANITOBA-SASKATCHEWAN MASTER AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO PRAIRIE PROVINCES WATER APPORTIONMENT

Administered By

Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To achieve an equitable apportionment of Prairie waters flowing eastward.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

Continuous since 1969 (amended in 1984 and 1992).

Financing and Operation

The Prairie Provinces Water Board oversees and reports on apportionment of waters flowing from one province into another. It considers comprehensive planning, water quality management and other management problems referred to it by the parties concerned and recommends appropriate action.

Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-sixth by each of the provinces. The annual cost ceiling of \$625,000 covers costs of operation and special investigations.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Prairie and Northern Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADA-ONTARIO-QUEBEC AGREEMENT RESPECTING OTTAWA RIVER REGULATION

Administered By

Ottawa River Regulation Planning Board.

Purpose

To plan and recommend criteria for regulating the Ottawa River, taking into account hydro-power production, flood protection, navigation, low water problems, water quality needs and recreation.

Time Frame

Continuous since 1983.

Financing and Operation

The board establishes and implements general principles, priorities and overall regulation policies for major regulation facilities in the Ottawa River basin. Funding is borne one-half by Canada and one-quarter by each of the provinces. The annual ceiling to cover costs of the board's operations has been set at \$450,000.

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

CANADA-ONTARIO-MANITOBA LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD

Administered By

Water and Habitat Conservation Branch.

Purpose

To secure at all times the most dependable flow and the most advantageous and beneficial use of the waters of the Winnipeg River and the English River.

Authority or Background

Convention and Protocol for Regulating the Level of the Lake of the Woods, 1925, between Canada and the United States; Lake of the Woods Control Board Act, 1921 (Canada), 1922 (Ontario), 1958 (Canada, Ontario and Manitoba); Tripartite Agreement, 1922, between Canada, Ontario and Manitoba; Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1928.

Time Frame

Continuous since 1919.

Financing and Operation

The board regulates the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul and the flows in the Winnipeg and English rivers downstream of these lakes to their junction. Under certain conditions the board also controls the diversion of water from Lake St. Joseph into Lac Seul. The board is supported by the Lake of the Woods Secretariat, an autonomous unit which reports to the board but is housed in the offices of the Ecosystem Sciences and Evaluation Directorate.

Funding is borne by the three governments. Most costs are paid in the ratio of 33.3% by Canada, 11.5% by Ontario and 55.2% by Manitoba; but costs related only to the Lac Seul basin are paid 35.4% by Ontario and

64.6% by Manitoba. In 1992-93, board costs totalled \$465,000 (including gauge network costs).

For Further Information

See Director, Water and Habitat Conservation Branch, at beginning of section.

MONITORING AND SURVEY PROGRAMS

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUANTITY SURVEY AGREEMENTS

Administered By

Environment Canada, regional offices.

Purpose

To gather, compile and analyze water quantity survey data and to make the data and analyses available to the public. The program includes surveys of stream flow, water level and sediment. Surveys of snow and tides and some surveys of water quality are made in conjunction with water quantity surveys.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act. Formal agreements, effective 1975, have been signed with each province. Letter exchanges between the ministers of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Environment Canada provide for the same services in Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Time Frame

A continuing program of surveys started by the federal government in 1908. The present agreements provide for termination on notice of 18 months, by either party, in writing.

Financing and Operation

A cost-shared program, with the federal government carrying out the operation of the total network, except in Quebec, and invoicing the provincial governments and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for their share. In Quebec, the province operates the network, including federal stations, except for that part of the program involving international and navigable waters and waters crossing federal land. Quebec invoices Canada for activities undertaken on behalf of the federal government under the federal-provincial cost-sharing agreement. The agreements are administered by federal and provincial administrators, and program and financial arrangements are planned by federal-provincial coordinating committees appointed by the administrators.

Payments

See Table 8-2.

For Further Information

See regional directors general in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 8-2

Payments Made to the Provinces under the Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements Program

	1992-93 (\$000)	1993-94 (\$000)	1994-95 (\$000)
Newfoundland and Labrador	292	322	307
Prince Edward Island	16	16	17
Nova Scotia	78	80	78
New Brunswick	135	133	107
Quebec ^a	907		
Ontario	1,065	1,013	963
Manitoba	629	617	440
Saskatchewan	450	339	330
Alberta	1,063	1,048	964
British Columbia	1,750	1,883	1,854
Transfers from INAC			
Northwest Territories	635	526	500
Yukon Territory	259	246	250
Total	6,372	5,810	

^a Quebec operates its own network to national standards.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL WATER QUALITY MONITORING AGREEMENTS

Administered By

Environment Canada, regional offices.

Purpose

To assess the ambient quality of inland waters for municipal, industrial, commercial, agricultural and fishery uses, and to establish the state of the aquatic environment by determining pollution levels, including contaminants and toxic substances.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

Continuing program which began in 1966. It is continually modified to reflect changes in the state of the aquatic environment, pollution problems and users' needs.

Financing and Operation

Initiatives are presently under way with the provinces to enter into cost- and work-shared agreements for all water quality monitoring in Canada. Agreements have been signed with British Columbia, Manitoba, Quebec, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island. Agreements with the Yukon and Northwest Territories governments were signed by the federal government on August 4, 1994, and they are now being signed by the territorial governments.

Payments

See Table 8-3.

For Further Information

See regional directors general in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 8-3

Federal-Provincial Water Quality Monitoring Agreements to March 14, 1995

	Date Signed	Allocation Total (\$000)
Newfoundland	April 1986	311.9
Prince Edward Island	Oct. 1989	173.3
New Brunswick	March 1989	480.0
Quebec	May 1984	1,404.6
Manitoba	June 1989	811.8
British Columbia	Oct. 1985	280.0
Northwest Territories	Jan. 1991	399.0

WATER MANAGEMENT RESEARCH PROGRAMS

Research is undertaken by the National Water Research Institute and the National Hydrology Research Institute in support of the water management activities of the Inland Waters Directorate. This research includes necessary initiatives for activities under the Canada-Ontario Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement and the Canada-Quebec Agreement for the Cleanup, Protection, Restoration and Conservation of the St. Lawrence.

For Further Information

See regional directors general in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADIAN BIODIVERSITY STRATEGY

Administered By

Environment Canada, Biodiversity Convention Office through the Director General of Biodiversity.

Purpose

To determine Canada's obligations under the UN Convention on Biological Diversity, and to prepare a follow-up strategy to implement the convention in Canada.

Authority or Background

Approved by federal and provincial ministers from Environment, Parks, Wildlife and Forestry Councils.

Time Frame

To be completed by November 1994.

Financing and Operation

The Canadian Biodiversity Strategy was developed through a federal-provincial-territorial working group. Each jurisdiction financed its own participation. The Biodiversity Convention Office provided secretariat resources. The Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment funded a provincial-territorial co-ordinator to the Biodiversity Convention Office. Parks Canada and Agriculture Canada each supported the cost of one staff person in the Biodiversity Office.

For Further Information

Director, Biodiversity Convention Office
Environment Canada
Place Vincent Massey
351 St. Joseph Boulevard
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 953-4374

**CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT
RESPECTING WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To unite federal and provincial efforts to integrate water resource management into economic decision making, thus ensuring sustainability of water resources and continued development opportunities.

Time Frame

June 22, 1993 to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

The agreement represents an investment of \$3.2 million over five years. Environment Canada and the Department of Environment and Lands, Newfoundland, will each invest up to \$1.6 million. A six-person steering committee, with one federal and one provincial member, administers the agreement.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA WATER AND ECONOMY
AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To unite federal and provincial efforts to integrate water resources management into economic decision making, in order to ensure the sustainability of water resources, optimize the contribution of water to economic development, and promote continued development opportunities in Nova Scotia.

Time Frame

June 9, 1994, to March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

The agreement represents an investment of \$2 million over four years. Environment Canada and Nova Scotia will each invest up to \$1 million. A four-person steering committee, with two federal and two provincial members, manages the agreement.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**LETTER OF AGREEMENT ON SUPPORTING THE
STRATEGY TO IMPLEMENT WATER DEMAND
MANAGEMENT IN THE WEST ROYALTY INDUS-
TRIAL PARK, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To manage water demand: and establish realistic pricing in an industrial setting.

Time Frame

June 30, 1994, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The agreement represents an investment of \$25,000 from Environment Canada Canada Water Act funds, and \$150,000 from the Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Sustainable Economic Development managed by the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency. A seven-person steering committee with three federal members, two provincial members and two private sector members will oversee the agreement.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT IN SUPPORT OF
DEVELOPMENTAL FLOOD FORECASTING IN NEW
BRUNSWICK*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To develop flood forecasting information networks to support the development of flash flooding programs and to carry out other related tasks to develop an effective flood forecasting system in the Saint John River Basin.

Time Frame

April 1, 1992, to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

The agreement represents an investment of \$200,000 over four years. The Federal-Provincial Steering Committee that manages the Canada–New Brunswick Flood Damage Reduction Agreement also oversees this agreement. The Flood Damage Reduction Agreement Technical Committee handles the operational management.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Atlantic Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

State of the Environment

CANADA–CANADIAN COUNCIL OF MINISTERS OF THE ENVIRONMENT STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT REPORTING TASK GROUP

Administered By

Environment Canada, Director, Reporting Branch, State of the Environment Directorate.

Purpose

To develop recommendations and provide advice to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) Strategic Planning Committee on state of the environment (SOE) reporting. To identify areas where there is a need for and an opportunity to harmonize SOE reporting work and practices, and establish co-operative mechanisms to support this objective; specifically, reporting frameworks and techniques; data management (monitoring, storage and retrieval); data networking (information sharing and exchange); communications; indicators (networking and information exchange).

Time Frame

The SOE Task Group was formed in late 1990 and was scheduled to complete its mandate in March 1993. The mandate has since been extended to March 1995.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada chairs the task group. Funding is provided through the CCME. Individual jurisdictions represented on the task group contribute expertise and assistance as required. Specific tasks are addressed through workshops, management of service contracts and cooperative efforts with other CCME task groups.

For Further Information

Director, Reporting Branch
State of the Environment Directorate
Environment Canada
351 St. Joseph Boulevard
Hull, Québec K1A 0H3
Phone (613) 994-9873
Fax (613) 994-5738

CANADA–YUKON MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REGARDING YUKON STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT REPORTING

Administered By

Environment Canada, Pacific and Yukon Region; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Yukon Region; Department of Renewable Resources, Government of Yukon; Council of Yukon Indians (to be invited as party to the agreement, subject to their approval).

Purpose

To co-operatively develop and produce the first Canada–Yukon State of the Environment Report by December 31, 1995.

Authority or Background

Yukon Government Environment Act, Canada–Yukon Accord on Environmental Co-operation

Time Frame

The agreement extends from December 1993 to the release of the report in 1995.

Financing and Operation

A steering committee of representatives from Yukon Renewable Resources; Environment Canada, Pacific and Yukon Region; State of the Environment Reporting (headquarters); and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada provided direction for report preparation. The total cost for the project will be \$245,000, broken down as follows: \$60,000 (1993-94); \$90,000 (1994-95); \$95,000 (1995-96). Agency contributions are as follows: Yukon Renewable Resources \$145,000; Environment Canada \$80,000; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada \$20,000.

For Further Information:

Director, Pacific and Yukon Region
State of the Environment Reporting
Environment Canada
224 West Esplanade
North Vancouver, British Columbia V7M 3H7
Phone (604) 666-0404

Director, Pacific and Yukon Region
Ecosystem Health
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
Box 6010
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 5L7

Manager, Resource Planning
Department of Renewable Resources
Yukon Government
Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6

Canadian Wildlife Service**AGREEMENT RESPECTING THE CREATION OF A
PROVINCIAL STEERING COMMITTEE TO
CO-ORDINATE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE
EASTERN HABITAT JOINT VENTURE IN QUEBEC*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Quebec Region; Quebec Department of Environment and Wildlife; Wildlife Habitat Canada; Fondation de la faune du Québec; Ducks Unlimited Canada.

Purpose

To establish the terms and conditions for a provincial steering committee to co-ordinate the Eastern Habitat Joint Venture in Quebec.

Authority or Background

North American Waterfowl Management Plan, 1986, and Eastern Habitat Joint Venture, 1989.

Time Frame

This is a 10-year agreement which came into effect on May 26, 1994.

Financing and Operation

The provincial steering committee is composed of one representative from each of the following: the Quebec Department of Environment and Wildlife; the Canadian

Wildlife Service, Quebec Region; Wildlife Habitat Canada; Fondation de la faune du Québec; and Ducks Unlimited Canada.

The mandate of the provincial steering committee is to oversee the identification, selection and approval of proposals to be submitted for funding to the advisory council of the Eastern Habitat Joint Venture in accordance with the administrative procedures and time frame established by the council. The agreement does not entail any financial obligation.

For Further Information

See Regional Director General, Quebec Region, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**RENEW COMMITTEE—RECOVERY OF
NATIONALLY ENDANGERED WILDLIFE*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service, wildlife agencies of all provinces and territories, World Wildlife Fund Canada, Canadian Nature Federation, Canadian Wildlife Federation.

Purpose

To establish and oversee national recovery teams and plans for Canadian species at risk.

Authority or Background

RENEW was established by decision of the Canadian Council of Wildlife Ministers in September 1988. Each agency acts under the authority of its own legislation.

Time Frame

Ongoing from September 1988.

Financing and Operation

The Canadian Wildlife Service provides secretariat services for this shared strategy. Participating agencies operate voluntarily within their own budgets to implement the strategy, according to decisions made by the RENEW Committee and its subcommittees. Under the Endangered Species Recovery Fund agreement between the Canadian Wildlife Service and World Wildlife Fund Canada, non-government proponents may receive financial support for projects that help to achieve the species recovery priorities determined by RENEW.

Payments

There are no predetermined interagency payments for the RENEW Committee's operation; specific projects may be cost-shared. Under the Endangered Species Recovery Fund, Environment Canada and the World Wildlife Fund each contribute \$250,000 per annum over four years.

For Further Information

Director
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 953-1429

CANADIAN CO-OPERATIVE WILDLIFE HEALTH CENTRE**Administered By**

The co-directors of the Canadian Cooperative Wildlife Health Centre who are staff members of the Western College of Veterinary Medicine (WCVM) at the University of Saskatchewan and are responsible for daily operations. They report to a board of directors appointed by the Director General of the Canadian Wildlife Service and the Dean of WCVM who are also members of the board. The board is responsible for policy and program direction.

Purpose

To provide the following services to sponsoring organizations: diagnosis of disease (including chemical causes) in wildlife; a centralized data base for wildlife health information; consulting services for sponsoring organizations; training in wildlife disease for wildlife personnel; field investigations of occurrences of disease; research as requested, with additional financing.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act. The University of Saskatchewan has established separate agreements with the other three participating Canadian veterinary colleges at the universities of Prince Edward Island, Guelph and Montreal, and with other sponsoring organizations as appropriate.

Time Frame

The program started Aug. 13, 1992, and will remain in effect until March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

The Canadian Co-operative Wildlife Health Centre consists of a regional centre within the Department of Veterinary Pathology at each of Canada's four participating veterinary colleges, and a headquarters at the University of Saskatchewan Veterinary College for coordination and centralized records. Organizations other than sponsoring agencies may obtain services from the centre on a fee-for-service basis.

In its first two years of operation, the centre concentrated on the first two services identified above. The centre is co-operatively financed by direct contributions from Environment Canada, from all provincial and territorial governments, and from the Canadian Wildlife Federation and the Max Bell Foundation in the private sector. The four universities that comprise the centre provide contributions in kind.

Payments

The federal government each year contributes over three quarters of the total operating grants. In 1993-94 it contributed \$200,000; in 1994-95 it will contribute \$400,000; in 1995-96 \$495,000; and in 1996-97 \$495,000.

For Further Information

Chief, Wildlife Toxicology Division
National Wildlife Research Centre
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-3044
Fax (819) 953-6612

Associate Director
Canadian Co-operative Wildlife Health Centre
Headquarters Office
Western College of Veterinary Medicine
University of Saskatchewan
Department of Veterinary Pathology
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7N 0W0
Phone (306) 966-5099

National Information Line 1-800-567-2033
Fax (306) 966-8747
E-Mail CCWHC@SASK.USAK.CA

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL CO-OPERATIVE SURVEY ON THE IMPORTANCE OF WILDLIFE TO CANADIANS

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service and wildlife agencies of all provinces.

Purpose

To collect basic, accurate and reliable information on the importance of wildlife to Canadians to ensure good management for sustainable development.

Authority or Background

1980 Federal-Provincial Wildlife Conference. Wildlife Conservation Colloquium Task Force, 1987. 1990 Canadian Wildlife Directors Committee meeting.

Time Frame

Surveys will take place every five years. The last one was conducted in 1992.

Financing and Operation

The Canadian Wildlife Service funded 50% of the total cost of the 1992 survey. The balance was shared among the provincial participants using a formula based upon a buy-in fee plus a sum proportional to the size of the provincial sample. Shared costs for the 1992 survey were: provincial share, \$249,000; federal share, \$249,000.

A committee has been set up for each survey consisting of representatives of federal and provincial survey participants. This federal-provincial task force is charged with overseeing the survey, which includes formulating terms of reference, designing the survey questionnaire, analysing and publishing the results, and providing socio-economic advice to senior decision-makers.

For Further Information

Director
Programs, Planning and Integration
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1245

WILDLIFE DIRECTORS IN PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

Newfoundland

Director, Wildlife Division
Department of Tourism and Culture
Government of Newfoundland
Building 810, Pleasantville
P.O. Box 8700
St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 4J6
Phone (709) 729-2817
Fax (709) 729-6629

Prince Edward Island

Director, Fish and Wildlife Division
Department of the Environment
Government of Prince Edward Island
Cambridge Building
3 Queen Street, P.O. Box 2000
Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 7N8
Phone (902) 368-4684
Fax (902) 368-4076

Nova Scotia

Director of Wildlife
Department of Natural Resources
Government of Nova Scotia
136 Exhibition Street
Kentville, Nova Scotia B4N 4E5
Phone (902) 679-6091
Fax (902) 679-6176

New Brunswick

Executive Director, Fish and Wildlife Branch
Department of Natural Resources and Energy
Government of New Brunswick
349 King Street, P.O. Box 6000
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H1
Phone (506) 453-2433
Fax (506) 453-6699

Quebec

Director, Wildlife and Habitat Branch
Department of Recreation, Hunting and Fishing
Government of Quebec
150 René-Lévesque Boulevard East, 5th Floor
Québec, Quebec G1R 5Y1
Phone (418) 644-2823
Fax (418) 646-6863

Ontario

Director, Wildlife Policy Branch
Ministry of Natural Resources
Government of Ontario
I.C.I. House
90 Sheppard Avenue East, 6th Floor
North York, Ontario M2N 3A1
Phone (416) 314-1026
Fax (416) 314-1049

Manitoba

Director, Wildlife Branch
Department of Natural Resources
Government of Manitoba
1495 St. James Street, P.O. Box 24
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3H 0W9
Phone (204) 945-7761
Fax (204) 945-3077

Saskatchewan

Director, Wildlife Branch
Department of Environment and
Resource Management
Government of Saskatchewan
3211 Albert Street, Room 436
Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 5W6
Phone (306) 787-2309
Fax (306) 787-9544

Alberta

Director, Wildlife Management
Fish and Wildlife Division
Department of Environmental Protection
Government of Alberta
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower
9945 108th Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2G6
Phone (403) 427-6733
Fax (403) 422-9557

British Columbia

Director, Wildlife Branch
Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks
Government of British Columbia
780 Blanshard Street
Victoria, British Columbia V8V 1X4
Phone (604) 387-9731
Fax (604) 387-6750

**AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE
IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN
WATERFOWL MANAGEMENT PLAN IN EASTERN
CANADA THROUGH THE EASTERN HABITAT
JOINT VENTURE*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation
Service, Eastern Habitat Joint Venture Advisory Board.

Purpose

To enable the implementation and co-ordination of all wetland habitat programs of the partners in the Eastern Habitat Joint Venture, under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan.

Authority or Background

North American Waterfowl Management Plan, 1986.

Time Frame

The Eastern Habitat Joint Venture (EHJV) agreement, signed on November 15, 1989, has a term of 15 years and shall be reviewed by the participants after one, five and 10 years.

Financing and Operation

The administrative mechanism for accomplishing the objectives of the agreement is the EHJV Advisory Board, which is made up of representatives and alternates from each of the parties (Environment Canada; the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island; Wildlife Habitat Canada; and Ducks Unlimited Canada). The partners will use their best efforts to contribute the funding required to meet the cost of implementation.

For Further Information**NATIONAL**

Director, North American Waterfowl Management Plan
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1303

REGIONAL

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 1590
Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0
Phone (506) 364-5044

Director, Quebec Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
1141 De l'Église Road
P.O. Box 10000
Sainte-Foy, Quebec G1V 4H5
Phone (418) 648-3914

Director, Ontario Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
49 Camelot Drive
Nepean, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (613) 952-2417

Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
4999 98th Avenue, Room 200
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

WILDLIFE DIRECTORS IN PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

Director, Wildlife Division
Department of Tourism and Culture
Government of Newfoundland
Building 810, Pleasantville
P.O. Box 8700
St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 4J6
Phone (709) 729-2817

Director, Fish and Wildlife Division
Department of Environmental Resources
Government of Prince Edward Island
Cambridge Building
3 Queen Street, P.O. Box 2000
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 7N8
Phone (902) 368-4684

Director of Wildlife
Department of Natural Resources
Government of Nova Scotia
136 Exhibition Street
Kentville, Nova Scotia B4N 4E5
Phone (902) 679-6091

Executive Director
Fish and Wildlife Branch
Department of Natural Resources and Energy
Government of New Brunswick
349 King Street, P.O. Box 6000
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H1
Phone (506) 453-2433

Director, Wildlife and Habitat Management Branch
Department of Recreation, Hunting and Fishing
Government of Quebec
150 René-Lévesque Boulevard East, 5th Floor
Québec, Quebec G1R 5Y1
Phone (418) 644-2823

Director, Wildlife Policy Branch
Ministry of Natural Resources
Government of Ontario
I.C.I. House
90 Sheppard Avenue East, 6th Floor
North York, Ontario M2N 3A1
Phone (416) 314-1026

**AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE
IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NORTH
AMERICAN WATERFOWL MANAGEMENT
PLAN IN EASTERN NORTH AMERICA
THROUGH THE BLACK DUCK JOINT
VENTURE**

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation
Service; Black Duck Joint Venture Management Board.

Purpose

To promote and co-ordinate data gathering (through surveys, banding and research) among flyway councils, universities and wildlife agencies in Canada and the United States. The information gathered will be used by the various habitat joint ventures operating in eastern North America.

Authority or Background

The North American Waterfowl Management Plan, 1986.

Time Frame

Ongoing from 1986.

Financing and Operation

The Black Duck Joint Venture Management Board is the administrative mechanism for accomplishing the goals and objectives of the agreement. The board is comprised of representatives from the Canadian Wildlife Service, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, provincial and state government agencies represented in the Atlantic Flyway Council, the Eastern Canada Waterfowl Advisory Committee and the Mississippi Flyway Council. The partners will use their best efforts to contribute the funding required to meet the cost of implementation.

For Further Information

Director, Ontario Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
49 Camelot Drive
Nepean, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (613) 952-2417

**CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND WATERFOWL
MANAGEMENT PLAN*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), Environmental Conservation Branch.

Purpose

To establish guiding principles to ensure conservation of the province's waterfowl populations.

Authority or Background

Migratory Birds Convention Act; North American Waterfowl Management Plan, 1986.

Time Frame

April 1990 to 2001.

Financing and Operation

No financial considerations are involved. This is a planning and guiding document used by the Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), the Newfoundland Wildlife Division, and the co-operating non-governmental organizations in the planning of annual activities.

For Further Information

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 1590
Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0
Phone (506) 364-5044

Director, Wildlife Division
Department of Tourism and Culture
Government of Newfoundland
Building 810, Pleasantville
P.O. Box 8700
St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 4J6
Phone (709) 729-2817

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HABITAT
PROTECTION PLAN FOR MIGRATORY BIRDS*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), Environmental Conservation Branch.

Purpose

To protect critical migratory bird habitats in Newfoundland and Labrador.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

The plan was signed September 11, 1987, with all indicated actions to be completed by 1997. The action plan is updated twice a year. There will be a major update in 1994-95.

Financing and Operation

The plan calls for the application of a variety of mechanisms, some already in use, to protect migratory bird habitats and populations. Representatives of Canada (Canadian Wildlife Service) and Newfoundland (Wildlife Division) meet periodically to review and approve co-operative projects.

Payments

No commitments.

For Further Information

Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1301

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 1590
Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0
Phone (506) 364-5044

Director, Wildlife Division
Department of Tourism and Culture
Government of Newfoundland
Building 810, Pleasantville
P.O. Box 8700
St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 4J6
Phone (709) 729-2817

**CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA WATERFOWL
MANAGEMENT PLAN*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), Environmental Conservation Branch.

Purpose

To establish guiding principles to ensure conservation of the province's waterfowl populations.

Authority or Background

Migratory Birds Convention Act; North American Waterfowl Management Plan, 1986.

Time Frame

April 1990 to 2001.

Financing and Operation

No financial considerations are involved. This is a planning and guiding document only, used by the Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), the Nova Scotia Wildlife Division, and the co-operating non-governmental organizations in the planning of annual activities.

For Further Information

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 1590
Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0
Phone (506) 364-5044

Director of Wildlife
Department of Natural Resources
Government of Nova Scotia
136 Exhibition Street
Kentville, Nova Scotia B4N 4E5
Phone (902) 679-6091

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK WATERFOWL
MANAGEMENT PLAN*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), Environmental Conservation Branch.

Purpose

To establish guiding principles to ensure conservation of the province's waterfowl populations.

Authority or Background

Migratory Birds Convention Act; North American Waterfowl Management Plan, 1986.

Time Frame

April 1990 to 2001.

Financing and Operation

No financial considerations are involved. This is a planning and guiding document used by the Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), the New Brunswick Wildlife Division, and the co-operating non-governmental organizations in the planning of annual activities.

For Further Information

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 1590
Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0
Phone (506) 364-5044

Director
Fish and Wildlife Branch
Department of Natural Resources and Energy
Government of New Brunswick
349 King Street, P.O. Box 6000
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H1
Phone (506) 453-2433

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND WATERFOWL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), Environmental Conservation Branch.

Purpose

To establish guiding principles to ensure conservation of the province's waterfowl populations.

Authority or Background

Migratory Birds Convention Act; North American Waterfowl Management Plan, 1986.

Time Frame

April 1990 to 2001.

Financing and Operation

No financial considerations are involved. This is a planning and guiding document used by the Canadian Wildlife Service (Atlantic Region), the Prince Edward Island Wildlife Division, and the co-operating non-governmental organizations in the planning of annual activities.

For Further Information

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 1590
Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0
Phone (506) 364-5044

Director, Fish and Wildlife Branch
Department of the Environment
Government of Prince Edward Island
Cambridge Building
3 Queen Street, P.O. Box 2000
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 7N8
Phone (902) 368-4684

PRAIRIE HABITAT JOINT VENTURE OF THE NORTH AMERICAN WATERFOWL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Branch, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To increase the waterfowl population levels to those of the 1970s.

Authority or Background

North American Waterfowl Management Plan signed by Canada, the United States, and Mexico.

Time Frame

This is a 15-year program. It has just been renewed for the next five-year segment, ending in 1998-99.

Financing and Operation

Funds are provided to the provincial groups to be administered. These provincial groups operate under the control of a board for each province. The Environmental Conservation Branch is a member of each provincial board.

Payments

The amounts paid by the provinces, and matched by the federal government, were as follows: for 1993-94, Alberta \$771,500; Saskatchewan \$826,500; Manitoba \$473,235; for 1994-95, Alberta \$657,000; Saskatchewan \$675,400; Manitoba \$406,400.

For Further Information

Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
4999 98th Avenue, Room 200
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

CRITICAL WILDLIFE HABITAT AGREEMENT

Administered By

Environmental Conservation Branch, Prairie and Northern Region; Manitoba Habitat Heritage Corporation.

Purpose

To preserve and manage critical wildlife habitat in Manitoba.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

Ongoing yearly agreement. Renegotiation proposed for 1995-2001.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada contributes \$20,000 per year. Overall value of the program is \$336,000 per year. Representatives from World Wildlife Fund, Wildlife Habitat Canada, Manitoba Habitat Heritage Corporation, Nature Conservancy of Canada, and Department of Natural Resources Canada.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Resource Conservation Division
Environmental Conservation Branch
269 Main Street, Room 525
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1B2
Phone (204) 983-5264

**IMPACTS OF BtK SPRAYING ON FOREST
SONGBIRDS IN THE BIG RIVER AREA OF
SASKATCHEWAN**

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Branch, Prairie and Northern Region; Canadian Forest Service; Saskatchewan Department of Environment and Resource Management.

Purpose

To evaluate the effects of BtK (*Bacillus Thuringienensis* var. *Kurstaki*) spraying on forest birds.

Authority or Background

Migratory Bird Convention Act, provincial requirement for spray licence.

Time Frame

Two-year program beginning in 1993-94.

Financing and Operation

The Canadian Wildlife Service leads the project as part of its Green Plan Program on Forest Wildlife Ecology. The project is expected to contribute substantially to the objectives of the Forest Bird Ecology Program as well as to the information needs of the Canadian Forest Service and Saskatchewan on the effects of BtK spraying.

Payments

The Federal-Provincial Agreement in Forestry contributed \$44,000 to the project. CWS contributed \$22,200.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Ecological Research Division
Environmental Conservation Branch
115 Perimeter Road
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7N 0X4
Phone (306) 975-4102

MANITOBA CONSERVATION DATA CENTRE

Administered By

Natural Resources Canada; Environment Canada, Environmental Conservation Branch, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To provide information for sustaining natural diversity, and to provide a network database for ranking and listing conservation information for Manitoba.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

1993-94.

Financing and Operation

Contribution by Environment Canada to date, \$40,000. Other participants are Natural Resources Canada, the Nature Conservancy of Canada, the Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature, and the U.S. Nature Conservancy.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Resource Conservation Division
Environmental Conservation Branch
269 Main Street, Room 525
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1B2
Phone (204) 983-5264

SASKATCHEWAN CONSERVATION DATA CENTRE***Administered By***

Environmental Conservation Branch, Prairie and Northern Region; Saskatchewan Provincial Museum.

Purpose

To provide information for sustaining natural diversity, and to provide a network for ranking and listing conservation information.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

1993-94.

Financing and Operation

Contribution from Environment Canada to date, \$40,000. Representatives from the Saskatchewan Provincial Museum and the Saskatchewan Department of Environment and Resource Management.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Resource Conservation Division
Environmental Conservation Branch
115 Perimeter Road
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7N 0X4
Phone (306) 975-4106

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA AND PRAIRIE PROVINCES CROP DAMAGE PREVENTION AGREEMENTS***Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service.

Purpose

To mitigate the losses of cereal grains to migratory birds on the Prairies.

Authority or Background

Migratory Birds Convention Act.

Time Frame

Five-year agreements have been signed with British Columbia, Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region (Canada) and the directors of provincial wildlife management branches will co-ordinate the activities of the two governments related to crop damage prevention. They will establish program committees to plan and oversee the program during the term of the agreement.

Payments

Financing by either party is to be shared equally. Manitoba is to contribute \$200,000; Saskatchewan \$400,000; Alberta \$400,000; British Columbia \$35,000. Canada's contribution is not to exceed \$1.04 million.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 953-1421

Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN AGREEMENT—FOREST BIRD ECOLOGY PROJECT***Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region; Natural Resources Canada; Saskatchewan Department of Environment and Resource Management; Prince Albert National Park.

Purpose

To examine the relationship between forest management practices and boreal bird populations in Saskatchewan.

Authority or Background

Migratory Bird Convention Act, Green Plan.

Time Frame

Ongoing from 1992.

Financing and Operation

The Canadian Wildlife Service leads the project as part of its Green Plan Program on Forest Wildlife Ecology. The project is expected to contribute substantially to the goals and objectives of the Prince Albert Model Forest. It is linked with the Natural Resources Canada contribution to the BOREAS climate change program.

Payments

In 1992-93, the Canadian Wildlife Service contributed over \$120,000 to the project; Natural Resources Canada, \$25,000; the Saskatchewan Department of Environment and Resource Management, \$25,000; and Prince Albert National Park, \$5,000.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1301

Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

Director, Wildlife Branch
Department of Environment and Resource Management
Government of Saskatchewan
3211 Albert Street, Room 436
Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 5W6
Phone (306) 787-2309

**CANADA-ALBERTA SWIFT FOX
REINTRODUCTION PROGRAM*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service.

Purpose

To reintroduce swift fox into Canada (within specified areas in Alberta), and to provide for management thereafter.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

The agreement, signed August 17, 1983, continued until March 31, 1988. It was extended to March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

A management authority consisting of two members each from Canada and Alberta will co-ordinate the efforts of both parties as set out in the agreement or as otherwise agreed to by the Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region, and the Director of Wildlife Management for the Fish and Wildlife Division of the Alberta Department of Environmental Protection.

Payments

Financing by Canada and Alberta for the implementation of this agreement is subject to the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of Alberta providing funds for the fiscal year in which such financing is required.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1301

Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

Director, Wildlife Management
Fish and Wildlife Division
Department of Environmental Protection
Government of Alberta
Petroleum Plaza, North Tower
9945 108th Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2G6
Phone (403) 427-6733

**AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE
IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NORTH
AMERICAN WATERFOWL MANAGEMENT
PLAN IN BRITISH COLUMBIA THROUGH
THE PACIFIC COAST JOINT VENTURE**

Administered By

The Canadian Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Branch, Pacific and Yukon Region; Pacific Coast Joint Venture Management Board.

Purpose

Implementation and co-ordination of the waterfowl habitat programs of the partners in the Pacific Coast Joint Venture.

Authority or Background

North American Waterfowl Management Plan Committee.

Time Frame

The Pacific Coast Joint Venture agreement was signed January 1991. It was to be in effect for the rest of the term of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, with periodic reviews.

Financing and Operation

The agreement is administered by the Management Board, which is made up of representatives of the signatories: the Canadian Wildlife Service, the Province of British Columbia, Ducks Unlimited Canada, the Nature Trust of British Columbia, B.C. First Nations, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ducks Unlimited Inc. (the U.S. organization), the Nature Conservancy of Canada, the Trust for Public Lands, and the states of Washington, Oregon and California.

Each state and province has a steering committee responsible for program management within its jurisdiction. The parties within each country use their best efforts to contribute the funding required to make up the share for each country required for implementation.

For Further Information

Director, Pacific and Yukon Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Box 340,
Delta, British Columbia V4K 3Y3
Phone (604) 946-8546

National Director, North American Waterfowl
Management Plan
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1303

**CRESTON VALLEY (B.C.) WILDLIFE
MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY**

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service.

Purpose

To provide habitat for wildlife and to ensure its survival.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

This is a continuing program which began in 1968.

Financing and Operation

The Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority has three managing directors: the Regional Director of the British Columbia Ministry of Environment; the Chief of Wildlife Conservation, Canadian Wildlife Service, Pacific and Yukon Region; and a member of the public appointed by British Columbia's Minister of Environment. All directors have equal status in the management of the authority.

In addition to an annual grant to the authority, the Canadian Wildlife Service provides scientific and technical expertise through a technical advisory committee and assists in all management plans. The Creston Valley Wildlife Management Authority now operates the Creston Wildlife Centre as part of its program.

Payments

An annual grant of \$100,000 is paid directly to the authority.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1301

Chief, Migratory Birds Management
Pacific and Yukon Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 340
Delta, British Columbia V4K 3Y3
Phone (604) 946-8546

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA WILDLIFE
AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Pacific and Yukon Region.

Purpose

To co-ordinate those parts of Canada's and British Columbia's wildlife programs that are of mutual interest.

Authority or Background

The Canada Wildlife Act and the Migratory Birds Convention Act.

Time Frame

July 27, 1989, to March 31, 1999.

Financing and Operation

Canada and British Columbia have established a committee consisting of the Director of the Canadian Wildlife Service, Pacific and Yukon Region (or a delegate), and the Director of the British Columbia Wildlife Branch (or a designate) to fulfil the arrangements under this agreement. The committee may implement subsidiary agreements approved by Canada and British Columbia to fulfil any parts of the formal agreement.

Financial and other considerations for formal cost-shared projects will be detailed in subsidiary agreements.

For Further Information

Director, Pacific and Yukon Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 340
Delta, British Columbia V4K 3Y3
Phone (604) 946-8546

Director, Wildlife Branch
Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks
Government of British Columbia
780 Blanshard Street
Victoria, British Columbia V8V 1X4
Phone (604) 387-9731

**CANADA-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AGREEMENT FOR THE CO-OPERATIVE
MANAGEMENT OF THE WILDLIFE OF POLAR
BEAR PASS NATIONAL WILDLIFE AREA*****Administered By***

Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To provide for the co-operative wildlife management of Polar Bear Pass National Wildlife Area, including research, conservation and interpretation programs and measures, and a mechanism for information exchange and consultation.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

In effect since September 15, 1987.

Financing and Operation

A management authority consisting of the Director, Prairie and Northern Region, Canadian Wildlife Service, and the Director of the Wildlife Management Division, Department of Renewable Resources (Northwest Territories) co-ordinates the activities of the two governments related to the management of the area.

Payments

Costs of wildlife studies are the responsibility of the department conducting such studies. Costs of joint studies will be shared in accordance with specific agreements to that effect.

For Further Information

Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

Director, Wildlife Management Division
Department of Renewable Resources
Government of the Northwest Territories
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories X1A 2L9
Phone (403) 873-7411

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ON A CO-OPERATIVE
PLANNING AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION
PROCESS FOR WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AREAS**

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To ensure the maintenance and enhancement of wildlife and migratory bird populations by protecting important habitats; and to provide a mechanism for co-operation between departments and consultation with the public leading to co-ordinated management of wildlife and migratory birds and their habitats.

Authority or Background

Migratory Birds Convention Act; Canada Wildlife Act.

Time Frame

Ongoing since August 1985.

Financing and Operation

An area management plan developed for each designated area shall specify the financial arrangements for the area. The costs of public consultation will be allocated by mutual consent.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1301

Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

Director, Wildlife Management Division
Department of Renewable Resources
Government of the Northwest Territories
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories X1A 2L9
Phone (403) 873-7411

**PORCUPINE CARIBOU MANAGEMENT
AGREEMENT**

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service; Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; Yukon Territorial Government; Government of the Northwest Territories; Council for Yukon Indians; Inuvialuit Game Council; Dene Nation and the Métis Association of the Northwest Territories.

Purpose

To establish a committee to advise government on management of the Porcupine caribou herd.

Authority or Background

Canada Wildlife Act; Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act; Northwest Territories Wildlife Ordinance; and Yukon Wildlife Ordinance.

Time Frame

The agreement commenced October 26, 1985, and is ongoing.

Financing and Operation

The federal and two territorial governments each contribute one-third of the estimated \$75,000 annual operating cost of the board and secretariat. Funding was examined after three years of operation. The board has eight voting members representing the signatories, including one member of the federal government, two for the Yukon government, one for the Northwest Territories government and four aboriginal members.

Payments

Environment Canada, Canadian Heritage, and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada share the costs for the federal government; the Canadian Wildlife Service and Canadian Heritage each pay one-quarter of the federal share, while Indian and Northern Affairs pays one half.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1565
Fax (819) 953-6283

Chief, Northern Conservation
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 6010
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory Y1A 5L7
Phone (403) 668-2285

**BEVERLY-QAMANIRJUAQ BARREN GROUND
CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region;
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; governments of the
Northwest Territories, Manitoba, and Saskatchewan.

Purpose

To establish a management board to advise ministers with jurisdiction on managing the Beverly and Qamanirjuaq barren ground caribou herds, in the interest of traditional users and their descendants and all Canadians.

Authority

Canada Wildlife Act; Northwest Territories Wildlife Ordinance (section 27); Manitoba Wildlife Act (section 84); Saskatchewan Wildlife Act (sections 10, 63-b and 63-f); and Saskatchewan Federal-Provincial Agreements Act (sections 3, 4 and 5).

Time Frame

The original agreement commenced June 3, 1982, and expired June 3, 1992. The present agreement was renewed by Order in Council, effective June 4, 1992. It will terminate June 3, 2002.

Financing and Operation

Environment Canada and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada equally share the costs for the federal government. The two federal departments, along with the governments of the Northwest Territories, Manitoba and Saskatchewan, each contribute \$15,000 (for a total of \$75,000) toward operating the board and secretariat. The

board has 13 voting members including two representing the federal government, one each from the governments of the Northwest Territories, Manitoba and Saskatchewan, and one aboriginal appointee.

For Further Information

Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1565
Fax 2(819) 953-6283

Chief, Northern Conservation
Canadian Wildlife Service
Prairie and Northern Region
Environment Canada
P.O. Box 637
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories X1A 2N5
Phone (403) 920-8531
Fax (403) 873-8185

**IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN
WATERFOWL MANAGEMENT PLAN THROUGH
THE ARCTIC GOOSE JOINT VENTURE**

Administered By

Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie and Northern Region.

Purpose

To co-ordinate research on nesting arctic goose populations in North America.

Authority or Background

North American Waterfowl Management Plan.

Time Frame

The North American Waterfowl Management Plan is a 15-year program, renewable every five years, which began in 1988 and ends in 2003.

Financing and Operation

The Arctic Goose Joint Venture is a joint U.S.-Canada co-operative arrangement involving the Canadian Wildlife Service, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, several provinces and states and non-governmental organizations. The parties set the goals of the Arctic Goose Joint Venture and subsequently review, endorse and encourage research to meet those goals.

For Further Information

Director, Prairie and Northern Region, and
Co-chair, Arctic Goose Joint Venture
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8853

Environmental Protection Service

The Environmental Protection Service enters into agreements and jointly delivers programs with the provinces to promote the prevention and reduction of various sources of pollution, including sulphur dioxide, urban smog and packaging. EPS also enters into general administrative agreements with the provinces to carry out similar operations of both orders of government (i.e., inspections, investigations, enforcement, response to releases, pulp and paper sector regulations) more efficiently. Working with the Atmospheric Environment Service and the Environmental Conservation Service, EPS seeks to influence decision making activities at the widest possible range of decision tables within Canada. To achieve this, EPS maintains a network of relationships with other government departments, provinces and territories, and with non-governmental organizations to ensure multilateral action on environmental protection.

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES FOR
REDUCTION OF SULPHUR DIOXIDE
EMISSIONS**

Administered By
Environment Canada.

Purpose

To ensure that sulphur dioxide (SO₂) emissions do not exceed the levels at which acidification damage will occur and that the terms and conditions of the Canada-U.S. Air Quality Agreement are met.

Authority or Background

The 1985 agreement between the federal and provincial environment ministers. Canada-U.S. Air Quality Agreement.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland have agreed to reduce their sulphur dioxide emissions such that total emissions in the region do not exceed 2.3 million tonnes by 1994. The Canada-U.S. Air Quality Agreement commits Canada to maintaining total emissions in the region at or below that level from 1995 through 2000. Three new agreements have been signed to extend the cap over this period; others are being prepared.

The new Canada-New Brunswick agreement, signed in March 1992, reduced the province's SO₂ cap by 10,000 tonnes to 175,000 tonnes for the 1995 to 2000 period. A new Canada-Nova Scotia agreement signed in May 1993 reduces that province's SO₂ by 15,000 tonnes to 189,000 tonnes. The third agreement, signed Aug. 23 1993, limits Quebec to SO₂ emissions of 500,000 tonnes per year, down from 600,000 tonnes as stipulated in its original agreement.

The Canada-U.S. Air Quality Agreement also stipulates that by 2000, total national emissions of sulphur dioxide will not exceed 3.2 million tonnes per year. Agreements between the federal government and the provinces and territories will be negotiated to cover the terms of the national emission cap. The extension of the program in the seven easternmost provinces and its expansion to include the three westernmost provinces are part of the federal government's Green Plan.

For Further Information

Air Issues Branch
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 953-4680

**AGREEMENTS WITH PROVINCES TO REDUCE
URBAN SMOG*****Administered By***

Environment Canada, Air Issues Branch, Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To ensure that in all Canadian cities where there are smog problems, concentrations of ground-level ozone (the main component of urban smog) are reduced to acceptable levels for the most susceptible segments of the Canadian population; and to ensure that ground-level

ozone concentrations in all other parts of the country do not increase to the level where health and environmental effects occur.

Authority or Background

Agreement in principle among the federal and provincial environment ministers, November 1990. Canadian Environmental Protection Act. Motor Vehicle Safety Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

This initiative is part of the federal government's Green Plan. Co-operative and complementary actions will be taken by the federal government and each province to reduce emissions of nitrogen oxides and volatile organic compounds (the main causes of ground-level ozone) from existing sources in areas where problems exist, as well as to minimize emissions from all new sources. Regular progress reports will be issued. Formal federal-provincial agreements under the new Comprehensive Air Quality Management Framework for Canada will be negotiated specifying the obligations of each party.

For Further Information

Director, Air Issues Branch
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-3376
Fax (819) 994-0549

Director, Atlantic Region
Atmospheric Environment Branch
Environment Canada
1496 Bedford Highway
Bedford, Nova Scotia B4A 1E5
Phone (902) 426-9120

NATIONAL AIR POLLUTION SURVEILLANCE NETWORK

Administered By

Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To monitor ambient air quality continuously, particularly National Air Quality Objective pollutants, in the major centres and in other areas of concern in Canada. To

ensure standardization of operation and compatibility of data from all provincial ambient monitoring networks.

Authority or Background

Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The National Air Pollution Surveillance (NAPS) network is a joint federal-provincial program. Costs are shared more or less equally between the two levels of government. The provinces assume operational costs. The federal government bears most of the cost of equipment acquisition, technical support, quality assurance, data processing and publication. The Federal-Provincial Advisory Committee on Air Quality established the program in 1969.

The federal government consults with each province about operations and revisions. Every second year, NAPS technical meetings and workshops are held for all provincial and federal network managers. As of December 1992, the network comprised 264 continuous analyzers and 155 samplers located at 134 stations in approximately 50 Canadian urban centres.

For Further Information

NATIONAL

Director General, Environmental Protection
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1298

REGIONAL

Atlantic Region

Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island
Regional Director, Environmental Protection
Environment Canada
15th Floor, 45 Aldemey Drive
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 2N6
Phone (902) 426-3593

Quebec Region

Director, Environmental Protection
Quebec Region
Environment Canada
1179 Bleury Street
Montréal, Quebec H3B 3H9
Phone (514) 283-7377

Ontario Region

Director, Ontario Region
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
7th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2
Phone (416) 973-1055

Prairie and Northern Region

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Northwest
Territories
Director, Prairie and Northern Region
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8862

Pacific and Yukon Region

British Columbia and Yukon
Director, Pacific and Yukon Region
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
224 West Esplanade
North Vancouver, British Columbia V7M 3H7
Phone (604) 666-0064

NATIONAL INVENTORY OF MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS IN CANADA

Administered By

Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To maintain records of the number and capacity of water supplies and wastewater treatment systems for all municipalities in Canada.

Authority or Background

Department of the Environment Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Municipal and provincial agencies provide the data, and Environmental Protection pays for system maintenance and data input. Summary information from the data base is available to anyone. Efforts are made to recover costs for large-scale use of the system by consultants. The National Inventory of Municipal Waterworks and Wastewater Systems in Canada (MUNDAT) is the only complete validated inventory of its kind in the country. MUNDAT contains general information, up to 1986, on more than 3,700 municipalities, detailed water supply and treatment data for some 2,950 plants, and wastewater treatment and disposal data on approximately 2,000 plants.

For Further Information

Pollution Data Analysis Division
Regulatory Affairs and Program Integration Branch
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 953-1656

CANADIAN SHELLFISH SANITATION PROGRAM**Administered By**

Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To protect human health through acceptable harvesting and marketing of shellfish.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Act of Canada and Fisheries Inspection Act of Canada.

Time Frame

Ongoing.

Financing and Operation

This joint program is carried out by Fisheries and Oceans, Health Canada, and Environment Canada.

Financing of the Canadian Shellfish Sanitation Program is fully integrated within the operational programs of all departments. Environment Canada is responsible for the survey and classification of shellfish-growing areas under

work-sharing arrangements with British Columbia, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland.

For Further Information

Director General, Pollution Prevention
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-1298
Fax (819) 953-9547

Director General, Inspections and Enforcement
Directorate
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 990-0144
Fax (819) 993-4220

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NATIONAL PACKAGING PROTOCOL

Administered By

The Environmental Protection Service, which chairs the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment Packaging Task Group.

Purpose

To implement the National Packaging Protocol and co-ordinate activities of stakeholders: federal, provincial and municipal governments, industries and non-governmental organizations.

Authority or Background

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment.

Time Frame

From April 1, 1990, to March 31, 2000.

Financing and Operation

The National Packaging Protocol is a federal-provincial-territorial cost-shared program supported through the budget of the Canadian Council Ministers of the Environment. Funds committed to date are as follows: \$385,000 in 1992-93, \$300,000 in 1993-94 and \$265,000 in 1994-95. Stakeholders contribute an additional \$500,000 a year.

For Further Information

Chief, Solid Waste Management Division
Hazardous Waste Management Branch
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 953-1109

NATIONAL CONTAMINATED SITES REMEDIATION PROGRAM

Administered By

Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To identify, assess and cleanup high-risk "orphan" contaminated sites, and to stimulate the development and demonstration of new and innovative site decontamination technology, through cost-shared federal-provincial agreements.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1990-32605, November 29, 1990.

Time Frame

April 1, 1990, to March 31, 1995. See Table 8-4.

Financing and Operation

The National Contaminated Sites Remediation Program is cost-shared by Canada and provincial/territorial governments. Each of the two levels of government has committed \$100 million for the cleanup of orphan sites and \$25 million for development of new technology. Funds from this \$250 million fund will be distributed on the basis of site of population. Management committees made up of regional directors general of Environmental Protection, and provincial representatives, have been established to administer the agreements.

For Further Information

Manager, National Contaminated Sites Remediation Program
Hazardous Waste Management Branch
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 953-0459
Fax (819) 953-0509

Environmental Protection Branch, Atlantic Region
 Environment Canada
 45 Alderney Drive
 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 2N6
 Phone (902) 426-9044
 Fax (902) 426-2690

Environmental Protection Branch, Quebec Region
 Environment Canada
 1179 Bleury Street
 Montréal, Quebec H3B 3H9
 Phone (514) 283-4684
 Fax (514) 283-4423

Director, Ontario Region
 Environmental Protection Branch
 Environment Canada
 25 St. Clair Avenue East, 7th Floor
 Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2
 Phone (416) 973-1055
 Fax (416) 973-1160

Environmental Protection Branch
 Prairie and Northern Region
 Environment Canada
 Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
 Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
 Phone (403) 951-8725
 Fax (403) 495-2615

Environmental Protection Branch, Pacific Region
 Environment Canada
 224 West Esplanade
 North Vancouver, British Columbia V7M 3H7
 Phone (604) 666-3055
 Fax (604) 666-9107

TABLE 8-4

National Contaminated Sites Remediation Program

	Effective	Terminates	Federal Expenditure (\$000)
Newfoundland	01/04/90	31/03/95	2,750
Prince Edward Island	01/04/90	31/03/95	225
Nova Scotia	01/04/90	31/03/95	4,250
New Brunswick	01/04/90	31/03/95	3,375
Quebec	01/04/90	31/03/95	31,875
Ontario	01/04/90	31/03/95	45,625
Manitoba	01/04/90	31/03/95	5,125
Saskatchewan	01/04/90	31/03/95	4,750
Alberta	01/04/90	31/03/95	11,625
British Columbia	01/04/90	31/03/95	14,625
Northwest Territories	01/04/90	31/03/95	250
Yukon	01/04/90	31/03/95	125

**CANADIAN COUNCIL OF MINISTERS OF
THE ENVIRONMENT MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING FOR ENVIRONMENTAL
EMERGENCIES**

Administered By

Environmental Emergencies Branch.

Purpose

To provide a mechanism for notifying an affected party of an unanticipated or accidental discharge of pollutants, and for the affected party to request assistance from another jurisdiction to deal with the environmental emergency.

Authority or Background

Agreement made under the auspices of the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment as directed by the premiers at the Quebec conference, Aug. 21-22, 1989.

Time frame

Ongoing since January 1992.

Financing and Operation

Costs of operating each jurisdiction's emergency program are the responsibility of that jurisdiction. Where emergency assistance is requested or provided by a jurisdiction, there is a mechanism for cost recovery. Environment Canada is responsible for maintaining updated information on resources and contact lists, and for distributing updated materials to all parties.

Payments

None to date under this memorandum of understanding.

For Further Information

National Environmental Emergency Centre
Environment Canada
351 St. Joseph Boulevard
Place Vincent Massey, 15th Floor
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-3742 (24 hours)
Fax (819) 953-5361

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES
SYSTEM**

Administered By

Environmental Emergencies Branch.

Purpose

To mitigate the impacts and effects of environmental emergencies through a 24-hour National Environmental Emergencies Communications System.

Authority or Background

Department of the Environment Act, Emergency Preparedness Act, Fisheries Act, Canada Shipping Act and 1973 government decision regarding environmental emergencies response and Environment Canada.

Time Frame

Ongoing.

Financing and Operation

The Environmental Emergencies Branch operates the National Environmental Emergency System from the National Environmental Emergency Centre and pays ongoing costs from its budget.

The centre works with provincial counterparts and regional federal counterparts, who share in defining responsibilities and developing emergency response protocols and participate in the emergency communication network. Through memoranda of understanding between the federal and provincial environment ministers, federal and provincial governments also co-operate for response and reporting, analysis of spills and spill effects, and development of a national data system (such as the National Analyses of Trends in Emergencies Systems). Various memoranda of understanding or agreements define the terms of co-operation.

For Further Information

NATIONAL

National Environmental Emergency Centre
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3
Phone (819) 997-3742 (24-hour service)
Fax (819) 953-5361

REGIONAL***Atlantic Region***

Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator,
Atlantic Region
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
15th Floor, 45 Alderney Drive
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 2N6
Emergency Phone (24-hour service) (902) 426-6200
Office Phone (902) 426-2576
Fax (902) 426-9709

Quebec Region

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator,
Quebec Region
Environmental Protection Service
Environment Canada
1179 Bleury Street
Montréal, Quebec H3B 3H9
Emergency Phone (24-hour service) (514) 283-2333
Office Phone (514) 283-2345
Fax (514) 283-4423

Ontario Region

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator (Ontario)
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
7th Floor, 25 St. Clair Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2
Emergency Phone (24-hour service) (416) 346-1971
Office Phone (416) 973-1061
Fax (416) 973-1160

Prairie and Northern Region

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Northwest Territories

Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator
(Prairie and Northern)
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
Room 200, 4999 98th Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Office Phone (403) 468-8027
Fax (403) 495-2451
Emergency Phone (24-hour service):
Manitoba (204) 981-7111
Saskatchewan (306) 536-9991
Alberta (403) 499-2432
Northwest Territories (403) 920-8130

Pacific and Yukon Region

British Columbia and Yukon Territory
Environmental Emergency Co-ordinator
(Pacific and Yukon)
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
224 West Esplanade
North Vancouver, British Columbia V7M 3H7
Office Phone (604) 666-0002
Fax (604) 666-1140
Emergency Phone (24-hour service) (604) 666-6100

**ENVIRONMENT CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND
SULPHATE AND NITRATE DEPOSITION
MONITORING AND ANALYSIS WORKING
AGREEMENT**

Administered By

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region, Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To continue the joint sulphate and nitrate deposition monitoring and analysis program in support of the Canada-Newfoundland Agreement Respecting a Sulphur Dioxide Reduction Program.

Authority or Background

Department of the Environment Act.

Time Frame

Originally signed in 1986. The current agreement was signed on December 31, 1990 and expires on December 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Environmental Protection provides the analytical lab services, at a cost of approximately \$35,000 per year.

For Further Information

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
45 Alderney Drive
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 2N6
Phone (902) 426-3593

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
CONCERNING THE SITING AND OPERATION
OF A MOBILE INCINERATION UNIT FOR THE
DESTRUCTION OF WASTE POLYCHLORINATED
BIPHENYLS**

Administered By

Environment Canada, Atlantic Region, Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To destroy PCBs in the Atlantic area.

Authority or Background

Department of the Environment Act.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed in August 1990 to expire March 1993. It was extended until March 1995. The Green Plan states that the program will be completed by 1996.

Financing and Operation

The agreement states that Environment Canada and the four Atlantic provinces will co-operate to promote the PCB destruction program. Environment Canada's contribution will be approximately \$1 million for this region for the remainder of the project.

For Further Information

Director, Atlantic Region
Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
45 Alderney Drive
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 2N6
Phone (902) 426-3593

**CANADA-ONTARIO AGREEMENT RESPECTING
THE GREAT LAKES BASIN ECOSYSTEM**

Administered By

Environment Canada, Ontario Region.

Purpose

To renew and strengthen planning, co-operation and co-ordination between Canada and Ontario in restoring, protecting and sustaining the Great Lakes basin ecosystem. The three main objectives are restoring degraded areas, preventing and controlling pollution, and conserving and protecting human and ecosystem health.

Authority or Background

Canada Water Act.

Time Frame

The first Canada-Ontario Agreement (COA) Respecting Great Lakes Water Quality, signed in 1971, has been renewed and revised several times. The new agreement, announced July 6, 1994, is a six-year agreement expiring March 31, 2000. It will contribute substantially to meeting Canada's obligations under the Revised Canada-U.S. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement as amended by the 1987 Protocol.

Financing and Operation

In April 1994, Canada implemented the Great Lakes 2000 program, which will add \$150 million over six years to ongoing federal spending and bring the total federal commitment to \$750 million over six years. The Canada-Ontario Agreement is the principle mechanism for delivering the program. Total federal-provincial costs will be \$1.6 billion over six years.

COA is a work-sharing agreement to which Canada and Ontario will contribute equally. Programs will be shared in a way that reflects the roles and responsibilities of each party while reducing costs and minimizing duplication and overlap.

Broad program management and co-ordination support is carried out by the Great Lakes and Corporate Affairs Branch of the region. Led by Environment Canada, six other federal departments participate in the program: Health Canada, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Transport Canada, Public Works and Government Services Canada, and Canadian Heritage. Participating provincial ministries include the Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs, the Ministry of Environment and Energy, the Ministry of Health, and the Ministry of Natural Resources.

The agreement will be implemented and managed by the Canada-Ontario Agreement Review Committee, which is made up of equal numbers of federal and provincial representatives. The committee will work with partners, stakeholders and interest groups to set strategies and priorities, and to review and evaluate progress.

For Further Information

Director General, Ontario Region
Environment Canada
25 St. Clair Avenue East, 6th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2
Phone (416) 973-6540
Fax (416) 954-4963

Director, Great Lakes and Corporate Affairs Office
Environment Canada, Ontario Region
25 St. Clair Avenue East, 6th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2
Phone (416) 973-8632
Fax (416) 973-7438

CANADA-MANITOBA ACCORD FOR THE PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY***Administered By***

Environment Canada, Prairies and Northern Region,
Environmental Protection Service.

Purpose

To make a more effective effort to solve pollution problems through better co-ordination of the activities of Canada and Manitoba; and to provide a broad framework within which specific agreements can be designed to resolve particular problems.

Authority or Background

Department of the Environment Act.

Time Frame

In effect since October 1975; extended to October 1982 and further extended until a new accord is signed. The parties still meet monthly, except in July and August, to continue the exchange of information and the co-ordination of activities.

Financing and Operation

There is no cost sharing associated with the accord, which was signed by the federal and provincial ministers of the environment and is administered by a two-person federal-provincial liaison committee. The accord is used as a basis for federal-provincial working agreements relating to the division of responsibilities for environmental protection; to the exchange of information; to the establishment of contact points for the public, industry and other government departments; and to the acceptance

of standards for environmental control. An environmental accident response agreement under the accord identifies the Manitoba Department of Environment as the lead response agency for environmental accidents in Manitoba.

For Further Information

Co-chairman, Federal-Provincial Liaison Committee
Manager, Manitoba Division
Environmental Protection
Environment Canada
269 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1B2
Phone (204) 983-2961

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA AGREEMENT ON THE ADMINISTRATION OF FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL PULP AND PAPER LEGISLATION***Administered By***

British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks on behalf of Environment Canada.

Purpose

To provide a single window in the province for the implementation of federal pulp and paper regulations in B.C. To reduce administrative and regulatory overlap and duplication, increase federal-provincial co-operation, increase efficiencies in dealing with industry, and expand enforcement capacity through larger numbers of inspectors.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed in September 1994 by federal and provincial ministers of the environment. The agreement will extend to the end of fiscal year 1995-96. Extension of the agreement to be discussed by the parties.

For Further Information

Director, Environmental Protection Branch
Environment Canada
224 West Esplanade
North Vancouver, British Columbia V7M 3H7
Phone (604) 666-0064

**HARMONIZATION AND CO-ORDINATION
AGREEMENT RESPECTING THE CONSERVATION,
PROTECTION, CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION OF
THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER AND PRIORITY
TRIBUTARIES, ENTITLED ST. LAWRENCE
VISION 2000**

Administered By

Environment Canada, Quebec Region (which also represents in this agreement Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Health Canada); the Quebec Department of Environment and Wildlife; and the Quebec Department of Health and Social Services.

Purpose

To promote the conservation, protection, clean-up and restoration of the St. Lawrence River and priority tributaries (Chaudière, Yamaska, Boyer, Saint-Maurice, Saguenay, L'Assomption, Richelieu) so that they may once again be used by the public in keeping with sustainable development; to better harmonize efforts by Canada and Quebec with a view to achieving effective co-operation and co-ordination; and to establish mechanisms for this purpose.

Authority or Background

St. Lawrence Vision 2000.

Time Frame

April 1993 to March 1998.

Financing and Operation

The expenditures to be made by Canada and Quebec to implement the agreement are subject to approval by the Parliament of Canada and the Quebec National Assembly of the appropriation of funding for the fiscal years in which the expenditures will be required.

Contacts

REGIONAL OFFICES

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region
Environment Canada
Queen Square, 15th Floor
45 Alderney Drive
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 2N6
Phone (902) 426-7475

Regional Director General, Quebec Region
Environment Canada
1141 Route de l'Eglise
P.O. Box 10100
Sainte-Foy, Quebec G1V 4H5
Phone (418) 648-4077

Regional Director General, Ontario Region
Environment Canada
25 St. Clair Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2
Phone (416) 973-6540

Regional Director General
Prairie and Northern Region
Environment Canada
Twin Atria No. 2
4999 98th Avenue, Room 210
Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3
Phone (403) 951-8869

Regional Director General
Pacific and Yukon Region
Environment Canada
224 West Esplanade
North Vancouver, British Columbia V7M 3H7
Phone (604) 666-5881

Federal Office of Regional Development–Quebec

The Federal Office of Regional Development–Quebec coordinates the federal government's regional development policies and programs in Quebec and is the federal contact for the Quebec government, other public organizations and the private sector.

FORD–Q promotes the economic development of regions with low incomes, slow growth or poor potential for employment. The office emphasizes long-term economic development and job and income creation. It focuses on developing small and medium-sized business and entrepreneurs.

FORD–Q also handles the federal government's interests in the Quebec portion of the Canada Infrastructure Works Program. This \$6 billion Canada-wide program is described in the Office of Infrastructure chapter.

The office's major partnerships with the Quebec government are described in this chapter.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)	9-1
Canada–Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	9-1
Canada–Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Tourism Development	9-2
Canada–Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec	9-3
Industrial Infrastructure Assistance Program	9-3
Salmon Economic Development Program	9-3
Tourist Attraction and Infrastructure Projects Assistance Program	9-4
Major Regional Facilities Assistance Program	9-5

ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (ERDAs)

Each of the 10 provinces has a 10-year economic and regional development agreement (ERDA) with Canada, reflecting mutual strategic priorities. ERDAs are a mechanism for the two levels of government to coordinate policies. They are framework documents, and are not directly linked to programs and activities. Each

ERDA contains its own set of objectives. All 10 expire in 1994.

FORD–Q manages the federal government's interest in the Canada–Quebec ERDA. The Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency manages ERDAs with the four Atlantic provinces; Industry Canada administers the Canada–Ontario ERDA; and Western Economic Diversification Canada manages ERDAs with the four western provinces.

For information about ERDAs other than Canada–Quebec, see chapters describing the other federal bodies.

ERDA Subagreements

Economic and regional development agreements give rise to subsidiary agreements that create programs managed by the federal and provincial departments responsible for the particular subject matter. FORD–Q manages four of the seven Canada–Quebec ERDA subagreements that were in effect on March 31, 1994.

For further information, see the description of the Canada–Quebec ERDA.

CANADA–QUEBEC ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

Deputy Minister's Office.

Purpose

To expand development and create an environment in which the regions of Quebec can achieve their potential; to improve opportunities for jobs and income so the people of Quebec can contribute to and benefit from economic and regional development; to foster federal-provincial interaction.

Authority or Background

Industry, Science and Technology Act.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and was effective on December 14, 1984. It ends on December 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Seven subsidiary agreements and one memorandum of understanding (MOU) under the Canada-Quebec ERDA were in effect as of March 31, 1994. See Table 9-1.

Payments

In 1993-94, FORD-Q paid more than \$19 million as its share of expenses for the ERDA subagreements it manages. The budget for 1994-95 is \$32 million.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Quebec ERDA, see Deputy Minister in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter. For subsidiary agreements managed by FORD-Q, see Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations.

For subsidiary agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

CANADA-QUEBEC ERDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON TOURISM DEVELOPMENT

Administered By Operations.

Purpose

To develop tourism products of priority to Quebec and encourage investment in tourist attractions and facilities that have international appeal; to market Quebec's distinct advantages, mainly to selected international

markets; to encourage and carry out research on products and markets, and to provide services to the tourism industry.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

Time Frame

March 31, 1992, to March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

The federal government is paying 46.2 million of a 96.4 million budget. Components include \$57.4 million for projects involving tourist attractions and facilities capable of attracting international visitors; \$35 million for market development; and \$4 million for research and services and to manage and assess the agreement. Industry Canada manages the latter two components.

Payments

The federal governments' share of costs paid during 1993-94 was \$9.1 million. The budget for 1994-95 is \$5.6 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations.

TABLE 9-1

Canada-Quebec ERDA subagreements and MOU in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Industrial Development (1985)	FORD-Q ^a	23/01/85	23/01/85	31/05/95	442,500	221,250
French Language Radio and TV (MOU)	Canadian Heritage	13/02/86	13/02/86	14/12/94	—	—
Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec	FORD-Q	09/06/88	09/06/88	31/03/95	895,000	515,000
Industrial Development (1991)	FORD-Q ^a	27/03/92	27/03/92	31/03/97	300,000	160,000
Tourism Development	Industry Canada & FORD-Q	31/03/92	31/03/92	31/03/97	96,400	46,200
Forest Development	Natural Resources	09/04/92	01/04/92	31/03/96	121,200	60,600
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	14/12/92	01/07/92	31/03/98	100,000	50,000
Total					1,955,100	1,053,050

^a Responsibility transferred to Industry Canada in September 1994.

CANADA-QUEBEC ERDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF THE REGIONS OF QUEBEC

Administered By
Operations.

Purpose

To accelerate the long-term growth of the regions of Quebec; to increase employment; to accelerate the economic development of resource regions; to encourage business development in central regions; to help governments and other parties work co-operatively; to help co-ordinate initiatives.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

Time Frame

June 9, 1988, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

This subagreement is the federal government's major contribution to regional economic development in Quebec. Canada is paying \$515 million of the \$895 million cost of operating about 40 programs operated either by the federal or provincial government, or by both governments jointly.

The agreement divides Quebec into resource and central regions. In the resource regions, programs focus on business development, technological research and development, natural resource development, economic infrastructure reinforcement, and human resource development.

In the central regions, programming focuses on strengthening the manufacturing sector, encouraging innovation and technology, helping develop the Montreal area, and promoting industrial adjustment and the survival of disadvantaged areas.

A federal-provincial committee oversees the agreement and its programs. Jointly operated programs are listed in Table 9-2. FORD-Q is the federal co-ordinator of this ERDA subagreement and manages the federal government's interests in 10 of 19 federal or joint programs.

Payments

See Table 9-2 for FORD-Q payments for the four joint programs it manages.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec and programs administered by FORD-Q, see Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

INDUSTRIAL INFRASTRUCTURE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Administered By
Operations.

Purpose

To help municipalities in the least prosperous resource regions to set up industrial infrastructure.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame

December 8, 1989, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The program is administered jointly with the Quebec Department of Industry, Commerce, Science and Technology. FORD-Q is to pay \$1.85 million of the \$7.42 million budgeted.

Payments

See Table 9-2.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations.

SALMON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Administered By
Operations.

TABLE 9-2

Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec: Joint Programs managed by FORD-Q and in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Effective ^a	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)	Paid by FORD-Q 1993-94 (\$000)	Budgeted by FORD-Q 1994-95 (\$000)
Resource Regions					
Industrial Infrastructure	08/12/89	7,420	1,850	469	531
Salmon Economic Development	23/05/90	27,000	15,000	5,100	2,920
Tourist Attraction and Infrastructure Projects	23/05/90	28,990	17,500	1,650	4,940
Major Regional Facilities	23/05/90	47,300	22,200	2,850	4,950
Total		110,710	56,550	10,069	13,341

^a All programs expire on March 31, 1995.

Purpose

To boost sports fishing and add to salmon stocks in the resource regions in order to increase the possibility of commercial fishing.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame

May 23, 1990, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The program is administered jointly with the Regional Affairs Secretariat of the Executive Council of Quebec; the Quebec Department of Environment and Wildlife and the Quebec Wildlife Foundation. FORD-Q will pay \$15 million of the \$27 million budgeted.

Payments

See Table 9-2.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations.

TOURIST ATTRACTION AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Administered By
Operations.

Purpose

To increase numbers and lengthen the stay of visitors to the resource regions by developing tourist attractions and infrastructure.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame

May 23, 1990, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The program is administered jointly with the Regional Affairs Secretariat of the Executive Council of Quebec. FORD-Q will pay \$17.50 million of the \$28.99 million budgeted. Projects are undertaken following recommendation by a resource region management subcommittee and approval by the committee managing the Canada-Quebec subagreement.

Payments

See Table 9-2.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations.

**MAJOR REGIONAL FACILITIES ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM**

Administered By
Operations.

Purpose
To help develop parks, national sites, harbours and other public facilities in the resource regions.

Authority or Background
Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec.

Time Frame
May 23, 1990, to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation
The program is administered jointly with the Regional Affairs Secretariat of the Executive Council of Quebec. FORD-Q will pay \$22.2 million of the \$47.3 million budgeted.

Payments
See Table 9-2.

For Further Information
In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations.

Contacts

Federal Office of Regional Development Quebec
800 Tour de la Place Victoria, Suite 3800
P.O. Box 247
Montréal, Quebec H4Z 1E8

Deputy Minister
Phone (514) 283-4843

Assistant Deputy Minister, Operations
Phone (514) 283-3510

Department of Finance Canada

Much of the Department of Finance Canada's direct contact with provincial and territorial governments involves major financial transfers and tax collection agreements.

In 1993-94, federal transfers to the 10 provincial and two territorial governments were estimated to be slightly more than \$40.5 billion. Cash payments accounted for \$28.3 billion of this; tax transfers were \$12.2 billion. Estimates for 1994-95 totalled nearly \$42 billion – \$29.2 billion in cash payments and \$12.6 in tax transfers.

Three major transfer programs account for more than 90% of all transfers: Equalization program, Established Programs Financing, and the Canada Assistance Plan. The department administers the first two. The Canada Assistance Plan, which helps provinces and territories pay for social welfare, is administered by Human Resources Development Canada and is described further in that department's chapter.

The federal and provincial/territorial governments jointly occupy the income tax field. This joint occupancy is facilitated by tax collection agreements under which the federal government collects personal income taxes for all provinces and territories except Quebec, and corporate income taxes for all provinces and territories except Quebec, Ontario and Alberta.

The following pages and the tables on pages vi through ix describe the main components of the fiscal arrangements administered by the department.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Established Programs Financing	10-1
Fiscal Equalization Program	10-2
Contracting-Out Arrangements	10-3
Fiscal Stabilization Program	10-4
Tax Collection Agreements	10-4
Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue	
Guarantee Payments	10-5
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Reciprocal	
Taxation Agreements	10-5
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer	10-5
Statutory Subsidies Program	10-6
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund	10-7

ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING

Administered By

Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

Purpose

To provide financial assistance to the provinces and territories for insured health services, extended health care services, and post-secondary education.

Authority or Background

Part V of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and Regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Established Programs Financing (EPF) provides equal per capita assistance in the areas of health and post-secondary education. Although other federal programs directly support these areas, EPF is by far the largest.

EPF is a "block fund" transfer consolidating federal support for insured health services, extended health care services and post-secondary education. Provinces and territories can allocate the federal contribution according to their own priorities.

Each government's entitlement is determined by increasing the federal contribution in a base year by an escalator related to the growth of the economy and multiplying the result by the population of the province or territory. From 1990-91 through 1994-95, the amount set for each person is frozen at the 1989-90 level.

The February 1994 federal budget announced that there would be no new restraints on the health portion of EPF pending further progress on the renewal of Canada's health system. Both the health and post-secondary education components of EPF will resume growth in 1995-96 at a rate of gross national product (GNP) minus three percentage points.

EPF funding is provided as a combination of cash and tax points. The tax point transfer represents federal tax revenue forgone as a result of federal tax reductions introduced in step with provincial/territorial tax increases, allowing these governments to increase their revenues

without affecting the taxpayer. Specifically, it consists of 13.5 personal income tax points and one corporate income tax point. The tax points are equalized under the Fiscal Equalization Program. The cash entitlement is the difference between a province's total entitlement and its tax transfers.

Quebec receives an additional 8.5 personal income tax points as part of the Contracting-Out Arrangements; but this does not affect the value of its total EPF entitlement because the cash portion is reduced accordingly.

Payments

See Table 10-1.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the Chapter, see the Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

TABLE 10-1

Established Programs Financing Entitlements (\$ millions)

	1993-94			1994-95		
	Cash	Tax	Total	Cash	Tax	Total
Newfoundland	225	202	427	217	211	428
Prince Edward Island	51	46	97	49	48	97
Nova Scotia	356	322	678	346	336	682
New Brunswick	289	262	551	282	273	555
Quebec	1,605	3,687	5,293	1,495	3,841	5,336
Ontario	3,751	4,133	7,884	3,598	4,416	8,014
Manitoba	428	391	820	418	405	822
Saskatchewan	384	353	737	374	362	736
Alberta	976	979	1,955	968	1,021	1,989
British Columbia	1,272	1,321	2,593	1,267	1,374	2,641
Northwest Territories	21	25	46	20	27	47
Yukon	12	11	23	12	12	24
Total ^a	9,371	11,733	21,104	9,045	12,325	21,370

Note: Estimates as of February 1994. Refer to the Contracting-Out Arrangements section of this chapter for an explanation of the payments to Quebec.

^a Totals may not add due to rounding.

FISCAL EQUALIZATION PROGRAM

Administered By

Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

Purpose

To ensure that provincial and territorial governments have sufficient revenues to provide reasonably comparable levels of service to the public at reasonably comparable levels of taxation.

Authority or Background

Part I of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and Regulations.

Time Frame

Traditionally for five-year periods. Renewed for five years on April 1, 1994.

Financing and Operation

The Fiscal Equalization Program provides unconditional financial assistance to provinces with below-standard fiscal capacities. Equalization payments are totally unconditional: how they are spent is entirely up to the receiving provinces.

Equalization entitlements are calculated by a formula that compares the overall capacity of each province to raise revenues from taxes and other revenue sources with a prescribed standard. The standard represents the revenue-raising capacities of five provinces: Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia. (Alberta and the four Atlantic provinces, which have the highest

and lowest capacities respectively, are not in the standard.) Any province whose per capita revenue is below the standard receives a payment equal to its shortfall from the standard, multiplied by its population.

In 1982, ceiling and floor provisions were added to the Equalization formula. The ceiling protects the federal government from large, open-ended growth in payments; while the floor protects individual provinces from significant year-to-year declines in assistance.

TABLE 10-2

Fiscal Equalization Program Entitlements

	\$ millions		\$ per capita	
	1993-94	1994-95	1993-94	1994-95
Newfoundland	910	964	1,566	1,655
Prince Edward Island	174	190	1,323	1,437
Nova Scotia	880	934	954	1,006
New Brunswick	895	948	1,193	1,255
Quebec	3,739	3,921	519	540
Manitoba	854	918	766	820
Saskatchewan	522	605	521	604
Total ^a	7,974	8,480		

Note: Estimates as of February 1994.

^a Totals may not add due to rounding.

CONTRACTING-OUT ARRANGEMENTS

Administered By

Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

Purpose

To provide an alternate method of financing certain federal-provincial programs.

Authority or Background

Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act; the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964; and the Income Tax Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The Contracting-Out Arrangements permitted any province to assume the administrative and financial authority for certain federal-provincial programs. The arrangements helped increase flexibility in program

Payments

See Table 10-2.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

delivery and offered an alternative to cash payments from the federal government. Quebec, which was the only province to choose the arrangements when they were offered in the mid-1960s, is neither better nor worse off financially because of contracting out.

Under the arrangements, the federal government reduced personal income taxes in Quebec by 16.5 tax points so that the province could increase its personal income tax rate by an equivalent amount. The personal income tax points are allocated as follows: 8.5 points for Established Programs Financing, 5 points for Special Welfare, and 3 points for Youth Allowances. Quebec's entitlements under these programs are determined in the same way as for other provinces, and the value of the tax points is deducted from cash transfers otherwise payable.

Payments

See Table 10-3.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

TABLE 10-3**Contracting-Out Arrangements with Quebec (\$ millions)**

	1993-94	1994-95
Established Programs Financing Tax Abatement (8.5 tax points)	1,172	1,214
Special Welfare Tax Abatement (5.0 tax points)	672	704
Youth Allowances Tax Abatement (3.0 tax points)	403	422

Note: Estimates as of February 1994.

FISCAL STABILIZATION PROGRAM***Administered By***

Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

Purpose

To financially assist any provincial government faced with a year-over-year decline in its revenues due to a downturn in its economy.

Authority or Background

Part II of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and Regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Any province whose total revenue subject to stabilization declines from one year to the next is eligible to receive a payment. A province may apply to the Minister of Finance for a stabilization payment not later than 18 months after the end of the year to which the claim applies.

To determine the amount of the payment, the department analyzes the province's revenues for the year of the claim and for the preceding year. Actual revenues are adjusted to eliminate the effect of year-over-year changes in provincial taxes and fees. This ensures that stabilization is paid in respect of an economic downturn, not because of a decrease in provincial tax rates.

Provincial revenues subject to stabilization include most taxes and fees, plus any amount received under Established Programs Financing and the Fiscal Equalization

Program. Because resource revenues are more volatile than other revenue sources, stabilization is paid for resource revenues only if the year-over-year decline exceeds 50%.

Stabilization is paid as an unconditional grant up to a maximum of \$60 for each person in the province. Any additional entitlement takes the form of a five-year, interest-free loan.

Payments

The following provinces have received stabilization payments: British Columbia for 1982-83; Alberta for 1986-87; Ontario for 1990-91; and Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Ontario and Manitoba for 1991-92. Interim payments in respect of 1992-93 claims have been made to Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, and Saskatchewan.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS***Administered By***

Tax Policy Branch, Federal-Provincial Taxation Group.

Purpose

To fulfil the federal government's commitment to collect and administer provincial/territorial personal and corporate income taxes.

Authority or Background

Part III of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and Regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Most provincial/territorial governments have signed agreements authorizing the federal government to collect and remit to them income taxes on their behalf. For personal income taxes, there are agreements with the territories and with all provinces except Quebec. For corporate income taxes, there are agreements with the territories and with all provinces except Quebec, Ontario and Alberta.

Participating governments adopt income tax legislation and regulations consistent with that of the federal government. However, flexibility is provided. Participants set their own tax rate and have a variety of tax credits, rebates, reductions and surtaxes. The federal government charges for administering individual measures, but does not charge for the overall tax collection service.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Project Director, Federal-Provincial Taxation Group.

PROVINCIAL PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE PAYMENTS

Administered By

Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

Purpose

To protect provinces participating in tax collection agreements from major revenue reductions due to sudden changes in federal personal income tax policy.

Authority or Background

Part IV of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and Regulations.

Time Frame

The guarantee expired on March 31, 1994, and was renewed for five years.

Financing and Operation

The revenue guarantee compensates a province for any reduction that exceeds 1% of its basic federal tax. A province is not eligible for a payment if it amends its tax legislation to offset the effect of the federal changes. Further, the guarantee only applies for the year of the federal change. After that, the province has time to amend its legislation accordingly.

Quebec is not party to a tax collection agreement. However, to encourage a common tax system across Canada, Quebec can be eligible for a revenue guarantee payment if it changes its tax policy in line with that year's federal changes.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/TERRITORIAL RECIPROCAL TAXATION AGREEMENTS

Administered By

Tax Policy Branch; Federal-Provincial Taxation Group.

Purpose

To increase government efficiency by reducing paperwork and financial transactions.

Authority

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, section 32.

Time Frame

All agreements are effective from January 1, 1994, to December 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

By law, federal government bodies are not required to pay taxes or fees imposed by provincial or territorial bodies, and vice versa. In many cases, however, government officials must pay the tax when they buy something from a company or store. The result is that both levels of government are continually applying to each other for a refund and writing refund cheques to each other.

To save time and money, Canada, eight provinces, and both territories have signed agreements to waive, in many cases, their right to a refund. Generally speaking, the loss in waiving a refund is matched by the gain in not paying a refund.

The agreements also specify that the government bodies involved in this understanding are departments and Crown corporations only.

New Brunswick and Alberta are the two provinces that have not signed agreements.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Project Director, Federal-Provincial Taxation Group.

PUBLIC UTILITIES INCOME TAX TRANSFER

Administered By

Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

Purpose

To transfer to provinces and territories 95% of federal corporate income taxes paid by privately owned electric and gas utilities.

Authority or Background

Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act (PUITTA), and Regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

As part of the expenditure control plan announced in the February 1990 budget, a \$280 million ceiling was placed on public utilities income tax transfers. The December 1992 Economic Statement announced a 10% reduction for 1993-94 and 1994-95. These restraint measures were extended beyond 1995 by the April 1993 budget and confirmed in the 1994 budget.

Payments

See Table 10-4.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

TABLE 10-4

Payments under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act (\$ millions)

	1993-94 Expenditures	1994-95 Expenditures
Newfoundland	6.5	8.7
Prince Edward Island	4.3	3.5
Nova Scotia	21.0	10.2
New Brunswick	0.6	0
Quebec	23.1	14.2
Ontario	10.0	20.8
Manitoba	1.5	1.4
Saskatchewan	0.7	0.3
Alberta	164.8	174.8
British Columbia	2.0	2.8
Northwest Territories	0.2	0.1
Yukon	0.3	0.5
Total ^a	235.0	237.0

Note: Payments as of February 1994.

^a Totals may not add due to rounding.

STATUTORY SUBSIDIES PROGRAM**Administered By**

Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

Purpose

To provide a source of revenue to the provinces; to compensate provinces for revenues lost on joining Confederation; and to support provincial governments and legislatures.

Authority or Background

The Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other constitutional documents together with the following statutes: the Maritime Provinces Additional Subsidies Act; the Provincial Subsidies Act; and the Newfoundland Additional Financial Assistance Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

These are unconditional payments by the federal government to the governments of the provinces. There are four types of payments: allowances for provincial governments; allowances per head of population; interest on provincial debt allowances; and special grants and allowances.

The amounts are determined by the department according to statutory formulas. The first two types grow with provincial population.

Payments

See Table 10-5.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division.

TABLE 10-5**Statutory Subsidies to the Provinces (\$ millions)**

	1993-94	1994-95
Newfoundland	9.8	10.3
Prince Edward Island	0.8	0.7
Nova Scotia	2.4	2.4
New Brunswick	1.9	2.0
Quebec	4.8	5.4
Ontario	6.2	7.5
Manitoba	2.3	2.4
Saskatchewan	2.3	2.3
Alberta	3.9	4.1
British Columbia	2.6	3.0
Total^a	37.0	40.0

Note: Estimates as of February 1994.

^a Total may not add due to rounding.

CANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUND***Administered By***

Financial Services Division.

Purpose

To invest money that is surplus to the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan.

Authority or Background

Canada Pension Plan Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Funds surplus to the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan can be invested in securities of the provinces and territories, their Crown agencies and the federal government.

Every month, Human Resources Development determines the amount of money that exceeds the operating requirements of the Canada Pension Plan. The excess is available to loan to any province or territory according to the proportion of pension plan contributions received from its residents during the preceding 10 years. Pension plan contributions by armed forces personnel and others employed outside of Canada, as well as any excess funds not loaned to provinces and territories, are invested in the federal government. The average interest rate is 10.99%.

See Table 10-6.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see the Director, Financial Services Division.

TABLE 10-6**Distribution of Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund Net of Repayments (\$ millions)**

	Total to March 31, 1994
Newfoundland	792.5
Prince Edward Island	173.2
Nova Scotia	1,444.9
New Brunswick	1,070.0
Quebec	134.7
Ontario	17,255.6
Manitoba	2,033.4
Saskatchewan	1,705.6
Alberta	4,712.3
British Columbia	5,399.9
Northwest Territories	—
Yukon	3.7
Canada	3,497.5
Total	38,223.3

Contacts

Mailing address:

Department of Finance Canada

L'Esplanade Laurier, 140 O'Connor Street

Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G5

Assistant Director, Federal-Provincial Relations
Division

Phone (613) 992-1731

Director, Financial Services Division

Phone (613) 992-0554

Project Director, Federal-Provincial Taxation Group

Phone (613) 992-6343

Department of Fisheries and Oceans

The origin of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans dates back to Confederation with the establishment in 1867 of the Department of Marine and Fisheries. It was established under its present name on April 2, 1979, on the promulgation of the Fisheries and Oceans Act.

Federal jurisdiction over seacoast and inland fisheries, public harbours and navigation in marine and inland waters is established under sections 91(9), (10) and (12) and sections 92(10)(a) and (b) of the Constitution Act of 1867. Under the act, the federal government is given responsibility for regulating fisheries in all parts of Canada and administering fisheries in all tidal waters. This authority encompasses a wide range of areas including fishery management and research within Canadian waters and services to the fishing industry. These services include inspection of fishing vessels, plants and products; fisheries economic development; oceanographic research; and hydrographic surveying and charting.

The proprietary right to fishing in inland waters is vested in the provinces. This right gives the owner of the bed of a body of water exclusive fishing rights in the waters over that bed, subject to federal government regulations.

As a result of this interpretation, administrative arrangements have emerged over the years whereby the provinces and territories have been delegated responsibility for the management of their inland fisheries, subject to federally enacted regulations which are administered by the province or territory. Any change in the regulations is made by the federal government on the recommendation of the respective province or territory. The federal government retains jurisdiction to protect the habitat.

Expansion of provincial responsibilities in fisheries management has created opportunities for greater co-operation between the two levels of government. A number of agreements have been signed between federal and provincial authorities to protect, regulate and manage fisheries more effectively and eliminate unnecessary overlap and duplication. Significant among these are the cost-sharing agreements negotiated with the Atlantic provinces to promote entrepreneurship, sustainable development and recreational fisheries.

General fisheries agreements have also been signed with a number of provinces to clarify roles and responsibilities

in the management of freshwater fisheries, to increase co-operation, and to promote more orderly development of fisheries resources in such areas as aquaculture, inspection, enforcement, research and development, habitat and information gathering.

Management makes use of numerous consultative mechanisms to solicit the views of provincial and territorial authorities on key federal policy and program issues.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
National Fish Inspection Program	11-2
Newfoundland Bait Service	11-2
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Fishing Industry Development	11-3
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Salmonid Enhancement/Conservation	11-3
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Salmonid Enhancement/Recreational Fisheries Development	11-4
Canada-Newfoundland Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development	11-4
Canada-Newfoundland Agreement on the Northern Cod Early Retirement Program	11-5
Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries Development	11-5
Agreement on Commercial Aquaculture Development Between Canada and Prince Edward Island	11-6
Canada-Prince Edward Island General Fisheries Agreement	11-7
Canada-Prince Edward Island Subsidiary Agreement for Conservation and Enhancement of the Inland Recreational Fisheries	11-7
Agreement for Commercial Aquaculture Development Between Canada and Nova Scotia	11-8
Canada-Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries Development	11-8
Canada-Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Recreational Fisheries Planning	11-9
Canada-New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries and Aquaculture	11-9

Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Recreational Fisheries Development	11-10
Canada–New Brunswick Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development . . .	11-11
Canada–New Brunswick Memorandum of Understanding on Rockweed Management and Development	11-11
Agreement on Commercial Aquaculture Development Between Canada and Quebec	11-12
Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on the Harmonization of Seafood Inspection Programs	11-13
Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on the Harmonization of Fishery Technology Research and Development Programs	11-13
Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on the Harmonization of Quebec Commercial Fishery Statistics Management	11-13
Canada–Ontario Fisheries Agreement	11-14
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Intent on the Management of Fish Habitat	11-14
Canada–Ontario Sea Lamprey Barrier Dams Agreement	11-15
Canada–Alberta Fisheries Agreement	11-15
Canada–British Columbia General Fisheries Agreement	11-16
Canada–British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development . . .	11-16
Memorandum of Understanding Between Canada and British Columbia for Co-ordination of Fish Habitat Management Activities	11-17
Canada–British Columbia Letter of Understanding to Control Commercial Harvest of Wild Clam Stocks on Provincial Shellfish Tenures	11-17
Canada–British Columbia Clam Culture Letter of Understanding, 1991	11-18
Subsidiary Agreement to Canada–British Columbia Clam Culture Letter of Understanding, 1991	11-18
Canada–British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Co-ordination of Fish Inspection Programs	11-18
Canada–Northwest Territories Agreement on Freshwater Aquaculture	11-19
Canada–Yukon Freshwater Fisheries Agreement	11-19

Canada–Yukon Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development	11-20
---	-------

NATIONAL FISH INSPECTION PROGRAM

Administered By

Inspection Services Directorate.

Purpose

To ensure that fish available for domestic and export markets does not present a health hazard; is of acceptable quality; and complies with Canada's and the importing country's specifications for grade, identity, composition and labelling.

Authority or Background

Fish Inspection Act and similar legislation introduced by nine of the 10 provinces. Fish Inspection Regulations and complementary regulations of Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

Time Frame

This program, agreed to by 10 provinces in the early 1950s, continues in operation.

Financing and Operation

The program is financed and operated by the federal government. Except in Manitoba, federal inspectors enforce provincial requirements through formal agreements with provinces which have fish inspection legislation and regulations. In some cases, federal officers are appointed inspectors by a provincial order-in-council. In other cases, they are declared *ex officio* officers under the province's Fish Inspection Act. Fish inspection control in Manitoba is accomplished through co-operation arrangements between federal inspectors and local health boards.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Inspection Services Directorate.

NEWFOUNDLAND BAIT SERVICE

Administered By

Director General, Newfoundland Region.

Purpose

To supply bait to Newfoundlanders who fish for a living.

Authority or Background

Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada, 1949.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

This activity arises from a federal constitutional obligation to Newfoundland based on a federal-provincial agreement, the Terms of Union. The Department of Fisheries and Oceans operates bait depots and small bait-holding units throughout the province to supply bait to people who fish for a living.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Newfoundland Region.

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR FISHING INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

Administered by

Director General, Newfoundland Region.

Purpose

1. To implement the Canada-Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) dated May 4, 1984, and its objectives by providing a framework within which the Newfoundland fishing industry can become a more self-sustaining and economically viable sector of the provincial economy.
2. In the short- and medium-term, to diversify harvesting and processing operations through enhanced utilization of species not fully exploited and increased value from traditional species.
3. In the long-term, to eliminate dumping and discarding, reduce waste, and realize greater value from all available fisheries resources.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1994-6/521, March 24, 1994.

Time Frame

April 1, 1994, until March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

Canada's expenditures shall not exceed \$6 million, and those of Newfoundland shall not exceed \$2.57 million. (See Table 11-1.)

A four-member management committee administers this agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Newfoundland Region.

TABLE 11-1

Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Fishing Industry Development, 1993 to 1998
(\$ millions)

	Total Cost 5 years	Federal Share	Provincial Share
Developmental Initiatives	7.538	5.280	2.258
Communications	.175	.120	.055
Administration	.857	.600	.257
Total	8.570	6.000	2.570

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON SALMONID ENHANCEMENT/CONSERVATION

Administered By

Director General, Newfoundland Region.

Purpose

To benefit the province's economy by improving and maintaining salmon stocks for recreational fishing.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1399, June 2, 1992.

Time Frame

April 1, 1992, through March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

Canada will spend up to \$15 million; Newfoundland, \$6.43 million. (See Table 11-2.)

A management committee of four members, two appointed by federal ministers and two by provincial ministers, administers the agreement. The committee approves guidelines for funding and, if given the authority by ministers, approves projects.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Newfoundland Region.

TABLE 11-2

Canada–Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Salmonid Enhancement/Conservation, 1992 to 1997 (\$ millions)

	Total Cost 5 years	Federal Share	Provincial Share
Stock Assessment	2.50	1.75	0.75
Salmonid Enhancement	9.00	6.30	2.70
Habitat Restoration and Improvement	2.90	2.00	0.90
Co-operative Enforcement	2.80	2.00	0.80
Planning and Industry Development	1.03	0.70	0.33
Administration and Evaluation	2.60	1.80	0.80
Communications	0.60	0.45	0.15
Total	21.43	15.00	6.43

CANADA–NEWFOUNDLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR SALMONID ENHANCEMENT/RECREATIONAL FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Director General, Newfoundland Region.

Purpose

1. To promote conservation of salmon stocks in fishing areas adjacent to the province through a program that encourages commercial fishers to give up their licences.
2. To increase recreational fishing and its economic benefits in the province.
3. To increase employment and income-generating opportunities through tourism development.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-4/501, March 19, 1992.

Time Frame

April 1, 1992, through March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Canada will spend up to \$27.4 million; Newfoundland, \$11.7 million. (See Table 11-3.)

A management committee of four members, two appointed by federal ministers and two by provincial ministers, administers the agreement. The committee approves guidelines for funding and, if given the authority by ministers, approves projects.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Newfoundland Region.

TABLE 11-3

Canada–Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Salmonid Enhancement/Recreational Fisheries Development, 1992 to 1994 (\$ millions)

	Total Cost 5 years	Federal Share	Provincial Share
Commercial Salmon Licence			
Retirement Program	38.6	26.9	11.7
Administration	0.5	0.5	—
Total	39.1	27.4	11.7

CANADA–NEWFOUNDLAND MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Director General, Newfoundland Region.

Purpose

To establish a framework for federal-provincial involvement in aquaculture. Major features of the agreement include:

1. "one stop" licensing and leasing of commercial aquaculture ventures by Newfoundland; and
2. federal-provincial co-operation in areas such as research, fish health, and training, to promote orderly development of the industry.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

Time Frame

This agreement took effect on February 22, 1988, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities.

A co-ordinating committee was established to support and expedite the culture of aquatic species within Newfoundland. It is made up of representatives of the Newfoundland Department of Fisheries, the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans, and the aquaculture industry.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Newfoundland Region.

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT ON THE NORTHERN COD EARLY RETIREMENT PROGRAM***Administered By***

Director General, Newfoundland Region.

Purpose

To establish the framework for Canada and Newfoundland to pay early retirement benefits to northern cod fishery workers.

Authority or Background

Atlantic Fisheries Restructuring Act; and Order-in-Council P.C. 1993-287, February 11, 1993.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect in March 1993. Workers must have applied by March 1, 1993. The maximum benefit period is 10 years.

Financing and Operation

Federal funding will not exceed \$107 million in the 10 years from 1993-94 to 2002-03. The federal government pays 70% of total costs; the province pays 30%.

Under the Northern Cod Adjustment and Recovery Program, the Northern Cod Early Retirement Program provides early retirement benefits to older fishermen, plant workers and trawlermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the federal government's July 2, 1992, moratorium on fishing for northern cod in NAFO region 2J3KL (in the north Atlantic, on the east coast of Newfoundland and Labrador). The program covers workers aged 55 to 64 who have worked in the fishery

for many years and who agree to leave the field permanently.

A four-member management committee administers the agreement. It includes two co-chairpersons, one appointed by the federal Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and the other by the provincial Minister of Employment and Labour Relations. The committee directs the implementation of the agreement; establishes the application process; identifies qualified workers; and monitors and reports on benefit payments.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Newfoundland Region.

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT***Administered By***

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

To set out measures to be undertaken by Canada and Prince Edward Island in support of fisheries development in the province. Under the umbrella of an economic and regional development agreement (ERDA), the undertaking provides for:

1. co-ordination of federal-provincial policies and programs to promote fisheries and human resources development;
2. enhancement of the quality of fish and seafood products, resulting in increased trade opportunities and product competitiveness;
3. improved efficiency of the fishing and fish-processing industry;
4. increased productivity; and
5. enhancement and diversification of the resource base, resulting in a diversified rural economy and broadened investment, thereby strengthening the fishing industry of Prince Edward Island and its contribution to the economy.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1989-5/1958, September 28, 1989.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect April 1, 1989, and will end March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

A four-member management committee is responsible for administering and managing this agreement, including:

1. preparing appropriate documentation to accommodate the budgetary cycle of each of the parties and developing an annual work plan and annual estimates;
2. reviewing project descriptions;
3. preparing reports on progress made under the agreement;
4. ensuring that economic and environmental health factors for sustained economic and social prosperity are considered;
5. considering a human resource plan for projects, including affirmative action and recruitment of labour through Human Resources Development; and
6. developing public information programs that will recognize the respective contributions of Canada and Prince Edward Island.

Expenditures to be made within the terms of the agreement will not exceed \$7.5 million for Canada and \$3.1 million for Prince Edward Island. (See Table 11-4.)

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Area Manager, Charlottetown.

AGREEMENT ON COMMERCIAL AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Administered By

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

To establish an appropriate framework for federal-provincial involvement in aquaculture. Major features of the agreement include:

1. "one stop" licensing and leasing of commercial aquaculture ventures by Canada; and
2. federal-provincial co-operation in such areas as research, fish health, and training to promote orderly development of the industry.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

Time Frame

This agreement took effect September 11, 1987, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities.

A co-ordinating committee was established to support and expedite the development of the culture of aquatic species within Prince Edward Island. Representatives of the provincial Department of Fisheries and the federal

TABLE 11-4

Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1989 to 1995 (\$000)

	Cost-Shared ^a		Direct Delivery		Totals		Total Cost
	Federal	Provincial	Federal	Provincial	Federal	Provincial	
Aquaculture	1,750	750	1,600	1,480	3,350	2,230	5,580
Quality	—	—	1,050	400	1,050	400	1,450
Infrastructure	—	—	1,020	368	1,020	368	1,388
Resource Utilization	—	—	200	—	200	—	200
Administration/Implementation ^b	—	—	1,730	40	1,730	40	1,770
Communications	—	—	150	62	150	62	212
Total	1,750	750	5,750	2,350	7,500	3,100	10,600

^a Aquaculture programs are cost shared and delivered by the P.E.I. Department of Fisheries.

^b Administration/implementation covers the cost of operating the programs, including human resources.

Department of Fisheries and Oceans make up the committee, whose job is to:

1. consult with the industry on the implementation of the agreement;
2. review and recommend policies and procedures with respect to this agreement; and
3. in consultation with interested parties, jointly undertake the zoning of water systems for which licences or leases may be issued, taking into consideration the use of these water systems by other user groups.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Gulf Region.

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND GENERAL FISHERIES AGREEMENT

Administered By

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

To renew, establish where necessary, and strengthen co-operation between Canada and the province in communication, co-ordination and management of the conservation and enhancement of the inland fisheries resource; and the conservation, restoration, and development of supporting habitats in non-tidal and estuarine waters. Within the context of Fisheries and Oceans' national policies and provincial government policies, the objectives are to:

1. protect and maintain healthy aquatic ecosystems and associated fish communities;
2. rehabilitate degraded ecosystems and fish communities;
3. improve fisheries production, either directly or indirectly, in a natural environment;
4. ensure continued fishing opportunities and supplies of fish;
5. foster better-integrated management of fishery resources and their ecosystems; and
6. create public awareness of the importance of healthy fish communities and aquatic ecosystems.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect August 14, 1990, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Area Manager, Charlottetown.

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT FOR CONSERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT OF THE INLAND RECREATIONAL FISHERIES

Administered By

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

To renew, establish where necessary, and strengthen co-operation between Canada and the province in communication, co-ordination and management of the conservation and enhancement of the inland fisheries resource in non-tidal and estuarine waters.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect August 14, 1990, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to provide the resources for activities within its program area.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Area Manager, Charlottetown.

AGREEMENT FOR COMMERCIAL AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND NOVA SCOTIA

Administered By

Director General, Scotia-Fundy Region.

Purpose

To establish an appropriate framework for federal-provincial aquaculture involvement. Major features of the agreement include:

1. "one-stop" licensing and leasing of commercial aquaculture ventures by Nova Scotia; and
2. federal-provincial co-operation to promote orderly development of the industry.

Authority or Background

For Canada: Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

For Nova Scotia: Aquaculture Act, S.N.S., 1983, C-2.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect March 25, 1986, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities.

A co-ordinating committee was established to support and expedite the culture of aquatic species within Nova Scotia. It is made up of representatives of the Nova Scotia Department of Fisheries, the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans, and the aquaculture industry of Nova Scotia. The committee's job is to:

1. provide co-ordination for concerted action in aquaculture matters among the two levels of government and industry;
2. develop a long-term comprehensive aquaculture plan for Nova Scotia;
3. provide recommendations to other departments and levels of government and industry; and
4. each year, conduct reviews and hold a public meeting to report on progress and achievement of objectives.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Scotia-Fundy Region.

CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Director General, Scotia-Fundy Region.

Purpose

To establish the framework for various programs that will:

1. increase the resource base by further developing aquaculture and underutilized species, and increasing the productivity of fish habitat;
2. develop initiatives for better management of the groundfish fleet;
3. promote innovation and upgrading of technology; and
4. expand food and recreational fisheries among Canadians.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1990-2/1364.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect July 6, 1990, and will end March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Nova Scotia have appointed a management committee composed of an equal number of representatives of the two governments which is responsible for administering and managing the agreement. Canada will spend no more than \$9 million on projects; Nova Scotia, \$6 million. (See Table 11-5.)

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Scotia-Fundy Region.

TABLE 11-5

Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries Development, 1991 to 1995 (\$ millions)

	Total Cost 4 Years	Federal Share	Provincial Share
Resource Base Enhancement			
Aquaculture	0.8	0.2	0.6
Inland and Freshwater Fisheries	0.6	0.2	0.4
Underutilized Species	1.9	1.3	0.6
Total	3.3	1.7	1.6
Commercial Fishing Fleet Management Innovations	1.3	1.3	—
Technology Upgrading and Innovation	1.9	0.5	1.4
Native Fisheries Development	2.1	2.1	—
Ocean Production	5.2	2.4	2.8
Program Implementation			
Communications	0.3	0.15	0.15
Administration	0.8	0.80	—
Evaluation	0.1	0.05	0.05
Total	1.2	1.0	0.2
Grand Total	15.0	9.0	6.0

CANADA–NOVA SCOTIA COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON RECREATIONAL FISHERIES PLANNING

Administered By

Director General, Scotia-Fundy Region.

Purpose

To develop an action plan for the Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Recreational Fisheries.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-3/501, March 12, 1992.

Time Frame

April 1, 1992, through March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Canada will spend up to \$500,000; Nova Scotia, \$100,000. (See Table 11-6.)

A management committee of four members, two appointed by federal ministers and two by provincial ministers, administers the agreement. The committee

approves guidelines for funding and, if authorized by ministers, approves projects.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Scotia-Fundy Region.

TABLE 11-6

Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Recreational Fisheries Planning, 1992 to 1994 (\$000)

	Total Cost 5 Years	Federal Share	Provincial Share
Stock and Habitat Studies	150	125	25
Marine Development Potential	90	75	15
Consultations	215	184	31
Development of a Multi-year Recreational Fisheries Plan	125	100	25
Communications	20	16	4
Total	600	500	100

CANADA–NEW BRUNSWICK COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON FISHERIES AND AQUACULTURE

Administered By

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

To set out measures to be undertaken by Canada and New Brunswick in support of fisheries development in the province. Under the umbrella of an economic and regional development agreement (ERDA), the undertaking provides for:

1. establishing the implementation framework to enhance the quality of fish and seafood products, to increase trade opportunities and product competitiveness;
2. improving the efficiency of the fishing and fish-processing industry;
3. increasing productivity;
4. enhancing and diversifying the resource base, to diversify the rural economy and broaden investment, thereby strengthening the fishing industry of the province and its contribution to the economy; and

5. setting measures to be undertaken by Canada and the province in support of fisheries and aquaculture development in New Brunswick.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1989-2223.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect April 1, 1989, and will end March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Canada and New Brunswick have appointed a four-member management committee which is responsible for the administration and management of this agreement, including:

1. preparing appropriate documentation to accommodate the budgetary cycle of each of the parties, and developing an annual work plan and annual estimates;
2. preparing and submitting progress reports;
3. ensuring that economic and environmental health factors for sustained economic and social prosperity are considered;
4. considering a human resource plan for projects, where significant human resource implications have been identified; and
5. developing and maintaining suitable record and information systems, including the evaluation data base, management of contract work loads, and financial management.

A federal-provincial public information subcommittee advises and recommends public information activities to the management committee, to be implemented under the terms of the agreement.

Expenditures undertaken within the terms of the agreement will not exceed \$11.7 million for Canada and \$7.9 million for New Brunswick. (See Table 11-7.)

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Chief, Development, Gulf Region.

TABLE 11-7

Canada-New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on the Development of Fisheries and Aquaculture, 1989-1994 (\$000)

	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Total
Aquaculture	2,680	2,200	4,880
Finfish			
Shellfish			
Environmental Monitoring			
Extension Services			
Harvesting	3,100	2,500	5,600
Resource Base			
Fleet Viability			
Support Services			
Processing and Marketing	2,900	2,400	5,300
Product Diversification			
Quality Enhancement			
Productivity Improvement			
Trade Expansion			
Native Fisheries	500	—	500
Resource Development			
Professional and Technical Services			
Communications	300	200	500
Planning and Implementation	2,220	600	2,820
Total	11,700	7,900	19,600

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON RECREATIONAL FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

1. To provide a strategic approach for the restoration of the recreational fisheries resource.
2. To restore, develop and improve recreational fisheries resources and supporting habitat in New Brunswick.
3. To maximize the economic benefits derived from the recreational fisheries sector.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1398, June 22, 1992.

Time Frame

August 7, 1992, through March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Canada will spend up to \$15 million; no funds are provided by New Brunswick. (See Table 11-8.)

A management committee of four members, two appointed by federal ministers and two by provincial ministers, administers the agreement. The committee approves guidelines for funding and, if authorized by ministers, approves projects.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Gulf Region.

TABLE 11-8

Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Recreational Fisheries Development, 1992 to 1996 (\$ millions)

	Total Cost 5 Years
Resource Development	7.7
Economic Development	5.5
Communication	0.4
Administration	1.4
Total	15.0

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

To establish an appropriate framework for federal-provincial involvement in aquaculture. Major features of the agreement include:

1. "one stop" licensing and leasing of commercial aquaculture ventures by New Brunswick; and
2. federal-provincial co-operation in such areas as research and development, education and training,

statistics, and promotion of orderly development of the industry.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect April 22, 1989, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities.

A management committee, made up of an equal number of representatives of the New Brunswick Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture and the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans, was established to advise on the implementation of the agreement. The committee:

1. advises the signatories of the agreement about the progress of aquaculture projects and makes appropriate recommendations to their governments;
2. establishes subcommittees as required and directs all associated activities;
3. co-ordinates the involvement of agencies and concerned persons to ensure the successful implementation of the agreement; and
4. establishes an ongoing dialogue with the aquaculture industry.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Gulf Region.

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON ROCKWEED MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Director General, Gulf Region.

Purpose

1. To maximize the number of full-time employment opportunities for New Brunswick residents.
2. To ensure a sustainable harvest.

3. To promote the development of a commercially viable industry founded on sound business principles.
4. To integrate the rockweed industry with other users of marine resources.
5. To ensure that rockweed harvesting and processing are undertaken in an environmentally acceptable manner.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14.

Time Frame

This agreement took effect March 26, 1991, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

Each party pays for its own activities.

A rockweed management committee of federal and provincial government representatives was established to:

1. advise ministers about the progress and effectiveness of the undertaking and make annual recommendations to ministers; and
2. establish a co-ordinating committee to oversee the development of management policies and procedures that will ensure the rational and orderly development of the rockweed industry; and establish an ongoing dialogue with the rockweed industry.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Gulf Region.

AGREEMENT ON COMMERCIAL AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND QUEBEC

Administered By

Director General, Quebec Region.

Purpose

To establish an appropriate framework for federal-provincial involvement in aquaculture. Major features of the agreement include:

1. "one stop" licensing and leasing of commercial aquaculture ventures by Quebec; and

2. federal-provincial co-operation in such areas as research, fish health, and training, to promote orderly development of the industry.

Authority or Background

For Canada: Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

For Quebec: Loi sur le ministère du Conseil exécutif, L.R.Q., c. M-30.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect June 11, 1987, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities.

A co-ordinating committee was established to support and expedite the development of the culture of aquatic species within Quebec. The committee is made up of an equal number of representatives from the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food. The committee:

1. plans consultation with various organizations to prepare an aquaculture plan for the banks and beds of waters in the public domain;
2. ensures the co-ordination of research and development activities and technical assistance;
3. ensures that procedures are set up for distributing information on licence applications and for monitoring aquaculture enterprises;
4. determines the type of statistics to be collected from the industry; and
5. facilitates the exchange of information on commercial aquaculture and ensures liaison in this regard among the agencies of the two levels of government.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Quebec Region.

CANADA-QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON THE HARMONIZATION OF SEAFOOD INSPECTION PROGRAMS***Administered By***

Director General, Quebec Region.

Purpose

1. To avoid duplication of efforts by the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food during Canada-Quebec seafood inspections in Quebec.
2. To optimize the use of federal and provincial personnel for seafood inspections.

Authority or Background

Under the Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, signed June 11, 1987, the Agreement Management Committee was made responsible for reaching an agreement to harmonize seafood inspection programs.

Time Frame

The agreement may be cancelled by either party with one year's written notice.

Financing and Operation

The Assistant Deputy Minister for food quality and animal health at the Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, and the Director General, Quebec Region, at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, appoint representatives to harmonization meetings. They may submit specific issues for harmonization or to be the subject of a recommendation, and they may require reports of meetings.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Quebec Region.

CANADA-QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON THE HARMONIZATION OF FISHERY TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS***Administered By***

Director General, Quebec Region.

Purpose

To harmonize technological research and development activities related to commercial fisheries and aquaculture in maritime sectors in order to optimize the effect of government funding.

Authority or Background

Under the Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, signed June 11, 1987, the Agreement Management Committee was made responsible for reaching an agreement to harmonize technological research and development programs without affecting the decision-making power exercised by each government with respect to its own programs.

Time Frame

The agreement may be cancelled by either party with one year's written notice.

Financing and Operation

The Assistant Deputy Minister for maritime fisheries at the Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, and the Director General, Quebec Region, at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, are responsible for follow-up. They may submit specific issues for harmonization or to be the subject of a recommendation, and they may require that harmonization reports be submitted to them in accordance with a specified schedule.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Quebec Region.

CANADA-QUEBEC MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON THE HARMONIZATION OF QUEBEC COMMERCIAL FISHERY STATISTICS MANAGEMENT***Administered By***

Director General, Quebec Region.

Purpose

To harmonize the gathering, validation and entry of statistical data on Quebec's maritime sectors in order to:

1. minimize the number of government representatives working with fishermen and seafood processors; and

2. facilitate the validation of data by recording statistical data at the point of landing and of leaving processing plants.

Authority or Background

Under the Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Fisheries Development, signed June 11, 1987, the Agreement Management Committee was made responsible for reaching an agreement to harmonize the management of Quebec fisheries statistics without affecting the decision-making power exercised by each government with respect to its own programs.

Time Frame

The agreement may be cancelled by either party with one year's written notice.

Financing and Operation

The two parties agree to share equally the cost of gathering data on maritime sectors and the costs inherent in coding and validation.

The Department of Fisheries and Oceans agrees to pay the cost of entering data on maritime sectors and the cost of processing this data at the Quebec regional office. All other costs inherent in the management of Quebec fisheries statistics are the responsibility of the user.

The Assistant Deputy Minister for maritime fisheries at the Quebec Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, and the Director General, Quebec Region, at the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, are responsible for follow-up. They may submit specific issues for harmonization or to be the subject of a recommendation, and they may require that harmonization reports be submitted to them in accordance with a specified schedule.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Quebec Region.

CANADA-ONTARIO FISHERIES AGREEMENT

Administered By

Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

Purpose

To strengthen co-operation between Canada and Ontario to achieve the goals of the strategic plan for Ontario fisheries, and to ensure that co-operative action is taken, within the national framework, to pursue the objectives of this plan.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect July 1, 1988, and continues until terminated or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Ontario have established a committee of senior officials of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The committee meets at least once a year to:

1. develop and recommend subsidiary agreements to ministers;
2. evaluate the scope and amount of support (financial and otherwise) for programs, and make recommendations to ministers through their respective departments;
3. submit annual recommendations and reports to ministers concerning implementation of the agreement; and
4. establish committees and subcommittees, as required, to achieve the purposes of the agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF INTENT ON THE MANAGEMENT OF FISH HABITAT

Administered By

Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

Purpose

To implement the federal policy for the management of fish habitat in Ontario by committing Canada and Ontario to a process for developing a habitat subagreement. To achieve the goals of the strategic plan for Ontario fisheries by enabling Ontario to exercise responsibility for the management of fish habitat, and by clarifying the role of each party in fish habitat management in Ontario.

Authority or Background

Canada-Ontario Fisheries Agreement, March 1, 1989.

Time Frame

The memorandum of intent took effect on March 1, 1989, and is in force until a habitat subagreement is signed.

Financing and Operation

Both parties accept the objective of net gain in fish habitat, and the three goals of habitat conservation, restoration and development. The parties agree to develop a subsidiary agreement to achieve these objectives. The memorandum of intent specifies the format and general content of the agreement as well as each party's responsibilities in the process leading to a subsidiary agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

CANADA-ONTARIO SEA LAMPREY BARRIER DAMS AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Regional Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

Purpose

To promote co-operation between Canada and Ontario in a program of construction and maintenance of lamprey barriers on selected streams in Ontario.

Authority or Background

Great Lakes Fisheries Convention Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. F-17.

Time Frame

This agreement may be terminated by mutual consent given in writing and signed by the parties.

Financing and Operation

Prior to construction of any single or multipurpose barriers the site will be agreed upon by both parties. Canada will operate and maintain single purpose barriers as long as they are used for lamprey control.

Where a multi-purpose barrier is constructed, Canada agrees to pay to Ontario an amount equal to the cost of erecting a single purpose barrier and Ontario shall pay the balance.

Terms and conditions are set out for disposition of barriers and sites where they are no longer required for sea lamprey control.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

CANADA-ALBERTA FISHERIES AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

Purpose

To renew and strengthen co-operation between Canada and Alberta to achieve the goals of the fish and wildlife policy of Alberta, and to ensure that, within the national framework, co-operative action is taken to pursue these objectives.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect January 8, 1987, and continues until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Alberta established a committee of senior officials of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Alberta Department of Forestry, Lands and Wildlife. The committee meets at least once a year to:

1. develop and recommend subsidiary agreements to ministers;
2. evaluate the scope and amount of support (financial and otherwise) for programs, and through their respective departments make recommendations to ministers;
3. submit recommendations and reports to ministers once a year concerning the implementation of the agreement; and
4. establish committees and subcommittees, as required, to achieve the purposes of the agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA GENERAL
FISHERIES AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

To facilitate federal-provincial co-operation and co-ordination in the planning and application of fishery resource management policies and programs, in order to:

1. avoid duplication of effort;
2. achieve maximum benefits from development of fish and aquaculture resources; and
3. reduce the magnitude and frequency of conflicts over the use of resources.

Authority or Background

For Canada: Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21, s. 3.

For British Columbia: Order-in-Council 1230, July 12, 1984.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect February 20, 1985, and is in force until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

Financing arrangements between Canada and British Columbia are based on the subject matter of subsidiary agreements, federal and provincial responsibilities and interests in those matters, and other considerations. Financing for the implementation of subsidiary agreements by Canada and British Columbia is subject to the Fisheries Development Act and the legislature of the province.

The Canada-British Columbia Fishery Committee of Deputy Ministers is responsible for action taken under the agreement and for any subsidiary agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Pacific Region.

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM
OF UNDERSTANDING ON AQUACULTURE
DEVELOPMENT*****Administered By***

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

To establish an appropriate framework for federal-provincial involvement in aquaculture. Major features of the agreement include:

1. "one stop" licensing and leasing of commercial aquaculture ventures by British Columbia; and
2. federal-provincial co-operation in such areas as research, fish health, education and training, and the promotion of orderly development in the industry.

Authority or Background

For Canada: Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

For British Columbia: Order-in-Council 1635, September 6, 1988.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect September 6, 1988, and continues indefinitely or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities. A management committee was established to support and expedite the development of the culture of aquatic species within British Columbia. The committee is made up of an equal number of representatives from the provincial Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The committee:

1. provides the necessary co-ordination and liaison to implement the agreement;
2. identifies priorities, timing, sequence and funding for activities of common interest;

3. co-ordinates and consults with industry and other interested groups, including non-government or international organizations;
4. strikes and co-ordinates subordinate committees or task groups, as necessary;
5. identifies research priorities and encourages timely communication of results to the industry;
6. develops terms of reference to establish and maintain direct communications with industry; and
7. resolves disputes that arise between Canada and British Columbia.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Pacific Region.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN CANADA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA FOR CO-ORDINATION OF FISH HABITAT MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

Administered By

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

To facilitate co-ordination of fish habitat management activities in order to:

1. help each party achieve its long-term fishery resource management goals; and
2. provide a framework for co-ordinating and implementing fish habitat management activities under the Canada-British Columbia General Fisheries Agreement.

Authority or Background

Canada-British Columbia General Fisheries Agreement, February 20, 1985.

Time Frame

The memorandum of understanding took effect on June 19, 1986, and is in force until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

Both parties agree to endeavour to protect, restore and enhance (in that order of priority) the productive capacity of the habitat as required to achieve the goals of fishery resource management. The Directors' Steering Committee is responsible for action taken under the memorandum of

understanding. All information and data jointly collected are available to each party unless otherwise specified, in writing, by one of the parties prior to undertaking the activity. A working agreement has been established to manage activities carried out under the memorandum of understanding.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Pacific Region.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING TO CONTROL COMMERCIAL HARVEST OF WILD CLAM STOCKS ON PROVINCIAL SHELLFISH TENURES

Administered By

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

1. To protect oyster growers from damage caused by unregulated clam digging.
2. To prevent damage to oyster beds and resulting economic loss to oyster growers.
3. To designate areas of oyster beds where clam harvesting can take place and specific times at which it can occur.
4. To develop a clam-harvesting schedule to indicate permitted timing and location of clam harvesting on leases.
5. To investigate the feasibility of establishing recreational clam reserves in oyster farm areas.

Authority or Background

Canada-British Columbia General Fisheries Agreement, February 20, 1985.

Time Frame

Continuing program, in operation since September 21, 1987.

Financing and Operation

The federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans takes the lead role in the administration and enforcement of clam harvest schedules. The provincial Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food administers clam harvest schedules received from the oyster growers.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Pacific Region.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA CLAM CULTURE LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING, 1991***Administered By***

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

To promote the development of a viable clam culture industry in British Columbia, and the provision, through cultivation, of sufficient high quality product to meet market demand on a timely basis.

Authority or Background

Canada-British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development, September 6, 1988.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect on May 21, 1991, and will continue until terminated on one year's notice from either party.

Financing and Operation

A test area has been identified, and a program undertaken to rationalize current Crown land tenure and wild harvest boundaries, in order to minimize conflicts and enforcement problems and enhance productivity.

A working group of representatives from the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and the Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks of British Columbia, the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans, and the shellfish aquaculture and commercial harvest industry has been formed to determine methodology and strategies for implementation.

Guidelines will be developed to define acceptable production methods and levels of production, for each area.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Pacific Region.

SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT TO CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA CLAM CULTURE LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING, 1991***Administered By***

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

To provide a mechanism for authorizing the harvesting and marketing of high density, stunted or crowded manilla clams from provincially licenced clam culture tenures.

Authority or Background

Canada-British Columbia Clam Culture Letter of Understanding, 1991.

Time Frame

Despite the fact that the agreement, which came into force on April 16, 1992, officially expired on January 31, 1993, it is still recognized by the signatories. Further, the terms of the agreement have been expanded to allow for marketing of the product, except in British Columbia.

Financing and Operation

The agreement provides for a pilot harvest of undersize manilla clams administered jointly by the British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Pacific Region.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON CO-ORDINATION OF FISH INSPECTION PROGRAMS***Administered By***

Director of Inspection, Pacific Region.

Purpose

1. To provide a framework for co-ordination and implementation of fish inspection programs and activities.
2. To avoid duplication of efforts while providing maximum efficiency and effectiveness in programs and regulation.

Authority or Background

The Fish Inspection Act.

Time Frame

The MOU was signed October 27, 1991, and may be cancelled by any of the three parties with one year's written notice.

Financing and Operation

A fish inspection steering committee manages activities. Provincial members are the Executive Director of the Environmental Health Protection Service, Ministry of Health; and the Director of the Aquaculture and Commercial Fisheries Branch, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food. The federal government's member is the Director of the Inspection and Special Services Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director, Inspection and Special Services Branch, Pacific Region.

**CANADA-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AGREEMENT ON FRESHWATER AQUACULTURE*****Administered By***

Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

Purpose

1. To help the private sector establish economically viable aquaculture ventures in the Northwest Territories.
2. To provide economic opportunities to residents of the Northwest Territories by establishing aquaculture ventures.
3. To ensure the orderly development of commercial aquaculture by co-ordinating federal and territorial administration.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect June 22, 1987, and continues indefinitely.

Financing and Operation

The agreement does not deal with the issue of financing because each party is expected to pay for its own activities.

To support and expedite the development of the culture of aquaculture species within the Northwest Territories, an aquaculture review committee was established to assess and approve all proposals. The committee consists of two members from the federal department of Fisheries and Oceans and two from the territorial government. The committee meets at least once a year.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see: Director General, Central and Arctic Region.

**CANADA-YUKON FRESHWATER FISHERIES
AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

To assign the administrative responsibilities for management of freshwater fisheries (and freshwater fish habitat when a subsequent subsidiary agreement for that purpose is executed) from Canada to Yukon.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect May 25, 1989, and continues until terminated or until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Yukon have established a committee of senior officials of the federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the territorial Department of Renewable Resources. The committee meets at least once a year to:

1. develop and recommend subsidiary agreements to ministers;
2. advise ministers on the progress and effectiveness of programs and make recommendations through an annual report on the implementation of this agreement; and

3. facilitate co-ordination between agencies to ensure the success of programs.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see:
Director General, Pacific Region.

CANADA-YUKON MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Director General, Pacific Region.

Purpose

To advance the orderly growth and development of the aquaculture industry in Yukon.

Authority or Background

Fisheries Development Act, R.S.C. 1989, c. F-21.

Time Frame

From March 1991 until one year after one party notifies the other of its intention to terminate.

Financing and Operation

A management committee with equal representation from both governments implements the agreement. The committee meets at least once a year to:

1. co-ordinate the implementation of this agreement;
2. establish the priorities, timing, sequence and funding of joint activities;
3. strike and co-ordinate subcommittees to perform various duties.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see:
Director General, Pacific Region.

Contacts

Headquarters

Director General, Inspection Services Directorate
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
200 Kent Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E6
Phone (613) 990-0143

Regional Offices

Director General, Newfoundland Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
P.O. Box 5667
St. John's, Newfoundland
A1C 5X1
Phone (709) 772-4417

Area Manager
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Albert Thomas Building
Riverside Drive
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island
C1A 7M8
Phone (902) 566-7809

Director General, Gulf Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
234 Halifax Street
P.O. Box 5030
Moncton, New Brunswick
E1C 9B6
Phone (506) 851-6227

Director General, Scotia-Fundy Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
P.O. Box 550
1649 Hollis Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 1V8
Phone (902) 426-2581

Chief, Development
Gulf Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
234 Halifax Street
P.O. Box 5030
Moncton, New Brunswick
E1C 9B6
Phone (506) 851-7783

Director General, Quebec Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
P.O. Box 15,500
Québec, Quebec
G1K 7Y7
Phone (418) 648-4014

Director General, Central and Arctic Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
501 University Crescent
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 2N6
Phone (204) 983-5117

Director General, Pacific Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
555 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6B 5G3
Phone (604) 666-6098

Director, Inspection and Special Services Branch
Pacific Region
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
2250 S. Boundary Road
Burnaby, British Columbia
V5M 4L9
Phone (604) 666-7970

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada establishes and conducts Canada's foreign policy, maintains relations with other countries and international agencies, and protects national and provincial interests abroad. The department also conducts trade negotiations, administers export and import controls and is substantially involved in tariff issues. The department's interaction with the provinces is primarily co-ordination, rather than program administration. A key federal-provincial activity, the co-location of provincial offices within Canadian missions abroad, is reported in this chapter.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Memoranda of Understanding on the Co-location of Provincial Representatives within Canadian Missions Abroad	12-1

MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING ON THE CO-LOCATION OF PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVES WITHIN CANADIAN MISSIONS ABROAD

Administered By

Office of the Senior Advisor, Federal-Provincial Relations, with relevant divisions and missions.

Purpose

To facilitate provincial trade development; investment promotion; and, for Quebec, immigration selection abroad by housing provincial officers within Canadian missions.

Authority or Background

Under the general responsibility of the department.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Provinces pay all the direct costs of posting their officers, as well as the cost of their accommodation and support staff. Provinces also share the cost of running the mission.

For Further Information

Office of the Senior Advisor
Federal-Provincial Relations
Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G2
Phone (613) 996-1025

Health Canada

Health Canada was created as part of the federal government reorganization of June 1993. It includes health policy, health protection, health insurance transfer payments to provinces and territories, health promotion programs, seniors programs, family violence prevention programs, children's programs, a community action program for children, and fitness activities from the former Health and Welfare Canada.

The Minister of Health is responsible for one of the major areas of federal government interest that requires close co-operation and co-ordination with the provinces. The department collaborates with provincial and territorial governments to preserve and enhance the health of Canadians through health promotion, health insurance, health care services and research.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Health Promotion Program	13-1
Health Insurance Program	13-2
Health Services Program	13-3
National Health Research and Development Program	13-3
Fitness Program	13-4
Children's Program	13-4
Family Violence Prevention Program	13-5
Seniors Program	13-5
Health Protection Co-operative Activities	13-6
National AIDS Program	13-8
Federal-Provincial/Territorial-National Aboriginal Organizations Tripartite Working Group on Aboriginal Health	13-8

HEALTH PROMOTION PROGRAM

Administered By

Health Promotion Directorate, Health Programs and Services Branch.

Purpose

To develop and strengthen the capacity of the health promotion system, and to develop and implement national health promotion strategies on specific health issues and populations.

Authority or Background

Health promotion programs focus on reduction of alcohol, drug and tobacco use; AIDS treatment and prevention; nutrition; cardiovascular disease; the special needs of families, children and youth; healthy environments; schools; and the workplace.

Programs are developed in co-operation with provincial and territorial governments, professional and voluntary non-government organizations and community groups, and the private sector.

Federal programs are developed in collaboration with the provinces and territories and delivered jointly or by provincial departments or agencies. Federal and provincial partners share information, skills and resources through working groups and information exchanges. Provinces and non-government organizations are represented on national advisory or steering committees and federal/provincial/territorial working groups. Provinces are also represented on review committees for health promotion grants and contributions delivered through the department's regional offices.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Health promotion funding supports community-based projects and national projects. Funding aims to increase the extent and effectiveness of public participation on health issues and strengthen the voluntary sector's capacity to act on health concerns. Proposals may be submitted by non-government, non-profit organizations and community groups.

Payments

No funds are transferred either to or from the provinces under this program.

For Further Information

Director General
Health Promotion Directorate
Health Programs and Services Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B4
Phone (613) 957-7792

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM***Administered By***

Health Insurance Directorate, Policy and Consultation Branch.

Purpose

To provide support to provinces and territories to ensure all residents of Canada have reasonable access to insured health services, and to provide provinces and territories with funding to assist in the delivery and operation of extended health care services programs.

Authority or Background

The Canada Health Act, 1984; the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The federal government contributes to provincial and territorial health care through the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, administered by the Department of Finance Canada. Federal contributions take the form of a tax transfer and cash contributions. A description of the formula governing federal contributions under Established Programs Financing (EPF) arrangements may be found in the Department of Finance Canada chapter under "Established Programs Financing."

Payments

See Table 13-1 and Table 13-2.

For Further Information

Director General
Health Insurance Directorate
Policy and Consultation Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B4
Phone (613) 954-8674

TABLE 13-1

Insured Health Services, 1993-94 (\$000)

	Cash Payments	Tax Transfers	Total
Newfoundland	140,662	134,536	275,198
P.E.I.	31,380	30,444	61,824
Nova Scotia	220,519	213,621	434,140
New Brunswick	179,664	173,754	353,418
Québec	984,506	2,438,948	3,423,454
Ontario	2,317,439	2,822,152	5,139,591
Manitoba	268,024	258,259	526,283
Saskatchewan	240,044	232,189	472,233
Alberta	614,208	639,591	1,253,799
B.C.	760,172	868,227	1,628,399
N.W.T.	13,449	16,376	29,825
Yukon	6,159	7,639	13,798
Total	5,776,226	7,835,736	13,611,962

Note: Actual payments to provinces and territories in 1993-94, including prior years' adjustments.

Source: Department of Finance Canada.

TABLE 13-2**Extended Health Care Services, 1993-94 (\$000)**

	Cash Payments
Newfoundland	29,545
P.E.I.	6,674
Nova Scotia	46,720
New Brunswick	38,063
Quebec	366,135
Ontario	542,649
Manitoba	56,746
Saskatchewan	50,857
Alberta	134,989
B.C.	178,702
N.W.T.	3,173
Yukon	1,611
Total	1,455,864

Note: Actual payments to provinces and territories in 1993-94, including prior years' adjustments.

Source: Department of Finance Canada.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM***Administered By***

Health Services Directorate, Health Programs and Services Branch.

Purpose

To maintain and advance the health and well-being of all Canadians by ensuring and strengthening the capacity of health and health care services.

Authority or Background

Department of National Health and Welfare Act and the Canada Health Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The Health Services Program works with provincial and territorial governments and national non-governmental organizations, including national voluntary health organizations and the academic community, to improve preventive health practices, disease treatment, and the quality and appropriateness of health care services.

Key programs include breast cancer; sexual and reproductive health; AIDS care, treatment, and support; mental disorders; children's mental health; family violence vis-à-vis mental well-being; and health system renewal. The latter area encompasses disease prevention, health and

human resources, quality of care, grants to national voluntary health organization, and federal/provincial/territorial liaison.

Payments

No funds transferred.

For Further Information

Director General
Health Services Directorate
Health Programs and Services Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B4
Phone (613) 954-8629

NATIONAL HEALTH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM***Administered By***

Extramural Research Programs Directorate, Health Programs and Services Branch.

Purpose

To provide support for health research and scientific activities related to national health issues, and to provide support for training and career development for research personnel in areas related to public health and health services.

Authority or Background

The Department of National Health and Welfare Act, annual appropriation acts, and the terms and conditions of the National Health Research and Development Program.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Recipients may include Canadian universities and hospitals; governments of provinces, territories, regions and municipalities; voluntary health agencies; associations of health professionals; and other bodies that conduct scientific activities in public health research, departments, agencies and employees of the Government of Canada.

All recipients must submit a final report within three months of completion. Copies of these reports may be borrowed through interlibrary loan from the department's

reference collection at the Health Canada Library, Ottawa K1A 1B4.

Payments

See Table 13-3.

For Further Information

Director General
Extramural Research Programs Directorate
Health Programs and Services Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B4
Phone (613) 954-8549

TABLE 13-3

National Health Research and Development Program
Expenditures (\$000)

1992-93	25,404
1993-94	25,573
1994-95	26,817

FITNESS PROGRAM

Administered By

Fitness Directorate, Health Programs and Services Branch.

Purpose

To increase participation in physical activity, thereby improving the health and well-being of Canadians.

Authority or Background

The Fitness and Amateur Sport Act (1961) and the Canada Health Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Federal-provincial activities are coordinated through the Federal-Provincial/Territorial Fitness Committee and the National Recreation Forum.

The provinces and territories collectively match Fitness Directorate funding of joint initiatives.

Payments

No funds are transferred to the provinces under this program.

For Further Information

Director
Fitness Directorate
Health Programs and Services Branch
Health Canada
Hull, Québec K1A 0Y6
Phone (819) 956-8106

CHILDREN'S PROGRAM

Administered By

Children's Bureau Directorate, Health Programs and Services Branch.

Purpose

To act as the federal secretariat on children's issues; to coordinate the federal Child Development Initiative of Brighter Futures; to develop the Aboriginal Head Start Program.

Authority or Background

The Children's Bureau was created in March 1991 following the World Summit for Children. Brighter Futures was launched in May 1992 as Canada's Action Plan for Children in response to the World Summit.

Time Frame

Some Brighter Futures programs are ongoing (e.g., the Community Action Program for Children). Others have time limits (e.g., Parent Support Program) ending in 1996-97.

Financing and Operation

The Community Action Program for Children and the Indian and Inuit Initiative are supported through 100% federal funding of approved community based projects.

Brighter Futures encompasses 33 programs in five departments and focuses on early intervention programs for young children. The objective of these programs is to improve the conditions of children and families at risk in an effort to reduce future developmental problems. The Community Action Program for Children, the largest individual program, assists local community organizations by providing long term financial contributions for activities in support of children and families at risk. These programs are based on federal/provincial/territorial

protocol agreements outlining priorities and administrative mechanisms. A specific component is directed to Indian and Inuit communities. A series of national programs provide information, support and leadership on specific subjects of early childhood development.

Payments

There are no direct payments to provincial or territorial governments.

For Further Information

Director General
Children's Bureau
Health Programs and Services Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9
Phone (613) 990-0501

FAMILY VIOLENCE PREVENTION PROGRAM

Administered By

Family Violence Prevention Division, Health Programs and Services Branch.

Purpose

To enhance the national capacity for dealing with family violence by mobilizing individuals and communities; helping victims and stopping offenders; strengthening Canada's legal framework; creating shelters for abused women and children; facilitating information and resource sharing; collecting national data; and providing on-reserve services and services to Inuit communities.

Authority or Background

Health Canada is the lead department for the multi-departmental Family Violence Initiative. Seven federal departments (Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Justice Canada, Solicitor General Canada, Human Resources Development Canada, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Canadian Heritage and Health Canada) receive funding for the initiative. Other participating departments and agencies include Status of Women Canada, Citizenship and Immigration Canada, National Defence, Statistics Canada, Agriculture and Agri-Foods Canada, the Privy Council Office, Department of Finance Canada and the Treasury Board of Canada.

Time Frame

The current initiative expires in March 1995.

Financing and Operation

The Family Violence Prevention Division forms partnerships with provincial and territorial governments and others to promote public awareness, prevent family violence and improve protection and treatment at a national level. The partnerships help to avoid duplication and ensure complementarity in programming at the federal and provincial/territorial levels.

Payments

There are no standard direct yearly payments to provinces. Contributions are made on the basis of specific agreements, for the development of models where benefits from the project have the potential to accrue to all jurisdictions.

For Further Information

Director, Family Violence Prevention Division
Health Programs and Services Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B5
Phone (613) 957-0622

SENIORS PROGRAM

Administered By

Seniors Directorate, Health Programs and Services Branch.

Purpose

To provide advice, education, research and innovative programs for seniors and aging Canadians in partnership with other sectors. Activities include

- research co-ordination for the Seniors Independence Research Program (SIRP);
- national surveillance on aging-related diseases;
- research and policy support on aging-related issues;
- programs (New Horizons Program, Seniors Independence Program, Ventures in Independence) encouraging community-based support for the most vulnerable seniors;
- policy co-ordination and development;
- education and communication on seniors issues;
- support for the Federal/Provincial/Territorial Forum of Ministers responsible for Seniors Issues; and

- support for and operation of the National Advisory Council on Aging, an arms length, grass roots advisory group).

Authority or Background

National Health and Welfare Act.

Time Frame

Program ends in 1997/98.

Financing and Operation

Seniors Community Programs (New Horizons, Seniors Independence Program and Ventures in Independence) are federal contribution programs that provide funding opportunities to seniors and other groups and organizations for projects aimed at improving the health, well-being and independence of Canada's older population.

Seniors Community Programs projects are developed through consultation, and in co-operation with provincial and territorial governments, professional and voluntary non-government organizations and community groups and the private sector.

Federal and provincial/territorial partners share information about funding priorities, and provinces and territories have the opportunity to review proposals for grants and contributions delivered through the department's regional offices.

The Seniors Independence Research Program (SIRP), established to strengthen research for today's and tomorrow's seniors, works with the research community through the SIRP Advisory Committee which includes representation from seniors as well as non-governmental organizations and members of the research community. Policy makers at the provincial levels are regular partners in SIRP activities.

Payments

No funds are transferred either to or from the provinces under this program. However, provinces and territories, in collaboration with seniors, are eligible applicants under the Ventures in Independence Program.

For Further Information

Executive Director
Seniors Directorate
Health Programs and Services Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9
Phone (613) 957-1967

HEALTH PROTECTION CO-OPERATIVE ACTIVITIES

Administered By

Health Protection Branch.

Purpose

To increase health protection through health risk assessment and management.

Authority or Background

The Department of Health and Welfare Act, the Food and Drugs Act and regulations, the Narcotic Control Act and regulations, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act and regulations, the Canadian Environmental Protection Act and regulations, the Tobacco Products Control Act, the Quarantine Act, the Atomic Energy Control Act and regulations, the Hazardous Products Act, the Pest Control Products Act, the Canada Water Act, the Transport of Dangerous Goods Act, the Feeds Act, the Canada Labour Code, the Canadian Broadcasting and Television Act and regulations, the Emergency Planning Order, Treasury Board policies and standards, and provisions of the Financial Administration Act.

Formal and informal co-operative arrangements between the Health Protection Branch and provincial health agencies support health protection activities.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The Health Protection Branch identifies, assesses and manages risks to health associated with food, drugs (including immunizing agents and biologics), radiation-emitting and medical devices, consumer products and environmental contaminants. The branch also investigates the occurrence and cause of communicable and non-communicable diseases. These activities require extensive co-operation with provincial health agencies and authorities, provincially authorized professional licensing bodies, service institutions, universities and international agencies.

Provincial and federal representatives meet regularly through a structure of committees and working groups, and provinces are often invited to participate with federal health representatives in international conferences. Responsibility for protecting Canadians from certain health hazards, such as environmental contaminants, is shared with other federal departments, and often entails

interagency co-operation across the two levels of government.

The branch supports health care services provided by the provinces by assessing the health and safety risks and benefits associated with drugs and devices, and by providing national laboratory facilities for diagnostic reference services and the evaluation of diagnostic reagents and methods. The branch also provides specialized analytical services and expert testimony for national, provincial and local law enforcement agencies that control drug abuse and trafficking.

Payments

Environmental quality and hazards projects are funded on an 80% provincial to 20% federal ratio. At their June 1994 meeting the Conference of Deputy Ministers of Health approved a budget of \$53,000 for the Committee on Environmental and Occupational Health. Invoices for \$42,000 were sent to the provinces for their contribution.

No funds are transferred either to or from the provinces for other programs. Each level of government carries out part of the activity and absorbs the corresponding expenses. However, hospital-based programs such as poison control centres and methadone treatment centres may be shared under the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act. Medically necessary services rendered by medical practitioners related to such programs may be shared under the Medical Care Program.

For Further Information

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

Environmental Quality and Hazards

Director General
Environmental Health Directorate
Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L2
Phone (613) 954-0291

Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition

Director General
Food Directorate, Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L2
Phone (613) 957-1821

National Health Surveillance

Director General, Laboratory Centre for Disease Control
Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L2
Phone (613) 957-0315

Assistance to Law Enforcement Agencies

Executive Director
Drugs Directorate/National Pharmaceutical Strategy
Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L2
Phone (613) 957-0369

Assistant Deputy Minister
National Pharmaceutical Strategy
Drugs Directorate, Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L2
Phone (613) 957-0369

REGIONAL OFFICES

Regional Director, Atlantic Region
Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
Ralston Building
1557 Hollis Street, 5th Floor
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 1V5
Phone (902) 426-7598

Regional Director
Field Operations Directorate
Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
1001 St. Laurent Street West
Longueuil, Québec J4K 1C7
Phone (514) 646-1352

Regional Director
Field Operations Directorate
Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
2301 Midland Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario M1P 4R7
Phone (416) 973-1452

Regional Director, Central Region
Health Protection Branch
Health and Welfare Canada
510 Lagimodière Boulevard
Winnipeg, Manitoba R2J 3Y1
Phone (204) 983-3004

Regional Director, Western Region
Health Protection Branch
Health Canada
3155 Willingdon Green
Burnaby, British Columbia V5G 4P2
Phone (604) 666-3359

NATIONAL AIDS PROGRAM

Administered By

The National AIDS Secretariat.

Purpose

To coordinate the federal response to HIV and AIDS in Canada and to build effective partnerships in order to meet the goals of the National AIDS Strategy, which are: to stop the transmission of HIV; to search for effective vaccines, drugs and therapies; and to treat, care for and support people infected with HIV, their caregivers, families and friends.

Authority or Background

The National AIDS Strategy.

Time Frame

Phase II of the National AIDS Strategy is in effect for five years from 1993 to 1998.

Financing and Operation

The Federal-Provincial/Territorial Advisory Committee on HIV/AIDS provides policy advice on HIV/AIDS issues relative to the National AIDS Strategy and is a forum for identification of emerging issues. It reports to the Deputy Minister of Health who acts as liaison with the Conference of Deputy Ministers of Health on emerging issues. The National AIDS Secretariat supports the work of the Advisory Committee.

The federal government committed \$203.5 million to Phase II of the National AIDS Strategy, or \$40.7 million each year for five years. This includes \$6.2 million for education and prevention; \$17.8 million for research and epidemiological monitoring; \$5.4 million for care, treatment and support; \$9.8 million for community devel-

opment and support for non-governmental organizations; and \$1.5 million for co-ordination and collaboration.

There was a further commitment of up to \$1.5 million annually over five years to allow Health Canada to meet short-term emerging priorities to be determined by the Minister.

Payments

No funds are transferred either to or from the province under this program.

For Further Information

Executive Director
Nationals AIDS Secretariat
Health Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9
Phone (613) 957-7477

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/TERRITORIAL-NATIONAL ABORIGINAL ORGANIZATIONS TRIPARTITE WORKING GROUP ON ABORIGINAL HEALTH

Administered By

Medical Services Branch.

Purpose

To recommend practical changes that will improve the health of all aboriginal peoples by facilitating effective delivery of health services and resolving outstanding health problems.

Authority or Background

A technical level federal-provincial/territorial-national aboriginal organizations working group was established in December 1991 to recommend ways to improve the health of aboriginal peoples.

All parties recognized that aboriginal peoples as a whole are in poor health compared with other Canadians. Factors that affect the situation include social conditions, the economy, housing, the availability and effectiveness of health services, lifestyle, employment and the environment. The working group was to identify issues that could be resolved without constitutional or jurisdictional change and to recommend action. Members were also to suggest measures to resolve the impact of organizational, jurisdictional or constitutional issues.

Time Frame

In February 1994 The Final Report of the Tripartite Working Group was presented to, and accepted by, the Conference of Ministers of Health.

Financing and Operation

The working group consisted of officials from the health departments of British Columbia, Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories, and New Brunswick; the Assembly of First Nations, Inuit Tapirisat and Pauktuutit, Métis National Council and the Native Council of Canada (now the Congress of Aboriginal People); and the Medical Services Branch of Health Canada.

The working group was chaired by the Assistant Deputy Minister of the Medical Services Branch.

Provinces and territories not represented directly on the working group received all minutes of meetings and all documents tabled with the group. Their comments and suggestions were conveyed through the provincial and territorial members of the working group.

Costs incurred by federal and provincial officials were covered by their governments. The federal government paid the costs of the Assembly of First Nations and the Inuit Tapirisat and Pauktuutit. Provinces and territories covered the costs of the Métis National Council and the Native Council of Canada.

The Final Report contains twenty recommendations under three sections: structural barriers to access and effective delivery of aboriginal health services; information and communication; and knowledge and education.

For Further Information

Assistant Deputy Minister
Medical Services Branch
Health Canada
Jeanne Mance Building
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L3
Phone (613) 957-7701

Human Resources Development Canada

Human Resources Development Canada was created as part of the federal government reorganizations of June and November 1993. The new department includes programs from the following former departments: the employment programs from Employment and Immigration Canada; all Labour Canada programs; the social services, income support and social development programs from Health and Welfare Canada; the Literacy Program from the former Department of Multiculturalism and Citizenship; and transfers for post-secondary education, the student loan program and the social development programs from the Department of the Secretary of State.

Generally the minister of HRDC is responsible for all matters related to shaping labour market and social policy in Canada. The mandate of the department is detailed in nearly 30 acts and their regulations.

The department's objectives are to develop, promote and implement social policies and programs that facilitate the development, participation and well-being of members of Canadian society; promote and strengthen the income security of seniors, persons with disabilities, survivors, families with children and migrants; promote economic growth and flexibility by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify for benefits under the *Unemployment Insurance Act*, without placing an unnecessary burden on individuals, groups or regions; facilitate and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and equitable workplace; and develop and support the use of Canada's human resources to promote economic growth and social well-being.

The department's interaction with provinces ranges from reimbursement to provincial workers' compensation boards for claims by federal government employees, to financial support to provinces and municipalities for social assistance and welfare services, to cash payments to provinces for post-secondary education.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Federal-Provincial Memorandum of Understanding on Agricultural Employment	14-1
Labour Force Development Agreements	14-2
Income Supplement Program for Older Workers .	14-2
Program for Older Worker Adjustment	14-3
Fishery Older Worker Adjustment Program	14-3

Plant Worker Adjustment Program	14-3
The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	14-4
Assignment of Benefit Agreements	14-4
Federal Workers' Compensation Program	14-6
Occupational Safety and Health Program: Canada-Manitoba Agreement	14-7
Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)	14-7
Memorandum of Understanding Between HRDC, the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and the Office of the Employment Equity Commissioner	14-7
Canada Assistance Plan	14-8
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons . .	14-8
Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation	14-10
Main Demonstration Projects: New Brunswick Works	14-11
Deinstitutionalization Initiatives	14-11
Strategic Initiatives	14-11
Federal-Provincial Agreements to Enhance the Employability of Social Assistance Recipients . .	14-12
National Literacy Program	14-12
Canada Student Loans Program	14-13
Intergovernmental Consultative Committee on Student Financial Assistance	14-14
Post-Secondary Education Financing Program . .	14-14

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT

Administered By

Labour Market Services Branch.

Purpose

To foster co-operation among federal and provincial governments, industry and labour.

Authority or Background

A memorandum of understanding (MOU) established a federal-provincial agricultural employment committee which recommends cost-shared agricultural programs to be funded under a contribution agreement.

Time Frame

The MOU will continue unless terminated by either party on at least three months' written notice. Contribution agreements are negotiated each year and expire March 31.

Financing and Operation

The parties submit annual budget forecasts and program plans which identify the total anticipated federal and provincial costs to be shared for the current fiscal year and the year following.

Contribution agreements pay for recruiting and moving agricultural workers; research and development for surveys of recruitment and training needs, or improvements to working and living conditions; research projects; administrative services contribution agreements supporting the programs, including expenses of the federal-provincial agricultural employment development committees; formalizing of guidelines for improving working and living conditions; promotion of employment opportunities; and other employment-related activity in the agricultural sector.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Labour Market Services Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

LABOUR FORCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS***Administered By***

Intergovernmental Administrative Arrangements Secretariat.

Purpose

To further develop co-operative and collaborative efforts with provincial and territorial governments by extending to them an opportunity to play a greater role in labour force development and to test out some new ideas and delivery models. The offer aims to achieve the mutual goals of improving client service, eliminating any overlap and duplication, and improving efficiencies.

Authority or Background

Employment and Immigration Department and Commission Act.

Time Frame

Three-year agreements that are not to extend beyond March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

Both Consolidated Revenue Funds and Unemployment Insurance Developmental Uses funds are implicated. However, there are no transfers of federal resources or program funds during the agreements' three-year term.

A federal offer was made to the provinces and territories to enable both levels of government to address immediate labour market needs while awaiting the outcomes of social security reform. It gives provinces and territories the opportunity to assume greater leadership in strategic planning, planning and managing institutional training purchases, managing a select group of programs directed to students and youth, and planning and implementing single-window service initiatives.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Intergovernmental Administrative Arrangements Secretariat, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

INCOME SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLDER WORKERS***Administered By***

Older Worker Adjustment Branch, Human Resources Development Canada, in conjunction with the Ontario Ministry of Labour.

Purpose

To provide financial assistance to eligible older workers laid off as a result of the restructuring of Algoma Steel in Sault Ste. Marie.

Authority or Background

Department of Labour Act.

Time Frame

1992 to 1995.

Financing and Operation

The Income Supplement Program for Older Workers is a jointly administered Canada-Ontario program, financed 50% by the federal government and 50% by the Ontario government.

Payments

Annuities totalling \$10.8 million were purchased for eligible older workers in 1993-94. The federal government and the Ontario government each contributed \$5.4 million.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Older Worker Adjustment Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

PROGRAM FOR OLDER WORKER ADJUSTMENT***Administered By***

Older Worker Adjustment Branch, Human Resources Development Canada, in conjunction with provincial governments.

Purpose

To provide financial assistance to eligible older workers who, after working for a long time, have no realistic prospect for re-employment following a major permanent layoff.

Authority or Background

Department of Labour Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The Program for Older Worker Adjustment is a jointly administered federal-provincial program financed 70% by the federal government and 30% by provincial governments.

Payments

Annuities totalling \$77.9 million were purchased for eligible older workers in 1993-94. The federal government contributed \$52.3 million and provincial governments \$25.6 million.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Older Worker Adjustment Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

FISHERY OLDER WORKER ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM***Administered By***

Older Worker Adjustment Branch, Human Resources Development Canada, in conjunction with provincial governments.

Purpose

To provide income assistance to long-service fish plant workers terminated because of a permanent reduction in the capacity of the Atlantic groundfish industry.

Authority or Background

A component of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Criteria are being discussed with provincial governments.

Payments

None to date.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Older Worker Adjustment Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

PLANT WORKER ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM***Administered By***

Older Worker Adjustment Branch, Human Resources Development Canada.

Purpose

To provide income assistance to older fish-plant trawler workers laid off as a result of fish stock declines in Atlantic Canada.

Authority or Background

Department of Labour Act.

Time Frame

Ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

Costs are shared by Fisheries and Oceans Canada and by the governments of Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Payments

Since 1992, annuities have been purchased for approximately 900 workers at a cost of \$39.4 million to the federal government and \$12.7 million to participating provinces.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Older Worker Adjustment Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

THE ATLANTIC GROUND FISH STRATEGY***Administered By***

Regional offices, with direction and support from Employment Operations.

Purpose

To provide income support and labour market adjustment programs to people who fish for a living, plant workers and trawler workers affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis. The labour adjustment component of TAGS stresses skills development and training programs to prepare participants for employment opportunities in a diversified and changing labour market.

Labour market adjustment measures include career planning and counselling, mobility assistance and support for re-employment; preparation for work, such as literacy and basic skills training; and enhancement of employment opportunities, such as support for entrepreneurship, restoration of the environment and other community activities.

Authority or Background

Human Resources Development Canada authorities such as the Canadian Job Strategy Terms and Conditions and the National Literacy Program.

Time Frame

TAGS began May 16, 1994, and terminates May 15, 1999.

Financing and Operation

Announced on April 19, 1994, TAGS is a five-year, \$1.9 billion initiative. The labour market adjustment component is \$1.675 billion over the five years. Provinces have been asked to contribute to the cost of the adjustment measures. These include adult basic education for those under 21 years of age, vocational training courses delivered through provincial institutions, work/learn projects and 30% of the costs related to the Fisheries Older Worker Adjustment Program (FOWAP). Separate memoranda of understanding are to be signed with each province. Human Resources Development Canada administers all the labour market adjustment measures.

Payments

With the exception of FOWAP, cost-sharing by the provinces for other elements will either be in kind or as a reduced cost for services or per diems charged. Most arrangements will be on a project-by-project basis.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy, (or the Director of Operations in the regional office for the provinces of Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick and Quebec), in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFIT AGREEMENTS***Administered By***

Insurance Services Branch.

Purpose

To minimize dual UI-welfare payments and to enable provincial and/or municipal welfare agencies to recoup welfare advances made to UI claimants for weeks for which UI benefits are payable.

Authority or Background

Unemployment Insurance Act, subsection 34(2) and section 96, and Unemployment Insurance Regulations, paragraph 71(2)(a), and the appropriate provincial legislative authority.

Time Frame

Assignment of Benefit Agreements with the provinces started in the fall of 1992. Each agreement between HRDC and a province specifies that either party may terminate it by giving six months notice in writing to the other party. There are no specified termination dates.

Financing and Operation

Each party waives any cost it may incur under the agreement. The agreements take into consideration the federal-provincial agreements under parts I and III of the Canada Assistance Plan Act and Regulations.

The project has expanded to provide automated access to UI information for welfare agencies. This automated system was pilot tested in two Ontario municipalities beginning in April 1994. It is growing to cover more municipalities across Canada.

Payments

See Table 14-1 for the year-to-date amounts recouped from UI warrants issued to claimants for the seven month period ending July 1994.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Insurance Services Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 14-1

Assignment of Welfare Benefits Recouped from Warrants Issued for the Seven Months Ending July 31, 1994

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	YTD Total
Newfoundland	45,656	42,868	33,233	28,631	29,023	41,399	33,426	254,236
Prince Edward Island	9,460	7,965	7,353	3,843	4,249	5,394	2,475	40,739
Nova Scotia	6,350	6,946	5,399	2,074	3,676	6,772	4,424	35,641
New Brunswick	25,273	27,091	31,363	16,566	18,651	17,263	9,335	145,542
Quebec	2,388	4,671	2,660	1,401	10,971	4,312	6,147	32,550
Ontario	2,063,876	2,409,987	2,895,422	1,811,083	1,626,691	1,555,454	1,258,148	13,620,661
Manitoba	50,058	58,660	47,779	43,448	37,376	28,523	25,818	291,662
Saskatchewan	16,974	12,980	10,884	10,559	6,860	8,575	6,740	73,572
Alberta & Northwest Territories	6,989	7,237	4,720	7,138	5,546	6,364	3,382	41,376
British Columbia & Yukon	15,636	13,349	12,307	8,840	14,033	8,824	212,795	285,784
Total per month	2,242,660	2,591,754	3,051,120	1,933,583	1,757,076	1,682,880	1,562,690	14,821,763

FEDERAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM***Administered By***

Regional offices with direction and support from the Federal Workers' Compensation Service, Ottawa.

Purpose

To administer and co-ordinate employment-injury compensation to federal government and Crown corporation employees, and to reimburse provincial workers' compensation boards for disbursements and costs of adjudicating claims made by federal employees.

Authority or Background

Government Employees Compensation Act and Regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing, subject to ratification of agreements for specific periods with provincial workers' compensation boards. Agreements are being renegotiated with all provinces except Quebec where the contract is renewed automatically unless one of the parties requests renegotiation.

Financing and Operation

Reports concerning work-related injuries in federal workplaces are submitted to the regional offices of HRDC for review, then transferred to provincial workers' compensation boards. These boards adjudicate, process and pay claims as required. Each month, the boards bill Labour Canada for disbursements and administration costs. After audit, the department directly reimburses compensation boards for all expenses incurred in respect of federal government employee claims.

Payments

See Table 14-2.

For Further Information

See listing for Federal Workers' Compensation Service in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 14-2**Compensation and Administration Expenses 1992-93**

	Compensation Payments (\$)	Administration Expenses (\$)	Total Payments (\$)
Newfoundland	1,295,223	212,432	1,507,655
Prince Edward Island	374,655	58,629	433,284
Nova Scotia — Federal	3,616,221	431,234	4,047,455
Nova Scotia — Cape Breton Development Corporation (CBDC)	11,238,004	776,641	12,014,645
Nova Scotia — CBDC (Sect 9A)	5,193,455	187,840	5,381,295
Nova Scotia — Old Silicosis	685,780	24,602	710,382
New Brunswick	1,211,631	194,022	1,405,653
Quebec	12,993,240	2,317,014	15,310,254
Ontario	31,353,904	7,925,989	39,279,893
Manitoba	1,640,538	745,145	2,385,683
Saskatchewan	1,723,081	872,090	2,595,171
Alberta	5,457,159	1,270,190	6,727,349
British Columbia	5,121,262	1,721,315	6,842,577
Total	81,904,153	16,737,143	98,641,296

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
PROGRAM CANADA-MANITOBA AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Regional Office (Manitoba) with the functional guidance and support of the Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Ottawa.

Purpose

To provide, for a fee, certain administrative, inspection, enforcement and related occupational safety and health services for the Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co. Ltd.

Authority or Background

Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Act.

Time Frame

The agreement and compensation to the province is negotiated annually.

Financing and Operation

The 1993-94 contract was for \$110,000.

For Further Information

See listing for Director, Labour, under Manitoba in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)*****Administered By***

WHMIS is a nationwide communication system administered by the federal government and all provinces and territories.

Purpose

To ensure that workers and employers have information on hazardous materials used in the workplace.

Authority or Background

Canada Labour Code and Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations under the Code.

Time Frame

WHMIS came into force on October 31, 1988.

Financing and Operation

Incorporated into existing occupational safety and health programs of all jurisdictions.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Occupational Safety and Health Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
HRDC, THE ONTARIO MINISTRY OF CITIZENSHIP
AND THE OFFICE OF THE EMPLOYMENT EQUITY
COMMISSIONER*****Administered By***

Employment Equity Branch.

Purpose

To harmonize employment equity programs across jurisdictions.

Authority or Background

Employment Equity Act. Legislative amendments and program changes undertaken by one level of government may have impact on another level of government and employers subject to more than one set of requirements. Accordingly, the parties consult with one another on issues such as client services, compliance, and data management.

Time Frame

The agreement was executed in June 1994; it may be subject to review and may be adjusted as deemed appropriate by the parties.

Financing and Operation

The Employment Equity Act covers federally-regulated employers with 100 or more employees, including Crown corporations and those operating in such sectors as transportation, banking and communications.

The purpose of the legislation is to ensure that employers achieve a workforce which is equitable and representative of the designated groups: women, Aboriginal peoples, members of visible minorities and persons with disabilities. Employers are required to develop and implement employment equity plans and programs, and report annually on their results.

In 1986, the federal government established the Federal Contractors Program. Companies with 100 or more employees that obtain federal contracts of \$200,000 or more are required to implement an employment equity plan. The companies are subject to compliance reviews. If, following a review, a company is found to be in non-

compliance, it may be removed from the list of government suppliers.

In 1994, the Ontario Employment Equity Act came into force, covering employers of varying sizes in the Ontario public service, the broader public sector and private sector. The legislation has essentially the same designated groups, with obligations which are similar in many respects to federal requirements on implementing employment equity programs.

This is an administrative agreement, which does not involve the transfer of funds.

For Further Information

See listing for Coordinator, Employment Equity Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN

Administered By

The Cost Shared Programs Branch of the Social Development and Education Group.

Purpose

To help provinces and municipalities offer social assistance and welfare service programs.

Authority or Background

Canada Assistance Plan Act and Regulations; and federal-provincial agreements under parts I and III of the act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Federal-provincial agreements under part I of the act (General Assistance and Welfare Services) have been signed by all the provinces and territories. Under part III of the act (Work Activity Projects), agreements have been signed with all the provinces, but not the territories. Capital costs and plant or equipment operating costs incurred by provinces and municipalities are not shareable under the plan (except day care services where operating costs are shareable, and work activity projects where certain operating and equipment costs are shareable).

The federal government reimburses each participating province and territory for up to 50% of the eligible costs of providing social assistance to persons in need, provi-

ding welfare services to persons in need and those likely to be in need if the services were not provided, and approved work activity projects.

Contributions to provinces not receiving equalization payments are restricted to an annual increase of 5% for a five-year period ending in 1994-95.

Payments

Each province or territory sends its approved advance claim, each month, to Cost Shared Programs headquarters in Ottawa through the federal regional director located in the provinces. The federal government pays the province or territory a monthly advance of one-twelfth of the estimated yearly cost of its programs. The estimated cost is adjusted (up or down) by the actual expenditures incurred in the previous month. At the end of the year, the account is balanced and the necessary credit or debit satisfied by means of an annual claim for contribution.

In some provinces a number of programs are administered by municipalities. In such cases, the province may claim the municipal expenditures under the Canada Assistance Plan.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Cost Shared Programs, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS

Administered By

The Cost Shared Programs Branch of the Social Development and Education Group.

Purpose

To provide a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of persons with physical and mental disabilities.

Authority or Background

Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act 1960-61, and agreements with all provinces and territories.

Time Frame

An Order in Council has extended the agreements for three years starting April 1, 1993, with the option of renewing for two years, as long as the agreements are substantially the same.

Financing and Operation

The federal government shares 50% of the costs incurred by a province in providing a comprehensive program for vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons, provided either directly by the province or through provincially supported voluntary agencies.

Payments

The provinces and territories submit interim claims for federal contributions regularly throughout the year, based on expenditures and accompanied by data sheets providing expenditure classification breakdowns. An annual

claim is prepared in detail with a statement of actual expenditure and must bear the signature of the auditor, who is designated by the province or territory (and acceptable to the federal government), before submission to Cost Shared Programs Branch.

See Table 14-3.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Cost Shared Programs, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 14-3

Federal Payments to Provinces and Territories under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act (\$000)

	1992-93	1993-94	Current Forecast 1994-95
Newfoundland	4,170	5,280	5,200
Prince Edward Island	325	281	350
Nova Scotia	9,514	7,409	9,000
New Brunswick	2,888	6,206	5,500
Quebec	28,165	16,264	23,000
Ontario	65,655	80,375	80,000
Manitoba	11,755	7,664	8,200
Saskatchewan	9,909	10,259	10,200
Alberta	26,621	25,535	25,000
British Columbia	23,010	24,640	26,300
Northwest Territories	3	685	1,100
Yukon	0	1,977	1,300
Total	182,015	186,575	195,150

ALCOHOL AND DRUG TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION

Administered By

The Cost Shared Programs Branch of the Social Development and Education Group.

Purpose

To extend financial support to provinces and territories to increase the availability of alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs, with emphasis on programs for youth.

Authority or Background

Department of National Health and Welfare Act; agreements with provinces and territories.

Time Frame

Three-year agreements covering 1993-94 to 1996-97 carry an option for renewal for two years, as long as the agreements are substantially the same.

Financing and Operation

Federal-provincial agreements enable the federal government to help, enhance and expand provincial alcohol and drug programming. The total federal contribution is set at \$15.5 million annually. The allocation for each province is based on a formula outlined in their agreement.

Services are provided directly by the provinces or by non-governmental agencies funded by the provinces.

Provinces must provide an overview of components of their alcohol and drug programming that may be eligible for federal sharing, including organizational arrangements; legislative authority; clients or target populations; services and activities; service delivery systems; and the process for estimating amounts claimable and capturing costs for reporting expenditures and annual claims. The process for review, audit and settlement of claims must also be described.

Payments

Provinces receive advances based on estimates. Payments are adjusted on the basis of provincial records of expenditure submitted quarterly. An annual claim is prepared in detail with a statement of actual expenditures and is certified by the province before submission.

See Table 14-4.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Cost Shared Programs, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 14-4

Federal Payments to Provinces and Territories under the Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation Program (\$000)

	1992-93	Current Forecast 1993-94 ^a	Current Forecast 1994-95 ^a
Newfoundland	75		
Prince Edward Island	0		
Nova Scotia	668		
New Brunswick	147		
Quebec	1,619		
Ontario	6,284		
Manitoba	105		
Saskatchewan	960		
Alberta	1,200	127 ^b	
British Columbia	2,051		
Northwest Territories	0		
Yukon	0		
Total	13,109	127	15,500

^a Agreements have not been signed yet.

^b Relates to an adjustment for an earlier year.

MAIN DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS: NEW BRUNSWICK WORKS***Administered By***

The Cost Shared Programs Branch of the Social Development and Education Group.

Purpose

To experiment with innovative programming designed to help long term social assistance recipients with little education or job training to enter the labour force.

Authority or Background

Federal-provincial agreement signed by ministers of Employment and Immigration and National Health and Welfare and the provincial ministers of Income Assistance, Advanced Education and Labour and the Regional Development Corporation.

Time Frame

Six-year agreement effective April 1, 1992, and ending March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

New Brunswick Works is a six-year joint federal-provincial demonstration project to support social assistance recipients in educational upgrading and skills training to help them make the transition from welfare to work. The model being tested and evaluated involves a long-term commitment (up to 49 months) focusing on the individual's training needs. Clients receive income support from provincial wage subsidies and UI developmental uses funds, and course purchase assistance from a special Training and Development Fund (TDF) operated by HRD and the New Brunswick Department of Human Resources Development.

Total federal and provincial funding is \$177 million over six years, of which \$32.5 million is diverted from the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP) to the TDF, \$3 million is regular shared costs under CAP, and \$81 million is from UI developmental uses funds.

Payments

Payments for the New Brunswick Works project are processed monthly and are based on the actual expenditure claim submitted to the federal government. Payments are made directly to the Regional Development Corporation in Fredericton as directed by the Province of New Brunswick.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Cost Shared Programs, in the Contacts lists at the end of the chapter.

DEINSTITUTIONALIZATION INITIATIVES***Administered By***

The Cost Shared Programs Branch of the Social Development and Education Group.

Purpose

To support provincial projects to enhance community living alternatives for developmentally disabled persons in institutions.

Departmental deinstitutionalization initiatives will provide more than \$14 million over five years, the largest single element in the \$158-million 1991-1996 National Strategy for the Integration of Persons with Disabilities.

Authority or Background

National Strategy for the Integration of Persons with Disabilities. Agreements between HRD and the provincial governments, the Canadian Association for Community Living and the respective provincial associations for community living.

Time Frame

Five years (1991-92 to 1996-97).

Financing and Operation

Agreements have been signed with Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Costs include \$600,000 over three years for national efforts of the Canadian Association for Community Living and \$200,000 for national evaluation.

Payments

The provinces submit interim claims for federal contributions regularly throughout the year, based on expenditure classification breakdowns. A detailed annual claim is prepared with a statement of actual expenditure.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Cost Shared Programs, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES***Administered By***

Strategic Initiatives Branch.

Purpose

To implement new strategic initiatives that will help to renew and revitalize Canada's social security system.

Authority or Background

Strategic Initiatives were announced in 1994 to support innovative approaches to social security review. Strategic Initiatives funds will be used primarily to support federal-provincial/territorial initiatives. However, the federal government will use some of the funds to conduct other projects and will support initiatives of aboriginal organizations in social security reform.

The framework for the Strategic Initiatives Program, is based on guidelines approved by federal and provincial/territorial deputy ministers of social services and the labour market.

Time Frame

Five years (from April 1994 to March 1999).

Financing and Operation

Proposals are given priority and developed jointly with provinces and territories or aboriginal organizations. Initiatives undertaken with the provinces and territories are funded on a 50/50 basis.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Strategic Initiatives Branch, Social Development and Education Group, in the contacts list at the end of this chapter.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGREEMENTS TO ENHANCE THE EMPLOYABILITY OF SOCIAL ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS

Administered By

Intergovernmental Administrative Arrangements
Secretariat.

Purpose

To provide training and employment programs to help social assistance recipients make the transition to work.

Authority or Background

Federal-Provincial Agreements to Enhance the Employability of Social Assistance Recipients.

Time Frame

April 1, 1991, to March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

The second generation of agreements was negotiated for the five years ending March 31, 1996. The agreements commit the two levels of government to spend up to \$400 million a year on training and employment programs.

The partners in the agreements are Human Resources Development Canada and its provincial social service and labour market counterparts. The partners in each province and territory agree to spend a specific amount on programs and transitional benefits for social assistance recipients. Programs are supported with funds that otherwise would have been spent by provinces to support participants on social assistance. The costs are shared by the federal government through the Canada Assistance Plan.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, Intergovernmental Administrative Arrangements Secretariat, in the Contacts lists at the end of the chapter.

NATIONAL LITERACY PROGRAM

Administered By

National Literacy Secretariat.

Purpose

To help ensure that Canadians acquire the literacy skills to participate fully in the social and economic life of Canada.

Authority or Background

Canadian Multiculturalism Act.

Time Frame

Ongoing.

Financing and Operation

The National Literacy Program works with all provinces and territories, with voluntary organizations, and with business and labour. It helps fund five types of activities: developing learning materials; improving co-ordination and information sharing; increasing public awareness; improving access and outreach; and supporting research.

More than 300 federal-provincial/territorial initiatives were approved in 1993-94. One example is a project by Literacy Coordinators of Alberta, which developed a computer-based interactive multi-media training program for literacy practitioners. The final product, available on

CDROM discs, will be distributed throughout Alberta and will be made available across Canada.

For Further Information

See listing for Director General, National Literacy Secretariat, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

CANADA STUDENT LOANS PROGRAM

Administered By

Education Support/Student Assistance Branch.

Purpose

To ensure broad access to post-secondary education by providing financial assistance, in the form of loan guarantees and interest subsidies, to eligible students with demonstrated financial needs.

Authority or Background

Canada Student Loans Act and Canada Students Loans Regulations; Canada Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Participating provincial and territorial governments administer the Canada Student Loans Program on behalf of the federal government. Quebec and the Northwest Territories, who opted out of the program, receive an alternative payment to assist in paying the cost of operating a similar program.

Students apply to provincial governments who assess their financial needs and issue loan eligibility certificates to those in need, in accordance with federal criteria. The amount which students may be eligible to borrow is determined by assessing the itemized education and living costs they might be expected to incur over the upcoming school year. The value of resources available to students is then deducted from their costs and the difference is met, to the extent possible, by a combination of Canada Student Loans and provincial funding.

Reforms to the Canada Student Loans Program are designed to improve access to, and results in, post-secondary learning, and ensure greater value for money in program spending. Under the new legislation, new financing arrangements will be established whereby lenders will bear the risk of loan defaults in return for the payment of a risk premium, prime-based interest rates and the opportunity to put-back to the government a portion of their non-performing loans for income tax setoffs.

TABLE 14-5

Canada Student Loans Authorized by Province

	Actual 1992-93*		Preliminary Estimates 1993-94	
	Value of Loan (\$000)	No. of Students	Value of Loan (\$000)	No. of Students
Full-time Students				
Newfoundland	36,613	11,886	41,984	12,832
Prince Edward Island	6,628	2,296	6,834	2,293
Nova Scotia	44,664	14,518	47,589	15,019
New Brunswick	49,534	14,604	49,165	14,249
Ontario	413,300	145,374	568,001	167,427
Manitoba	42,181	12,324	39,561	11,478
Saskatchewan	59,369	17,084	56,305	16,133
Alberta	132,813	39,887	141,249	41,533
British Columbia	133,403	37,658	145,599	40,591
Yukon	1,297	400	1,244	380
Total	919,802	296,031	1,097,531	321,935
Part-time Students				
	4,563	2,268	4,891	2,392
Grand Total	924,365	298,299	1,102,422	324,327

* Loan Year is August 1 to July 31.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE ON STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Administered By

Education Support/Student Assistance Branch and the Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education, Canada (CMEC).

Purpose

To co-ordinate and harmonize federal and provincial student financial assistance.

Authority or Background

The committee was created by the Council of Ministers of Education Support and the Secretary of State in September 1987.

Time Frame

Indefinite.

Financing and Operation

Costs incurred in the preparation and execution of meetings are borne in alternate years by HRDC and the CMEC.

Payments

Nil.

For Further Information

See the listing for Director General, Education Support/Student Assistance Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION FINANCING PROGRAM

Administered By

Education Finance Unit, Education Support/Student Assistance Branch.

Purpose

To finance post-secondary education through contributions to provincial and territorial governments.

Authority or Background

Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements and federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977.

Time Frame

In the 1995 Budget, it was announced that, as of 1996-97, transfers under this program will be replaced by the Canada Social Transfer.

Financing and Operation

The federal government makes contributions to provincial and territorial governments to finance insured health programs and post-secondary education. These contributions take the form of cash transfers and tax transfers.

(A description of the formula governing federal contributions to post-secondary education may be found in the Department of Finance Canada chapter, under the heading "Established Programs Financing.")

For Further Information

See the listing for Financial Policy Officer, Education Support/Student Assistance Branch, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

Contacts

HEADQUARTERS

Director General
Employment Operations
Human Resources Development Canada
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 4th Floor
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 953-7369

Director General
Labour Market Services Branch
Human Resources Development Canada
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 994-3713

Director General
Occupational and Career Information Branch
Human Resources Development Canada
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 953-7434

Director General
The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy
Human Resources Development Canada
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 953-3725

Director General
Older Worker Adjustment Branch
Human Resources Development Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J2
Phone (819) 994-8146

Director General
Intergovernmental Administrative Arrangements
Secretariat
Human Resources Development Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 994-2337

Director General
Insurance Services Branch
Human Resources Development Canada
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 994-6299

Federal Workers' Compensation Service
Human Resources Development Canada – Labour
Program
Hull, Quebec K1A 0J2
Phone (819) 953-8001

Director
Federal-Provincial Relations
Human Resources Development Canada – Labour
Program
Hull, Quebec
Phone (819) 997-1335

Director General
Occupational Safety and Health Branch
Human Resources Development Canada – Labour
Program
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J2
Phone (819) 953-3520

Coordinator, Employment Equity Branch
Human Resources Development Canada
140 Promenade du Portage
Phase IV, 5th Floor
Hull, Québec K1A 0J9
Phone (819) 953-7483

Director General, Cost Shared Programs
Human Resources Development Canada
Finance Building
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B5
Phone (819) 957-2913

Director General
Education Support/Student Assistance Branch
Human Resources Development Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M5
Phone (613) 994-2377

Director General
National Literacy Secretariat
Human Resources Development Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B5
Phone (819) 953-5280

Director General
Strategic Initiatives Branch
Social Development and Education Group
Human Resources Development Canada
Room 2116, Finance Building
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B5
Phone (819) 957-2913

REGIONAL OFFICES

Newfoundland
Human Resources Development Canada
689 Topsail Road
P.O. Box 12051
St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 3Z4

Director, Employment Programs
Phone (709) 772-5339

Director, Labour
Phone (709) 772-2821

Director, Operations

Phone (709) 772-5266

Nova Scotia

Human Resources Development Canada
Metropolitan Place
99 Wyse Road
P.O. Box 1350
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, B2Y 4B9

Director, Employment Programs and Services

Phone (902) 426-7444

Director, Labour

Phone (902) 426-9072

Director, Operations

Phone (902) 426-2757

Prince Edward Island

Human Resources Development Canada
85 Fitzroy Street
P.O. Box 8000
Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 8K1

Director, Employment Programs

Phone (902) 566-7719

Director, Operations

Phone (902) 566-7674

Director, Labour

Phone (902) 566-7171

New Brunswick

Human Resources Development Canada
615 Prospect Street West
P.O. Box 2600
Fredericton, N.B. E3B 5V6

Director, Employment Programs and Services

Phone (506) 452-3883

Director, Labour

Phone (506) 851-6648

Director, Operations

Phone (506) 452-3701

Quebec

Human Resources Development Canada
1441 St. Urbain Street
P.O. Box 7500, Station A
Montréal, Quebec H3C 3L4

Director General, Programs

Phone (514) 283-2181

Director, Labour

Phone (514) 283-1385

Director General, Operations

Phone (514) 283-6110

Ontario

Human Resources Development Canada
700 — 4900 Yonge Street
Willowdale, Ontario M2N 6A8

Director General, Employment Programs

Phone (416) 954-7810

Director General, Operations

Phone (416) 954-7710

Director, Labour

Phone (416) 954-2891

Manitoba

Human Resources Development Canada
Paris Building
259 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 3L4

Director, Employment and Operations

Phone (204) 983-2261

Director, Labour

Phone (204) 983-7226

Saskatchewan

Human Resources Development Canada
Financial Building
400 — 2101 Scarth Street
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2H9

Director, Employment Programs

Phone (306) 780-6803

Director, Labour
Phone (306) 780-5409

Director, Operations
Phone (306) 780-6690

Alberta–Northwest Territories
Human Resources Development Canada
1440 — 9700 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4C1

Director, Programs
Phone (403) 495-5661

Director, Operations
Phone (403) 495-2364

Director, Labour
Phone (403) 495-2989

British Columbia–Yukon Territory
Human Resources Development Canada
Royal Centre
1055 West Georgia Street
P.O. Box 11145
Vancouver, B.C. V6E 2P8

Director, Employment Programs
Phone (604) 666-6561

Director, Labour
Phone (604) 666-2344

Director, Operations
Phone (604) 666-0782

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada operates two major programs. One, the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, administers federal-provincial agreements to provide services to Status Indians and Inuit. As well, the program's Claims and Indian Government Sector, in association with provincial governments, negotiates specific claims and treaty land entitlement claims. This sector also negotiates and monitors the implementation of comprehensive claims.

The second program, the Northern Affairs Program, makes financial arrangements and other agreements with territorial governments. The department administers 49 programs based on agreements or other arrangements for provincial or territorial involvement.

INDIAN AND INUIT AFFAIRS PROGRAM

The Indian and Inuit Affairs Program negotiates many agreements with provinces, territories and municipalities on the provision of services to Status Indians and Inuit. Many co-operative arrangements are informal; others involve contracts to extend municipal services to local Indian or Inuit populations.

Many of the activities involving collaboration between the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program and other levels of government lead to the provision of community services for Indians, such as housing, roads, water, sewers and electricity. In other cases, activities are directed to improving Indian and Inuit social welfare services, education, and economic development — including support for Indian and Inuit economic development organizations.

There are other agreements for forest fire control and prevention; fishing, timber cutting and minerals regulation; resource development; and flood protection for Indian communities.

One of the responsibilities of this program is negotiating and settling specific claims and treaty land entitlement claims. Although the settlement of land claims is not described in this chapter, comprehensive claims agreements affect federal-provincial/territorial programs. Whenever provincial or territorial interests are involved, these governments take part in negotiations.

NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM

The Northern Affairs Program has four principal operating strategies: support for the development of political, social and cultural institutions and processes in the North; support for sustainable economic development; management of renewable resources and protection of the environment; and management of non-renewable resources in the North.

Program officials negotiate the settlement of comprehensive land claims, with the direct participation of provinces and territories; and program officials sign financial and other agreements with the territories.

The main priority of the Northern Affairs Program is to strengthen the two territorial governments by working closely with them on such matters as federal transfer payments to the territories; the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities from the federal government to the territories; promotion of steady and sustainable growth of the northern economy; implementation of Native land claims agreements; protection of the northern environment; and promotion of Canadian sovereignty in the Arctic. The program also deals with boundary issues that affect the territories or provinces.

INAC handles the federal government's interests in the Northwest Territories and Yukon portion of the Canada Infrastructure Works Program. This \$6 billion Canada-wide program is described in the Office of Infrastructure chapter.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES PAGE

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Fire Suppression Agreements	15-3
Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre	15-3
Emergency Preparedness	15-3
Policing Agreements	15-4
Agreements with School Boards or Departments of Education	15-4
Canada–Newfoundland–Native Peoples Agreements	15-4
Canada–Prince Edward Island Agreement Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indian Communities	15-5

Canada-Prince Edward Island-Nova Scotia-New Brunswick Emergency Preparedness Agreement	15-5	Canada-Alberta-Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Nine Indian Bands	15-13
Canada-Nova Scotia Indian Child Welfare Agreement for All 13 Bands	15-5	Canada-Alberta-Blackfoot Council Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services	15-13
Canada-Nova Scotia Agreement Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indians	15-6	Canada-Alberta Social Services Administrative Reform Arrangement	15-13
Canada-New Brunswick-Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 10 Indian Bands	15-6	Blood Irrigation Project	15-13
Canada-New Brunswick Memorandum of Agreement Regarding Funding For A Native Transition House	15-6	Canada-British Columbia Informal Arrangement Respecting Child Welfare Provided to Indian Bands	15-14
Canada-New Brunswick Agreement Regarding Off-Reserve Education Services to Indian Communities	15-7	Canada-British Columbia First Nations Agreements Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 53 Indian Bands	15-14
Canada-New Brunswick Forest Fire Agreement	15-7	Canada-Yukon Agreement Covering the Administrative Costs for Services Provided to Indian Children	15-14
Canada-New Brunswick Agreement Regarding the Provision of Road Maintenance Services to Certain Reserves	15-7	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
Canada-Quebec-Barrière Lake Algonquins Agreement Concerning Sustainable Development of Renewable Resources	15-7	Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories	15-15
Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians	15-8	Financial Agreement with Yukon	15-15
Canada-Ontario Resource Development Agreement	15-8	Forest Fire Protection along the Yukon-Northwest Territories Boundary	15-16
Declaration of Political Intent — Education	15-9	Canada-Yukon Agreement on Forest Fire Protection for Lands under the Administration of Yukon	15-16
Indian Lands Agreement, 1986	15-9	Canada-British Columbia Agreement on Forest Fire Protection along the Yukon-British Columbia Boundary	15-16
Canada-Ontario Water and Sewage Servicing and Housing Retrofit Agreement	15-9	Inuit Loan Fund	15-16
Nishnawbe-Aski Nation Bands Without Reserves Agreement	15-9	Canada-Manitoba-Saskatchewan-Northwest Territories Beverly and Qamanirjuaq Barren-Ground Caribou Management Agreement	15-17
Emergency Planning and Response Agreement	15-10	Canada-Yukon-Northwest Territories-Council for Yukon Indians-Inuvialuit Game Council-Dene Nation and the Métis Association Porcupine Caribou Management Agreement	15-17
Canada-Manitoba-North Central Hydro Project Agreement	15-10	Canada-Nanisivik Mines Ltd. Agreement	15-18
Manitoba Northern Flood Agreement	15-10	Economic Development Agreements (EDAs)	15-18
Canada-Saskatchewan Forest Fire Control Services Agreement	15-11	Canada-Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreement (EDA)	15-18
Bilateral Accord: A Companion to the Sipanok Management Area Development Agreement	15-11	Canada-Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA)	15-19
Canada-Saskatchewan Treaty Land Entitlement Agreement	15-11		
First Nations Child and Family Services Program on Reserves in Saskatchewan	15-12		

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

FIRE SUPPRESSION AGREEMENTS

Administered By

The Administration Directorate of Corporate Services, Headquarters; the Corporate Services Directorate at the following regional offices: New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; and Intergovernmental Affairs at the Manitoba and British Columbia regional offices.

Purpose

To establish the federal and provincial share of costs for fire fighting carried out by the provinces on reserve lands and in protected forests of reserve lands.

Authority or Background

Federal-provincial agreements to fight fires on reserve lands in New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

Time Frame

A continuing program. Agreements can be terminated or renegotiated by either party upon written notice no later than March 31 of the fiscal year. The agreement terminates on March 31 of the year in which notice is given.

Financing and Operation

INAC pays a proportion of the province's costs in one of two ways:

1. Fire suppression costs based on origin of fire. If the fire starts on reserve land, the department is responsible for the province's total cost.
2. Fire suppression costs based on percentage of forested acreage. The department pays an amount equal to the percentage of the protected forested reserve lands relative to the total protected forest in the province, multiplied by the final protection costs for the base years defined in each agreement, plus an adjustment depending on the current year's fire suppression costs.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director, Administration Directorate.

CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE

This program is described in the chapter on Natural Resources Canada.

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Administered By

The Administration Directorate of Corporate Services at Headquarters; the Corporate Services Directorate at the Ontario and Alberta regional offices; and Intergovernmental Affairs at the British Columbia Regional Office. (For the Maritimes, see the Canada-Prince Edward Island-Nova Scotia-New Brunswick Emergency Preparedness Agreement.)

Purpose

To help bands prepare emergency preparedness and response plans with the help of a community adviser.

Authority or Background

Contribution agreements with the following governments: Ontario, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Alberta, and British Columbia.

Time Frame

Agreements are usually for two years. The Canada-Manitoba agreement expired in October 1993.

Financing and Operation

The department contributes funds to the emergency measures organizations of Ontario, Manitoba (until October 1993), Alberta, British Columbia to cover:

1. the cost of Native community advisers who help bands prepare emergency preparedness and response plans;
2. up to 100% of the cost of provincially co-ordinated emergency response on reserve lands, based on Emergency Preparedness Canada's Disaster Financial Assistance Guidelines; and
3. in British Columbia, the cost of training local Native authorities to prepare their own plans.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director, Administration Directorate.

POLICING AGREEMENTS

These agreements have been transferred to Solicitor General Canada. They are described in that department's chapter under the heading First Nations Policing Program.

AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL BOARDS OR DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION

Administered By

Regional directorates.

Purpose

To pay tuition or contribute proportionately to capital costs, through agreements with school boards or departments of education where Indian students attend provincial schools.

Authority or Background

Indian Act, s. 114(1). Order-in-Council P.C. 1963-5/382, March 9, 1963.

Time Frame

A continuing program.

Financing and Operation

The department reimburses provinces or school boards for instructional services and contributes proportionately to the capital cost of education facilities based on the enrolment of Indian students living on reserve or Crown land. School boards receiving federal capital funds are responsible for planning and implementing construction.

Indian bands negotiate tuition and financial agreements with provincial school authorities and with the department.

Provincial school boards retain jurisdiction over the administration and operation of the school in which the Indian students are enrolled, including the employment and supervision of teachers and matters relating to curriculum and methods of instruction.

Payments

Tuition fee reimbursement varies annually according to the net operational costs of the school boards or the provincial departments of education and according to the enrolment of Indian students who are resident on reserve or Crown land. Contributions by the department for

provincial school construction also fluctuate from year to year and are based on budget and project approval.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director, Indian Programming and Funding Allocation Directorate.

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND-NATIVE PEOPLES AGREEMENTS

Contribution Agreement Between The Government of Canada and the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador for the Benefit of the Inuit Communities of Labrador

and

Contribution Agreement Between The Government of Canada and the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador for the Benefit of the Innu Communities of Labrador

Administered By

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide for the delivery and cost-sharing of services and programs to the Inuit and Innu communities of Labrador.

Authority or Background

Orders-in-council P.C. 1989-1185 and P.C. 1989-1186.

Time Frame

The original five-year agreement on behalf of the Inuit was extended to cover 1989-1990 through 1995-1996. The agreement on behalf of the Innu covers 1991-1992 through 1995-1996.

Financing and Operation

Newfoundland provides community and economic development, education, fisheries, housing, and northern development programs to seven Native communities in Labrador. The federal government and the province share the cost of supplementary programs and services.

Payments

The federal contribution to the seven-year agreement for programs and services in Inuit communities will be more than \$38 million. The budget for 1994-1995 was nearly \$6.5 million.

The federal contribution to the five-year agreement for programs and services in Innu communities will be \$17.5 million. The budget for 1994-1995 was \$3.6 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIAN COMMUNITIES

Administered By

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To make available to Indian families and children the services of children's aid societies, both to prevent neglect, abuse and to protect children.

Authority or Background

Family and Child Services Act, S.P.E.I., 1976, c.8.

Time Frame

The agreement, signed March 11, 1993, took effect in April 1992 and is ongoing, subject to funding by Parliament.

Financing and Operation

Canada reimburses Prince Edward Island the full cost of keeping children in care. The budget for 1994-1995 was \$261,400.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND-NOVA SCOTIA-NEW BRUNSWICK EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AGREEMENT

Administered By

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To train Native communities in emergency preparedness and to co-ordinate emergency planning and response.

Authority or Background

Master Funding Arrangement No. 1992/93.

Time Frame

The agreement took effect in April 1992. The original agreement covered the period April 1, 1992, to March 31, 1994. It was extended on March 19, 1993, to cover the 1994-1995 fiscal year.

Financing and Operation

Total funding for the 1992-1993 and the 1993-1994 fiscal years was \$219,776. The 1994-1995 extension has a total budget of \$150,000 for the three provinces.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT FOR ALL 13 BANDS

Administered By

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for a subsidiary agreement to provide child welfare and related family services to children and families on all 13 reserves in the province.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1985-1/2581, August 23, 1985.

Time Frame

The first agreement expired in 1990. It has been extended to March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada pays the Micmac Family and Children's Services for child welfare and related family services provided through a subsidiary agreement. The budget for 1993-1994 was nearly \$2.2 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE SERVICES FOR INDIANS

Administered By

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide welfare assistance to Indian children in Nova Scotia.

Authority or Background

Child Welfare Act of Nova Scotia, April 1, 1964.

Time Frame

This agreement is open-ended. It has been extended each year through annual payments agreed to by Canada and Nova Scotia.

Financing and Operation

The 1994-1995 budget was \$484,582.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK INDIAN CHILD WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 10 INDIAN BANDS

Administered By

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 10 bands through negotiation of subsidiary agreements. There is also provision for the province's other five bands to join.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1983-1509, May 20, 1983.

Time Frame

The agreement expired March 31, 1988, but has been extended annually pending the signing of a new agreement.

Financing and Operation

Canada pays Indian child welfare and family service agencies or authorities for services provided under 10 subsidiary agreements. The 1994-1995 budget was \$268,021. Total funding provided directly to the 10 bands and for the Headstart Program is nearly \$3.7 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT REGARDING FUNDING FOR A NATIVE TRANSITION HOUSE

Administered By

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To pay the annual operating costs of a Native transition house in Fredericton.

Authority or Background

Family Services Act, S.N.B. 1980, C.F. - 2.2.

Time Frame

This agreement was signed November 9, 1992, and took effect October 1, 1992. It will continue until March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and New Brunswick agree to finance the operating costs on a 40:40 basis while this agreement is in effect. The Native Women's Council pays the remaining 20%.

Payments

The federal contribution for 1994-1995 was set at \$130,780. Funds are paid directly to the New Brunswick Native Women's Council under a separate agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK AGREEMENT
REGARDING OFF-RESERVE EDUCATION
SERVICES TO INDIAN COMMUNITIES*****Administered By***

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide elementary and secondary educational services to Indian students who live on a reserve but attend off-reserve provincial schools.

Authority or Background

Letter of Understanding signed January 20, 1994, between Canada as represented by Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of New Brunswick as represented by the Department of Education.

Time Frame

It is intended that all First Nations in New Brunswick will eventually conclude tuition agreements with the Province of New Brunswick for Indian students residing on-reserve but attending schools off-reserve.

Payment

New Brunswick received nearly \$3.7 million for off-reserve education in 1993-1994.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK FOREST FIRE
AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To provide forest fire prevention and control services on First Nations lands.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision in 1988; and New Brunswick Forest Fire Act CHF-20, R.S.N.B. 1973 as amended.

Time Frame

This agreement was signed on September 21, 1989.

Financing and Operation

Canada pays New Brunswick \$10,000 a year for providing the same forest management service to Indian lands as it provides to the rest of the province.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK AGREEMENT
REGARDING THE PROVISION OF ROAD
MAINTENANCE SERVICES TO CERTAIN
RESERVES*****Administered By***

Regional Director General, Atlantic Region.

Purpose

To ensure provision of road maintenance services to specific New Brunswick Indian reserves and bring them to the same standard maintained for other roads in New Brunswick.

Authority or Background

Appropriations acts.

Time Frame

The original agreement, signed on May 5, 1988, remains in force and is amended annually by exchange of letters.

Payment

The budget for 1993-1994 was \$205,538.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Atlantic, Regional Director General.

**CANADA-QUEBEC-BARRIÈRE LAKE ALGONQUINS
AGREEMENT CONCERNING SUSTAINABLE
DEVELOPMENT OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES*****Administered By***

Quebec Regional Office.

Purpose

To elaborate an integrated renewable resources development plan covering forests and wildlife in a roughly 10,000 km² area straddling part of the La Vérendrye Wildlife Reserve and surrounding area.

Authority or Background

Federal government's responsibility for Indians and Quebec's responsibility for forest management.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed August 22, 1991, and will end May 26, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Expenses are to be shared as follows: common organizational expenses will be shared equally among the parties; fees for consulting and professional services will be shared equally between Quebec and the Algonquins of Barrière Lake. The federal government will reimburse the Algonquins.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Quebec, Director, Lands and Trust Services.

AGREEMENT WITH ONTARIO RESPECTING WELFARE PROGRAMS FOR INDIANS***Administered By***

Regional Director General, Ontario Region; and the Corporate Office of Human Resources Development Canada.

Purpose

To make available to persons living on Indian reserves specific provincial welfare services and programs.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1965-11/2135.

Time Frame

The agreement became effective December 1, 1965, and has no fixed termination date. There are provisions for termination 12 months after either party gives notice.

Financing and Operation

With respect to financial assistance and services, Canada reimburses Ontario for approximately 92% of the pre-determined shared costs incurred in providing financial assistance and services for social assistance (basic and special needs), day care, child welfare, and homemakers services to persons to whom the agreement applies. The actual amount is determined by the services provided and

the number of individuals and families receiving assistance and services.

Payments made by Ontario are recovered from Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The agreement requires that Indian bands be consulted and that they concur with the provision of welfare programs by Ontario before programs are provided.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Ontario, Regional Director General.

CANADA-ONTARIO RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Intergovernmental Affairs, Ontario Region.

Purpose

To improve the economic circumstances of the Indian people of Ontario through the development and management of the renewable natural resources to which they have access.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision.

Time Frame

The agreement came into effect in April 1987 and was terminated on June 30, 1992. A two-year extension has been approved while terms and conditions for a new five-year agreement are being negotiated with all signing parties.

Financing and Operation

Managed by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Financing is shared equally by Ontario and Canada.

Payments

The proposed agreement will continue the cost sharing at 50:50 to a proposed maximum level of \$1 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Ontario, Manager, Intergovernmental Affairs North.

**DECLARATION OF POLITICAL INTENT —
EDUCATION*****Administered By***

Intergovernmental Affairs, Ontario Region.

Purpose

To hold tripartite negotiations between Canada, Ontario and Indian political associations of Ontario, regarding First Nation jurisdiction in education.

Authority or Background

The Declaration of Political Intent (1985) signed by Canada, Ontario, the Anishnabek Nation, the Nishnawbe-Aski Nation, Grand Council Treaty #3, the Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians, and the Chiefs of Ontario.

Time Frame

Negotiations are ongoing until parties give notice to terminate.

Financing and Operations

The participation of the First Nation parties at the negotiations are co-funded by INAC and the Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat. Research and pilot project costs are equally shared by Canada, Ontario, and First Nations.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Ontario, Director, Intergovernmental Affairs.

INDIAN LANDS AGREEMENT, 1986***Administered By***

Lands and Trust.

Purpose

To allow Canada, Ontario and individual bands to enter into agreements to resolve issues about unsold surrendered lands and their minerals.

Authority or Background

1986 Indian Lands Agreement.

Time Frame

Negotiations under way with several First Nations.

Financing and Operations

Financing is provided by INAC Headquarters to First Nations participating in negotiations.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Ontario, Manager, Lands and Trust Services.

**CANADA-ONTARIO WATER AND SEWAGE
SERVICING AND HOUSING RETROFIT
AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Funding Services, Ontario Region.

Purpose

To obtain funding from Ontario for upgrading houses when servicing is carried out under the federal Green Plan.

Time Frame

September 1992 through March 1997.

Financing and Operations

INAC has committed \$135 million over six years; Ontario, \$48 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Ontario, Manager, Capital.

**NISHNAWBE-ASKI NATION BANDS WITHOUT
RESERVES AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Funding Services, Ontario Region.

Purpose

To provide services to six Nishnawbe-Aski Nation bands. An Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat-Indian and Northern Affairs Canada-MAMOW committee monitors the project.

Authority or Background

Federal-Provincial agreement signed December 1991.

Time Frame

The agreement concludes March 31, 1999.

Financing and Operations

Funding will be: INAC, \$31.2 million; other federal departments, \$4.2 million; Ontario, \$25.1 million. The total is \$60.5 million over seven years.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Ontario, Manager, Capital.

EMERGENCY PLANNING AND RESPONSE AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Finance and Administration, Ontario Region.

Purpose

To train Native communities and to co-ordinate emergency plans and response.

Authority or Background

An agreement between INAC and the Ministry of the Solicitor General of Ontario.

Time Frame

Agreement was signed April 10, 1992.

Financing and Operations

Funding is based on annual negotiated budgets.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Ontario, Director, Corporate Services.

CANADA-MANITOBA-NORTH CENTRAL HYDRO PROJECT AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Associate Regional Director General.

Purpose

To construct a landline for transmitting hydro-electric power to nine Indian communities in northeast Manitoba. To maximize employment, training and contracting for local people and businesses.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1991-3/939 dated May 23, 1991.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed March 16, 1992, and will end in 2001. The project is expected to be completed in 1998.

Financing and Operation

The project is cost-shared by Canada (75%), Manitoba (15%) and Manitoba Hydro (10%), with Manitoba Hydro acting as project manager. A management committee (representing Canada, Manitoba, Manitoba Hydro and the Indian communities) directs the work.

Payments

The estimated total cost is \$84 million (1991 dollars).

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Manitoba, Associate Regional Director General.

MANITOBA NORTHERN FLOOD AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Director, Intergovernmental Affairs/Operational Policy, Manitoba Region, Environment Canada; Fisheries and Oceans Canada; Health Canada; Human Resources Development Canada; Industry Canada; Transport Canada; and Natural Resources Canada.

Purpose

To compensate 10,000 Status Indians affected by a major hydro-electric development in northern Manitoba.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1977-2276 (re signing); Order-in-Council P.C. 1978-594 (re ratification); in accordance with section 35 of the Indian Act.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed in December 1977 and ends when the project is complete.

Financing and Operation

The project is to build 14 hydro-electric generating stations. The federal and provincial governments and Manitoba Hydro have various obligations, with costs of the work and cost-sharing subject to negotiation or arbitration.

Payments

The Crees of Split Lake have received \$46.4 million, nearly \$14.8 million of this from the federal government. Discussions continue with the four other First Nations involved.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director General, Specific Claims; or Regional Offices, Manitoba, Regional Director General, or Director, Intergovernmental Affairs/Operational Policy.

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN FOREST FIRE CONTROL SERVICES AGREEMENT***Administered by***

Intergovernmental Affairs, Saskatchewan Region.

Purpose

To protect scheduled Indian lands from forest fires; to recognize Indian participation in forest fire management through a subsidiary agreement between First Nations and Saskatchewan.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed on March 29, 1993, and will remain active until terminated in writing by either party.

Financing and Operation

Saskatchewan provides the fire control service and is paid each year according to a formula based on the number of acres involved.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Saskatchewan, Director, Intergovernmental Affairs.

BILATERAL ACCORD: A COMPANION TO THE SIPANOK MANAGEMENT AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT***Administered By***

Saskatchewan Region: Intergovernmental Affairs and North Central District.

Purpose

To establish the federal role in the Sipanok Agreement.

Authority or Background

The Canadian Aboriginal Economic Development Strategy.

Time Frame

The 10-year agreement and accord were signed on September 28, 1992.

Financing and Operation

The Sipanok agreement is between Saskatchewan and the Shoal Lake and Red Earth bands. It establishes principles and a system for co-managing fish, forests and wildlife in the Sipanok Territory, 1,260 square miles of provincial Crown land.

The Bilateral Accord is a companion document signed by INAC and the two bands. It allows the bands to pay for their share of activities under the Sipanok agreement by using economic development funds they receive from INAC.

The Sipanok agreement is administered by a council of eight people. They represent the two bands, Saskatchewan, INAC, the Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations, two municipalities, and the general public. The province and the two bands alternate as council chairpersons.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Saskatchewan, Director, Intergovernmental Affairs.

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN TREATY LAND ENTITLEMENT AGREEMENT***Administered by***

Treaty Land Entitlement Directorate, Saskatchewan Region.

Authority or Background

Amended Cost-Share Agreement; Treaty Land Entitlement Framework Agreement.

Time Frame

The agreements were signed September 22, 1992.

Financing and Operation

A close to \$446.5 million settlement is being cost-shared 70:30 by Canada and Saskatchewan. Canada is managing payments in 12 yearly instalments to the entitlement bands. Under the Amended Cost-Share Agreement, Saskatchewan will reimburse Canada 19% of the Entitlement Monies, the Nekaneet Band entitlement money, and the Rural Municipalities and School Divisions compensation funds. This reimbursement is based on savings to Saskatchewan due to the transfer of northern communities to reserve Status.

On the same 70:30 basis, Canada and Saskatchewan are cost sharing the \$25 million Rural Municipalities Compensation Fund and the \$25 million School Divisions Compensation Fund. The two funds were set up to compensate for tax loss and are administered by the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities.

The Treaty Land Entitlement Directorate administers the two agreements and pays for environmental screenings, legal surveys, acquisition, mapping, and operation and maintenance.

Payments

1993-1994: \$85.1 million; 1994-1995: \$24.8 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Saskatchewan, Director, Treaty Land Entitlement.

FIRST NATIONS CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES PROGRAM ON RESERVES IN SASKATCHEWAN

Administered By

Regional Director General, Saskatchewan Region.

Purpose

To fund and support a range of child and family services, i.e., abuse prevention, protection and adoption, on First Nations reserves; to promote a wider range of services and to transfer control to on-reserve First Nations, consistent with provincial child and family services legislation.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision in 1989.

Time Frame

A continuing program since July 27, 1989.

Financing and Operation

To become operational, a First Nations child and family services agency must sign a service agreement with the provincial government and a funding agreement with INAC. All funding is provided by the federal government, which pays for operational costs according to a formula but pays the full costs of keeping children in care.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Saskatchewan, Director, Intergovernmental Relations.

TABLE 15-1

Payments for First Nations Child and Family Services

	Agreement Signed	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 (\$)
Canada-Touchwood Child and Family Services Inc.	93/07/29	421,370	861,960
Canada-BTC Human Services Corp.	93/09/20	614,755	652,200
Canada-Meadow Lake Health and Social Development Authority	94/04/01		1,871,700
Canada-Lac La Ronge First Nation Band Child and Family Services Agency Inc.	94/03/24		1,329,128
Total		1,036,125	4,714,988

**CANADA-ALBERTA-LESSER SLAVE LAKE INDIAN
REGIONAL COUNCIL CHILD WELFARE
AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND
FAMILY SERVICES FOR NINE INDIAN BANDS**

Administered By

Funding Services, Alberta Region.

Purpose

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to the Status Indian residents of nine Indian reserves.

Authority or Background

INAC, Indian and Child Family Services Directive, March 22, 1991.

Time Frame

There is no time limit.

Financing and Operation

Canada pays the regional council the cost of child welfare and family services provided under subsidiary agreements.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Alberta, Regional Director General.

**CANADA-ALBERTA-BLACKFOOT COUNCIL CHILD
WELFARE AGREEMENT RESPECTING CHILD
WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES**

Administered By

Funding Services, Alberta Region.

Purpose

To provide prevention, voluntary care, protection, adoption services and child welfare to Status Indians living on the Blackfoot Reserve.

Authority or Background

INAC, Indian Child and Family Services Directive, March 22, 1991.

Time Frame

The agreement is extended to March 31, 1994, with negotiation of a new agreement under way.

Financing and Operation

Canada pays the Siksika Family Services Corporation the cost of child welfare and family services.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Alberta, Regional Director General.

**CANADA-ALBERTA SOCIAL SERVICES
ADMINISTRATIVE REFORM ARRANGEMENT**

Administered By

Regional Director General, Alberta Region.

Purpose

To transfer to Alberta responsibility for social services for Status Indians living off-reserve.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision.

Time frame

Treaty 7 and 8 agreements signed January 1992. The administration of the Treaty 6 agreement was given to child welfare agencies by the Minister in September 1992.

Financing and Operation

With Canada and Alberta signing the Social Services Administrative Reform Arrangement in January 1992, Status Indians living off-reserve have, since April 1992, received services from the province. Under the arrangement, Canada is financially responsible for Status Indians residing in Treaty 6, 7 and 8 areas of Alberta; while the province is responsible for Status Indians living off-reserve.

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada pays for on-reserve services and the province pays for off-reserve services.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Alberta, Regional Director General.

BLOOD IRRIGATION PROJECT

Administered By

The project is co-ordinated through a tripartite committee of representatives of the federal government (Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, and Agriculture Canada), the Alberta government (Alberta Agriculture, and Alberta

Environment); and the Blood Tribe. Project management support is provided by staff from each of the participating governments.

Purpose

To provide irrigation infrastructure including turnouts, canals, reservoirs, drop structures and a distribution network to irrigate 25,000 acres on the Blood Reserve.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1988-2/2837 dated December 22, 1988.

Time Frame

Agreement signed February 24, 1989; construction began in fiscal year 1989-1990 and will end in fiscal year 1999-2000.

Financing and Operation

Tripartite funding parties are: federal government \$15.5 million; Alberta government \$15.5 million; and Blood Tribe \$10.2 million (1988 dollars). Management support services for this project are provided by personnel from the participating governments.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Alberta, Regional Director General.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA INFORMAL ARRANGEMENT RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE PROVIDED TO INDIAN BANDS

Administered By

Regional Director General, British Columbia Region.

Purpose

To provide services to children who live on reserves and who are in provincial care for protective or statutory purposes.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1965-11/2135 dated December 1, 1965.

Time Frame

No fixed termination date.

Financing and Operation

Using a formula developed from cost breakdowns identified by the province, INAC reimburses the province for the daily cost of protective services for children in care. In 1993-1994, \$20.3 million was provided.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, British Columbia, Regional Director General.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA FIRST NATIONS AGREEMENTS RESPECTING CHILD WELFARE AND FAMILY SERVICES FOR 53 INDIAN BANDS

Administered By

INAC Funding Services, B.C. Region, through eight First Nations Child and Family Services Programs.

Purpose

To provide the mechanism, guiding principles and related financial arrangements for the provision of child welfare and family services to children and families of 53 bands.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1986-2927 dated December 19, 1986; and INAC, First Nations Child and Family Services Directive 20.1, March 15, 1994 (revised).

Time Frame

Agreements vary.

Financing and Operation

Agreements are subject to arrangements between the provincial government and Indian bands. Canada pays the cost of child and family services provided under these agreements. In 1993-1994, \$6.4 million was provided.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see, Headquarters, Director, Indian Program Policy Directorate.

CANADA-YUKON AGREEMENT COVERING THE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO INDIAN CHILDREN

Administered By

Regional Director General, Yukon Region.

Purpose

To reimburse Yukon for administrative costs incurred in providing child welfare services to, or on behalf of, Indian children in Yukon.

Authority or Background

Appropriations acts.

Time Frame

The agreement, which became effective April 1, 1960, has no termination date and could be renegotiated.

Financing and Operation

The department reimburses Yukon up to \$10,000 for administrative costs incurred during each fiscal year and maintenance costs for Indian children placed in foster homes, group homes or institutions.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Yukon, Regional Director General.

Northern Affairs Program**FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES*****Administered By***

Northern Affairs Program.

Purpose

To make it possible for the Northwest Territories to provide a reasonable standard of public services to residents of the territory.

Authority or Background

Appropriations acts.

Time Frame

A continuing program in the final year of a five-year formula financing agreement. A new agreement is being negotiated.

Financing and Operation

Transfer payments are expected to cover normal operational requirements and are based on a formula instead of the pre-1985 process of annually negotiated grants.

The first formula agreement was a five-year trial (1985-1986 to 1989-1990) to assess its effectiveness. The formula has been incorporated into a financial agreement with the territory.

Payments

Transfer payments in 1993-94 totalled \$834.5 million. The estimate for 1994-95 is \$879.5 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director General, Sectoral Policy and Program Devolution Branch.

FINANCIAL AGREEMENT WITH YUKON***Administered By***

Northern Affairs Program.

Purpose

To make it possible for Yukon to provide a reasonable standard of public services to residents.

Authority or Background

Appropriations acts.

Time Frame

A continuing program in the final year of a five-year formula financing agreement. A new agreement is being negotiated.

Financing and Operation

Transfer payments are expected to cover all normal operational requirements and are based on a formula instead of the pre-1985 process of annually negotiated grants. The first formula agreement was a five-year trial (1985-1986 to 1989-1990) to assess its effectiveness. The formula has been incorporated into a financial agreement with the territory.

Payments

Transfer payments for 1993-94 totalled \$282.3 million. The estimate for 1994-95 is \$302.7 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director General, Sectoral Policy and Program Devolution Branch.

FOREST FIRE PROTECTION ALONG THE YUKON-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BOUNDARY***Administered By***

Regional Director General, Yukon Region.

Purpose

Agreement with the Northwest Territories to allow either signatory to take action on forest fires within a co-operation zone along the Yukon-Northwest Territories Boundary.

Authority or Background

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed in 1988. There is no fixed termination date.

Financing and Operation

Either signatory will reimburse the other, up to \$20,000, for expenditures incurred in fighting forest fires within the other signatory's jurisdiction.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Yukon, Regional Director General, Yukon.

CANADA-YUKON AGREEMENT ON FOREST FIRE PROTECTION FOR LANDS UNDER THE ADMINISTRATION OF YUKON***Administered By***

Regional Director General, Yukon Region.

Purpose

To provide uniform services for forest fire protection throughout Yukon. Indian and Northern Affairs Canada will protect lands under the administration of Yukon in the same manner as lands under its own administration.

Authority or Background

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

Time Frame

A Canada-Yukon agreement was signed in 1984. There is no fixed date for termination.

Financing and Operation

INAC has historically provided forest fire protection throughout Yukon. The agreement does not provide for reimbursement to INAC for expenditures in protecting lands under the administration of Yukon from forest fire.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Yukon, Regional Director General.

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA AGREEMENT ON FOREST FIRE PROTECTION ALONG THE YUKON-BRITISH COLUMBIA BOUNDARY***Administered By***

Regional Director General, Yukon Region.

Purpose

To allow either signatory to take action on forest fires within a co-operation zone along the Yukon-British Columbia boundary.

Authority or Background

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

Time Frame

A Canada-British Columbia agreement was signed in 1962 and amended in 1974. There is no fixed termination date.

Financing and Operation

Either signatory will reimburse the other, up to \$5,000, for expenditures incurred in fighting forest fires within the other signatory's jurisdiction.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Yukon, Regional Director General.

INUIT LOAN FUND***Administered By***

Commercial Development Directorate, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada; and the Department of Economic Development and Tourism, Northwest Territories.

Purpose

To improve the economic and social situation of the Inuit by encouraging and assisting the planned development of

Inuit-controlled enterprises. The financial assistance results in the development of viable, self-sustaining Inuit businesses, the generation of employment and local investment opportunity.

Authority or Background

Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953; loan fund conditions approved in 1980.

Time Frame

Indefinite.

Financing and Operation

The Inuit loan fund is a direct loan program of the federal and Northwest Territories governments. Loans are provided by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, and the program is managed by the territory, which at times finances projects.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director, Economic Development Directorate.

CANADA-MANITOBA-SASKATCHEWAN-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BEVERLY AND QAMANIRJUAQ BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Administered By

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Environment Canada, Northwest Territories Department of Renewable Resources, Manitoba Department of Natural Resources, and Saskatchewan Department of Parks and Renewable Resources.

Purpose

To provide for co-operative management of the Beverly and Qamanirjuaq herds of barren-ground caribou to ensure their preservation.

Authority or Background

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act; Canadian Wildlife Act; Northwest Territories Wildlife Ordinance; Manitoba Wildlife Act; Saskatchewan Wildlife Act; and Saskatchewan Federal-Provincial Agreements Act.

Time Frame

The agreement was renewed in 1992 for 10 years.

Financing and Operation

Funding is shared equally by Canada (Environment Canada and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada), Manitoba, Saskatchewan and the Northwest Territories. Canada's share is \$30,000. The \$75,000 budget is used to operate a management board which has government and Native members. Programs are funded by the administering departments.

Payments

Federal funding is arranged through a 10-year contribution agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Northwest Territories, Director of Operations.

CANADA-YUKON-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES-COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS-INUUVIALUIT GAME COUNCIL-DENE NATION AND THE MÉTIS ASSOCIATION PORCUPINE CARIBOU MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Administered By

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Environment Canada, Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, and Northwest Territories Department of Renewable Resources.

Purpose

To co-operatively manage the Porcupine caribou herd and to protect and maintain its habitat.

Authority or Background

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act; Canadian Wildlife Act; Northwest Territories Wildlife Ordinance; and Yukon Wildlife Ordinance.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed October 26, 1985, for an indefinite period.

Financing and Operation

Funding is shared equally by Canada (Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Environment Canada), Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Canada's share is \$30,000. The \$80,000 budget is used to operate a management board. Programs are funded by the administering departments.

Payments

Federal funding is arranged through three-year contribution agreements.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices, Yukon, Director, Renewable Resources.

CANADA-NANISIVIK MINES LTD. AGREEMENT***Administered By***

The Strathcona Sound Monitoring Committee, comprising federal and territorial representatives and a representative from Arctic Bay.

Purpose

To help pay for infrastructure; to provide significant benefits to Canada through training and employment for Inuit people; maximum use of Canadian materials and services; and a major opportunity for Canadian shipping.

Authority or Background

Agreement approved by the federal government in March 1974, based on the policy statement "Canada's North 1970-1980."

Time Frame

The mine is expected to operate at least until 2000.

Payments

The cost to the federal government for an airport, dock and road was \$11.5 million. Portions have been recovered, in accordance with the agreement. The mine has now fulfilled all of its financial obligations to the federal government.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Headquarters, Director, Environment and Natural Resources Directorate.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (EDAs)

Each of the two territories has a five-year economic development agreement (EDA) with Canada, reflecting mutual strategic priorities. EDAs are a mechanism for the two levels of government to co-ordinate policies. They are framework documents, and are not directly linked to programs and activities. Each EDA contains its own set of objectives. Both expire on March 31, 1996. Indian and Northern Affairs Canada manages the EDAs on behalf of the federal government.

EDA Subagreements and Co-operation Agreements

Economic development agreements give rise to subsidiary agreements that create programs managed by the federal and territorial departments responsible for the particular subject. The first such agreements were known as EDA subagreements. Now they are called co-operation agreements.

INAC manages 4 of the nine co-operation agreements that were in effect on March 31, 1993.

For further information, see tables 15-2 and 15-3 and the description of the EDA for each territory.

CANADA-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (EDA)***Administered By***

Sectoral Policy and Program Devolution Branch.

Purpose

To facilitate federal-territorial co-operation in economic development.

Authority or Background

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

Time Frame

This five-year agreement took effect on April 1, 1991, and expires March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Three subsidiary co-operation agreements worth \$49.9 million, cost-shared 70:30 by the federal and territorial governments, have been signed under the framework EDA. See Table 15-2.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Northwest Territories EDA: in the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, see Headquarters, Director General, Sectoral Policy and Program Devolution Branch.

For the co-operation agreement managed by INAC: in the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, see Regional Offices, Northwest Territories, Regional Director General.

For co-operation agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 15-2

Canada-Northwest Territories EDA Co-operation Agreements

	Responsible Federal Body	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Cost (\$000)	Federal Shares (\$000)
Economic Development	INAC	01/04/91	31/03/96	38,600	27,020
Tourism and Entrepreneurship	Industry	01/04/91	31/03/96	8,565	5,995
Forestry	Natural Resources	23/01/92	31/03/96	2,710	1,897
Total				49,875	34,912

CANADA-YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (EDA)

Administered By

Sectoral Policy and Program Devolution Branch.

Purpose

To facilitate federal-territorial co-operation in economic development.

Authority or Background

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act.

Time Frame

This five-year agreement took effect on April 1, 1991, and expires on March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Six subsidiary co-operation agreements worth \$37.7 million, cost-shared 70:30 by the federal and territorial governments, have been signed under the framework EDA. See Table 15-3.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Yukon EDA, in the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, see Headquarters, Director General, Sectoral Policy and Program Devolution Branch.

For co-operation agreements managed by INAC, in the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, see Regional Offices, Yukon, Regional Director General.

For co-operation agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 15-3

Canada-Yukon EDA Co-operation Agreements

	Responsible Federal Body	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Economic Development Planning	INAC	01/04/91	31/03/96	5,000	3,500
Mineral Development	INAC	01/04/91	31/03/96	9,000	6,300
Renewable Resource Development	INAC	01/04/91	31/03/96	9,000	6,300
Small Business	Industry	01/04/91	31/03/96	3,000	2,100
Tourism	Industry	01/04/91	31/03/96	9,000	6,300
Forestry Development	Natural Resources	20/12/91	31/03/96	2,710	1,897
Total				37,710	26,397

Contacts

HEADQUARTERS

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada
Terrasses de la Chaudière, Hull, Quebec
Mailing address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

Director
Federal-Provincial Relations
Phone (819) 997-8258
Fax (819) 953-3855

Director, Administration Directorate
Phone (819) 994-1011
Fax (819) 997-0018

Director, Indian Programming and Funding Allocation
Directorate
Phone (819) 953-9540
Fax (819) 953-3321

Director General, Specific Claims
Phone (819) 994-4924
Fax (819) 994-4123

Director, Indian Program Policy Directorate
Phone (819) 994-7431
Fax (819) 994-0443

Director General, Sectoral Policy and Program
Devolution Branch
Phone (819) 997-9449
Fax (819) 997-0552

Director, Commercial Development Directorate
Phone (819) 997-8746
Fax (819) 994-0445

Director, Environment and Natural Resources
Directorate
Phone (819) 997-8424
Fax (819) 953-1885

REGIONAL OFFICES

Atlantic

Regional Director General
Atlantic Region
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada
P.O. Box 160
40 Havelock Street
Amherst, Nova Scotia B4H 3Z3
Phone (902) 661-6264
Fax (902) 667-9947

Quebec

Regional Director General
Quebec Region
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada
320 St. Joseph Street East
P.O. Box 51127, Postal Station G. Roy
Québec, Quebec G1K 8Z7
Phone (418) 648-3270
Fax (418) 648-2266

Director, Lands and Trust Services
Phone (418) 648-7743
Fax (418) 648-3930

Ontario

Regional Director General
Ontario Region
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada
25 St. Clair Avenue East, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M2
Phone (416) 973-6201
Fax (416) 954-4326

Director, Intergovernmental Affairs
Phone (416) 973-1267
Fax (416) 954-3190

Manager, Intergovernmental Affairs North
Phone (416) 973-1274
Fax (416) 954-3190

Manager, Lands and Trust Services
Phone (416) 954-3224
Fax (416) 954-3190

Director, Corporate Services

Phone (416) 973-6212

Fax (416) 973-6472

Regional Manager, Capital

Phone (416) 973-7432

Fax (416) 954-2747

Manitoba

Regional Director General

Manitoba Region

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

275 Portage Avenue

Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 3A3

Phone (204) 983-2475

Fax (204) 983-0861

Associate Regional Director General

Phone (204) 983-3209

Fax (204) 983-0861

Director, Intergovernmental Affairs/Operational Policy
Directorate

Phone (204) 983-3914

Fax (204) 984-4869

Saskatchewan

Regional Director General

Saskatchewan Region

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

2110 Hamilton Street, 2nd Floor

Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4K4

Phone (306) 780-5950

Fax (306) 780-5733

Director, Intergovernmental Affairs

Phone (306) 780-5978

Fax (306) 780-5973

Director, Treaty Land Entitlement

Phone (306) 780-7593

Fax (306) 780-7563

Alberta

Regional Director General

Alberta Region

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

630 Canada Place

9700 Jasper Avenue

Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4G2

Phone (403) 495-2835

Fax (403) 495-3228

British Columbia

Regional Director General

British Columbia Region

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

1550 Alberti Street, Suite 300

Vancouver, British Columbia V6G 3C5

Phone (604) 666-5201

Fax (604) 666-2546

Northwest Territories

Regional Director General

Northwest Territories Region

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

P.O. Box 2760

Goga Cho Building

Yellowknife, Northwest Territories X1A 1R6

Phone (403) 920-8283

Fax (403) 920-7739

Director of Operations

Phone (403) 920-8487

Fax (403) 873-4474

Yukon

Regional Director General

Yukon Region

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

300 Main Street, Room 240

Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2B5

Phone (403) 667-3300

Fax (403) 667-6038

Director, Renewable Resources

Phone (403) 667-3136

Fax (403) 667-3199

Industry Canada

Industry Canada was established during the government reorganizations of June and November 1993. It comprises the former Industry, Science and Technology Canada and program components of the former Communications Canada, Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada, and Investment Canada.

The Minister of Industry heads the new department and is assisted by the Secretary of State (Science, Research and Development).

Industry Canada handles the federal government's interests in the Ontario portion of the Canada Infrastructure Works Program. This \$6 billion Canada-wide program is described in the Office of Infrastructure chapter.

As well, Industry Canada is the lead federal department in Ontario, Manitoba and Saskatchewan in a collaborative initiative to set up a Canada Business Service Centre in a major urban centre in each of the 10 provinces. Federal, provincial and private sector organizations operate the centres to help firms obtain information about government programs, services and regulations.

The federal-provincial programs and activities reported in text or in tables in this chapter reflect Industry Canada's responsibility for the continuing development of the tourism industry, for market development and international competitiveness, for development of communications and information technology, and for regional development in Northern Ontario.

PROGRAM AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Canadian Travel Survey	16-1
Small Business Statistics Project	16-2
Canada-Quebec Agreement on the Financing of the National Optics Institute	16-2
Co-operative Industrial and Market Development Program (CIMDP) — New Brunswick Specialty Wood Products	16-3
Co-operative Industrial and Market Development Program (CIMDP) — British Columbia Specialty Wood Products	16-3
Co-operative Overseas Market Development Project (COMDP) — Eastern Canada Wood Products	16-4

Co-operative Overseas Market Development Project (COMDP) — Western Canada Wood Products	16-4
Wood Panels Export Market Development Program	16-5
Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)	16-5
Canada-Ontario Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	16-7
Economic Development Agreements (EDAs) ...	16-8

CANADIAN TRAVEL SURVEY

Administered By

Research and Information Management, Tourism Canada.

Purpose

To estimate the value, volume, patterns and characteristics of travel by Canadians within their own province and to other provinces.

Authority or Background

Department of Industry, Science and Technology Act.

Time Frame

A continuing program. The survey started in 1980 and takes place every second year.

Financing and Operation

Tourism Canada budgets about \$800,000 every two years for a survey on how frequently Canadians travel, the most popular seasons, the type of people who travel, what activities they enjoy, and how they spend their money. Provincial governments pay 46% of the basic cost and can increase the sample size in their provinces in any quarter of the year.

The travel survey is a supplementary questionnaire to Statistics Canada's quarterly Labour Force Survey. Results are published by Statistics Canada, and micro-data tapes are available to provinces and the public. Computer runs are available at cost from Statistics Canada.

For Further Information

Director, Research and Information Management
Tourism Canada
Industry Canada
235 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H6
Phone (613) 954-3882
Fax (613) 954-3826

SMALL BUSINESS STATISTICS PROJECT***Administered By***

Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office.

Purpose

To improve the availability of data on various aspects of small business in order to meet the needs of small businesses and others.

Authority or Background

Statistics Act and Department of Industry, Science and Technology Act.

Time Frame

The project began in 1986. A new phase, covering 1993 to 1996, was signed in July 1993.

Financing and Operation

The three-year \$900,000 Small Business Statistics Project is being jointly funded by Industry Canada, Human Resources Development Canada, the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, the Federal Office of Regional Development-Quebec, the Federal Business Development Bank and the ministries of industry and small business for all 10 provinces and both territories.

The project produces two data bases. *Small Business Profiles* provides a statistical overview of 722 industries by province — detailing profits, expenses, sources of capital, business counts, and start-ups and failures. *Employment Dynamics* lists job creation and job loss by life status; i.e., a new business, a continuing business, or one that has closed during the period under consideration.

For Further Information

Senior Policy Advisor
Entrepreneurship and Small Business Office
Industry Canada
235 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H5
Phone (613) 954-3601

Director
Small Business and Special Surveys Division
Statistics Canada
Jean Talon Building, Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
Phone (613) 951-5967

CANADA-QUEBEC AGREEMENT ON THE FINANCING OF THE NATIONAL OPTICS INSTITUTE***Administered By***

Electronic and Information Products Industries.

Purpose

To help the optics institute grow and market the results of its research and development.

Authority or Background

The Canada-Quebec Agreement on the Financing of the National Optics Institute. (This agreement complements the Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Science and Technology Development, but it is not part of it.)

Time Frame

This agreement was signed August 21, 1989, took effect April 1, 1990, and expires March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Quebec equally share the \$36 million cost of financing the institute, which provides Canada's optics and laser industry with research and development support and technical assistance. The institute is home to the largest group of optics system designers in Canada, and is recognized for its expertise in the field of diffracted optics. Researchers develop design tools for producing

diffracted optics elements through laser writing to meet the needs of the robotics, information processing and virtual reality industries.

Payments

In 1993-94, federal disbursements were nearly \$3.7 million. The 1994-95 federal budget is \$3.4 million.

For Further Information

Director General
Electronic and Information Products Industries
Industry Canada
5 Place Ville Marie
Montréal, Quebec H3B 2G2
Phone (514) 283-4016

CO-OPERATIVE INDUSTRIAL AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (CIMDP) — NEW BRUNSWICK SPECIALTY WOOD PRODUCTS

Administered By

Forest Industries Directorate.

Purpose

To stimulate the growth of the specialty wood manufacturing industry of New Brunswick through industrial and export market development initiatives.

Authority or Background

Order in Council P.C. 1994-1115.

Time Frame

June 1, 1994, to March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

Participants are Industry Canada, Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, the New Brunswick Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism, and the Secondary Wood Products Group of New Brunswick.

The federal government and New Brunswick have each agreed to contribute up to \$200,000. Industry will contribute up to \$77,000. The federal share is contributed under Industry Canada's Forest Industry Program. The Secondary Wood Products Council manages the program under the direction of a steering committee. The federal government, provincial government, and industry each have one vote.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look under Headquarters for the Director, Forest Industries Directorate.

CO-OPERATIVE INDUSTRIAL AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (CIMDP) – BRITISH COLUMBIA SPECIALTY WOOD PRODUCTS

Administered By

Forest Industries Directorate.

Purpose

To stimulate the growth of the specialty wood manufacturing industry of British Columbia through industrial and export market development initiatives.

Authority or Background

Order in Council P.C. 1994-1112.

Time Frame

April 1, 1993, to March 31, 1998.

Financing and Operation

Participants are Industry Canada, Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, the British Columbia Trade Development Corporation, and the B.C. Wood Specialties Group.

The federal government and British Columbia have agreed to contribute up to \$3.7 million. Industry will contribute up to \$5.4 million. The federal share is contributed under Industry Canada's Forest Industry Program and Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada's Program for Export Market Development — Special Activities. The B.C. Wood Specialties Group manages the program under the direction of a steering committee. The federal government, provincial government, and industry each have one vote.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look under Headquarters for the Director, Forest Industries Directorate.

CO-OPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (COMDP) — EASTERN CANADA WOOD PRODUCTS

Administered By

Forest Industries Directorate.

Purpose

To consolidate and co-ordinate the overseas market development efforts of the federal government, six provincial governments and five industry associations in eastern Canada. These efforts aim to broaden the base of the market for the wood products industry in eastern Canada, to reduce its dependence on the highly cyclical North American market, and to encourage better use of resources through the promotion and export of wood products, with increased emphasis on value-added products.

Authority or Background

Order in Council P.C. 1990-4/1364.

Time Frame

January 1, 1990, to December 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

The federal government is represented by Industry Canada and Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada.

Quebec is represented by the Ministry of International Affairs, the Ministry of Canadian Intergovernmental Affairs, the Ministry of Energy and Resources and the Ministry of Forestry; Ontario by the Ministry of Industry, Trade and Technology; Nova Scotia by the Ministry of Industry, Trade and Technology and the Ministry of Lands and Forests; New Brunswick by the Ministry of Commerce and Technology; Newfoundland by the Ministry of Forestry and Agriculture; and Prince Edward Island by the Ministry of Energy and Forestry.

The wood products industry is represented by the Canadian Lumbermen's Association; the Quebec Lumber Manufacturers' Association; the Ontario Lumber Manufacturers' Association; and the Maritime Lumber Bureau, which also represents the Newfoundland Lumber Producers' Association.

The federal government, the provinces (collectively), and the industry associations (collectively) have agreed to each contribute \$2.46 million. The federal share is provided under Industry Canada's Forest Industry Program. A wood products promotion office manages the

project under the direction of a steering committee composed of a representative from each party to the agreement.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look under Headquarters for the Director, Forest Industries Directorate.

CO-OPERATIVE OVERSEAS MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (COMDP) — WESTERN CANADA WOOD PRODUCTS

Administered by

Forest Industries Directorate.

Purpose

To consolidate and co-ordinate the overseas market development efforts of the federal government, two provincial governments, and two industry associations in western Canada. These efforts aim to broaden the market base for the wood products industry in western Canada, to reduce its dependence on the highly cyclical North American market, and to encourage better use of resources through the promotion and export of wood products, with increased emphasis on value-added products.

Authority or Background

Order in Council P.C. 1994-1110.

Time Frame

January 1, 1991, to December 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Participants are Industry Canada; Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada; the British Columbia Trade Development Corporation; the Alberta Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism; the Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia (COFI); and the Alberta Forest Products Association (AFPA).

The federal government will contribute \$12.35 million to the five-year project. British Columbia and Alberta together will provide another \$12.35 million; and a third \$12.35 million contribution will be shared by COFI and AFPA. The federal share is contributed under Industry Canada's Forest Industry Program. COFI manages the project under the direction of a steering committee. Each party has voting rights proportionate to its level of contribution.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look under Headquarters for the Director, Forest Industries Directorate.

WOOD PANELS EXPORT MARKET DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM***Administered By***

Forest Industries Directorate.

Purpose

To broaden the export market base through the consolidation and co-ordination of federal, provincial and industry export development efforts, and to reduce the sector's dependence on the highly cyclical Canadian market.

Authority or Background

Order in Council P.C. 1994-1113.

Time Frame

April 1, 1994, to March 31, 1997.

Financing and Operation

Participants are Industry Canada, Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, the Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources, the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, the Alberta Ministry of Economic Development and Tourism, the Structural Board Association, the Canadian Hardwood Plywood Association, the Canadian Particleboard Association, and the Wood Panel Bureau.

The federal government and the provinces (collectively) have each agreed to contribute up to 60%, or \$1.49 million. Industry will contribute 40%, or up to \$993,000. The federal share is contributed under Industry Canada's Forest Industry Program. The associations manage the program under the direction of a steering committee. The federal government, provincial governments, and associations each have one vote.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look under Headquarters for the Director, Forest Industries Directorate.

ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (ERDAs)

Each of the 10 provinces had a 10-year economic and regional development agreement (ERDA) with Canada, reflecting mutual strategic priorities. ERDAs are a mechanism for the two levels of government to co-ordinate policies. They are framework documents not directly linked to programs and activities. Each ERDA contains its own set of objectives. All 10 expired in 1994.

Industry Canada administers the federal government's interests in the Canada-Ontario ERDA. ERDAs with the four Atlantic provinces are managed by the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency; for the four western provinces, Western Economic Diversification Canada is in charge; the Canada-Quebec ERDA is the responsibility of the Federal Office of Regional Development-Quebec. For information about ERDAs other than Canada-Ontario, see chapters describing the other federal bodies.

ERDA Subagreements, Cooperation Program and Partnership Agreements

Economic and regional development agreements give rise to subsidiary agreements that create programs managed by the federal and provincial departments responsible for the particular subject matter. An agreement under the ERDA umbrella is known as either an ERDA subagreement, a Cooperation Program agreement or a partnership agreement.

Industry Canada managed 17 of the 96 agreements under the ERDA umbrella that were in effect across Canada on March 31, 1994. During 1993-94, programs and activities under the 17 agreements cost more than \$18.5 million. The budget for 1994-95 is nearly \$43.5 million. This increase is mainly due to the transfer of two programs from the Federal Office of Regional Development-Quebec. See Table 16-1 for other details. For further information, see the Contacts list at the end of this chapter. Look under Regional Offices for the senior manager of the area that handles the agreement of interest.

TABLE 16-1

Industry Canada's Agreements under the ERDA umbrella, 1993-95

	Signed	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)	Paid by Industry Canada 1993-94 (\$000)	Budgeted by Industry Canada 1994-95 (\$000)
NEWFOUNDLAND							
Tourism and Historic Resources	17/05/91	01/04/91	31/03/95	20,750	14,750	3,972	1,673
Total				20,750	14,750	3,972	1,673
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND							
Tourism Development	31/10/91	01/04/91	31/03/95	9,000	5,220	658	616
Total				9,000	5,220	658	616
NOVA SCOTIA							
Tourism Development	04/12/91	01/04/91	31/03/95	19,300	10,900	1,332	2,329
Total				19,300	10,900	1,332	2,329
NEW BRUNSWICK							
Travel Generators	23/07/92	01/04/92	31/03/94	5,700	4,000	1,829	422
Total				5,700	4,000	1,829	422
PAN-ATLANTIC							
International Tourism Marketing	17/07/91	01/04/91	31/03/94	10,000	6,000	1,300	—
Total				10,000	6,000	1,300	
QUEBEC							
Industrial Development (1985) ^a	23/01/85	23/01/85	31/05/95	442,500	221,250		11,995
Industrial Development (1991) ^a	27/03/92	27/03/92	31/03/97	300,000	160,000		7,721
Tourism Development (Market development, research, and management component)	31/03/92	31/03/92	31/03/97	40,000	20,000	2,322	3,300
Total				782,500	401,250	2,322	23,016
ONTARIO							
Northern Development (Tourism component)	04/11/91	01/04/91	31/03/95	15,000	7,500	1,140	1,441
Total				15,000	7,500	1,140	1,441
MANITOBA							
Communications Technology	09/11/92	09/11/92	31/03/96	10,000	5,000	580	1,494
Tourism	30/03/92	30/03/92	31/03/96	10,000	5,000	987	1,350
Total				20,000	10,000	1,567	2,844

TABLE 16-1 (*Continued*)**Industry Canada's Agreements under the ERDA umbrella, 1993-95**

	Signed	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)	Paid by Industry Canada 1993-94 (\$000)	Budgeted by Industry Canada 1994-95 (\$000)
SASKATCHEWAN							
Communications Technology	12/09/91	12/09/91	31/03/95	10,000	5,000	407	357
Tourism	17/10/91	17/10/91	31/03/96	10,000	5,000	723	1,320
Total				20,000	10,000	1,130	1,677
ALBERTA							
Communications Technology	17/03/92	17/03/92	31/03/95	10,000	5,000	722	1,100
Tourism	12/05/92	12/05/92	31/03/95	10,000	5,000	459	1,582
Northern Development	05/08/92	05/08/92	31/03/95	9,000	4,500	587	1,350
Business & Community Development	14/09/92	14/09/92	31/03/95	24,000	12,000	971	3,375
Total				53,000	26,500	2,739	7,407
BRITISH COLUMBIA							
Communications & Cultural Industries							
Tourism Development	30/03/94	30/03/94	31/03/96	9,000	4,500	S/O	697
	14/12/92	14/12/92	31/03/96	10,000	5,000	602	1,350
Total				19,000	9,500	602	2,047
Grand Total				974,250	505,620	18,591	43,472

^a Agreements were transferred from the Federal Office for Regional Development—Quebec to Industry Canada in 1994-95.

CANADA-ONTARIO ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By
FedNor.

Purpose

To enhance Ontario's economic and regional development and help expand the national economy.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and was effective on November 2, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

One subsidiary agreement under the Canada-Ontario ERDA was in effect as of March 31, 1994. See Table 16-2.

Payments

In 1993-94, Industry Canada paid \$1.1 million as its share of expenses under the Tourism component of the Northern Development ERDA subagreement. The budget for 1994-95 is \$1.44 million.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Ontario ERDA and its subagreement, see the Contacts list at the end of this chapter. Look under Regional Offices for the Administrator, FedNor. For subagreement components that are managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 16-2

Canada-Ontario ERDA Subagreement in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Northern Development	Industry Canada	04/11/91	01/04/91	31/03/95	95,000	47,500
Total					95,000	47,500
Components:						
Forestry Programs	Natural Resources Canada				50,000	25,000
Mineral Program	Natural Resources Canada				30,000	15,000
Tourism	Industry Canada				15,000	7,500

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (EDAs)

Each of the two territories has a five-year economic development agreement (EDA) with Canada, reflecting mutual strategic priorities. EDAs are a mechanism for the two levels of government to co-ordinate policies. They are framework documents not directly linked to programs and activities. Each EDA contains its own set of objectives. Both expire on March 31, 1996. Indian and Northern Affairs Canada manages the Canada-Northwest Territories and Canada-Yukon EDAs on behalf of the federal government. For more information, see the chapter describing that department.

EDA Subagreements and Cooperation Agreements

Economic development agreements give rise to subsidiary agreements that create programs managed by the

federal and territorial departments responsible for the particular subject matter. The first such agreements were known as EDA subagreements. Now they are called Cooperation agreements.

Industry Canada manages three of the Cooperation agreements that were in effect on March 31, 1994. Programs and activities under the three cost \$1.4 million in 1993-94. The budget for 1994-95 is \$3 million. See Table 16-3 for other details. For further information, see the Contacts list at the end of this chapter. Look under Regional Offices for the Executive Director, Prairies and Northwest Territories, or the Executive Director, Pacific Region.

TABLE 16-3

Industry Canada's Agreements under the EDA Umbrella, in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Signed	Effective	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)	Paid by Industry Canada 1993-1994 (\$000)	Budgeted by Industry Canada 1994-1995 (\$000)
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES							
Tourism and Entrepreneurship	24/02/92	01/04/91	31/03/96	8,565	5,995	225	1,440
Total				8,565	5,995	225	1,440
YUKON							
Small Business	24/02/92	01/04/91	31/03/96	3,000	2,100	281	515
Tourism	24/02/92	01/04/91	31/03/96	9,000	6,300	867	1,071
Total				12,000	8,400	1,148	1,586
Grand Total				20,565	14,395	1,373	3,026

Contacts

HEADQUARTERS

Director General
Environmental Affairs Branch
Industry Canada
235 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H5
Phone (613) 954-3080

Director
Forest Industries Directorate
Industry Canada
235 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H5
Phone (613) 954-3025

REGIONAL OFFICES

Atlantic

Executive Director
Industry Canada
5670 Spring Garden Road, 7th Floor
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 1H6
Phone (902) 426-3458

Quebec

Executive Director
Industry Canada
5 Place Ville Marie
Montréal, Quebec H3B 2G2
Phone (514) 283-1885

Ontario

Executive Director
Industry Canada
Dominion Public Building
1 Front Street West, 4th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5J 1A4
Phone (416) 973-5001

Administrator, FedNor
302 Queen Street East
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 1Z1
Phone (705) 942-1327

Prairies and Northwest Territories

Executive Director
Industry Canada
Canada Place
9700 Jasper Avenue, Suite 540
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4C3
Phone (403) 495-2951

Pacific

Executive Director
Industry Canada
650 West Georgia Street, Suite 900
P.O. Box 11610
Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5H8
Phone (604) 666-1400

Office of Infrastructure

The Office of Infrastructure was established in 1994 to ensure the coherence and integrity of the Canada Infrastructure Works program and its presentation to the public. The office helps develop program criteria, project information and reporting requirements, communications approaches and program evaluation. It also co-ordinates communications activities between implementing agencies and departments and ensures the timely delivery of information to the public across Canada.

The office develops policy options for the Minister responsible for Infrastructure; and, on behalf of the Minister, reviews analyses of project proposals by regional departments and agencies and reports on patterns that may create precedents or have implications beyond regional boundaries.

Regional organizations that conduct the analyses are the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, the Federal Office of Regional Development—Quebec, Industry Canada (responsible for Ontario), Western Economic Diversification Canada, and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (responsible for Yukon and the Northwest Territories).

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Canada Infrastructure Works	17-1

CANADA INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS

Administered By

Office of Infrastructure.

Purpose

To upgrade the infrastructure in communities across Canada; to create employment and develop skills; to improve national, provincial and local economic competitiveness; and to improve the environment, including the introduction of environmentally sustainable practices and technologies.

Authority or Background

Framework agreements between the federal government and each provincial and territorial government.

Time Frame

The agreements were to be in effect from the date of their signings in 1994 until March 31, 1997, when all work was to be completed. However, the completion date was extended to March 31, 1999, as a result of the 1995 federal budget.

Financing and Operation

Costs are shared by the federal, provincial/territorial and municipal governments. The federal government has budgeted \$2 billion overall and will pay one-third of the cost of any approved project. This includes about \$15 million for a First Nations infrastructure initiative in each of the first two years of the program.

The federal contribution over five years is expected to be: 1994-95, \$406.3 million; 1995-96, \$795 million; 1996-97, \$293.2 million; 1997-98, \$295.6 million; and 1998-99, \$200 million.

The program is managed by the Office of Infrastructure; joint management committees co-chaired by federal-provincial/territorial officials; and the offices of the ministers responsible for the regional departments and agencies listed in the introduction to this chapter.

For Further Information

Office of Infrastructure
3rd Floor, West Tower
L'Esplanade Laurier
300 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R5
Phone (613) 952-3171
Fax (613) 952-7979

Department of Justice Canada

Department of Justice Canada was established in 1868 and operates under the Department of Justice Act. It oversees all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada, not within the jurisdiction of the provincial governments.

In carrying out its responsibilities, however, Department of Justice Canada interacts on a regular basis with these governments. An important ingredient of this interaction is the development and administration of three federal-provincial justice programs described in the following pages.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Assistance to Provinces and Territories for the Provision of Legal Aid in Matters Relating to the Criminal Law	18-1
Native Courtworker Program	18-1
Assistance to the Provinces and Territories for the Provision of Services Pursuant to the Young Offenders Act	18-2

ASSISTANCE TO PROVINCES FOR THE PROVISION OF LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATING TO THE CRIMINAL LAW

Administered By

Programs Directorate.

Purpose

To provide across Canada a minimum standard of legal aid services to economically disadvantaged people involved in criminal cases.

Authority or Background

Annual appropriation acts. Authority is provided under Order-in-Council 1973-638, dated March 22, 1973, and Order-in-Council 1973-1793, dated June 26, 1973. Cost-sharing agreements are in place with all provinces and both territories.

Time Frame

Since 1972.

Financing and Operation

Under the cost-sharing agreements, federal contributions for adult criminal legal aid are usually about 50% of national shareable expenditures. The provinces are responsible for operating legal aid programs and establishing eligibility criteria. To receive the annual federal contribution, provinces and territories must submit a detailed claim form with supporting documents.

Payments

See Table 18-1.

For Further Information

See the Director General, Programs Directorate, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 18-1

Contributions by the Federal Government to the Provinces and Territories under the Adult and Young Offenders Legal Aid Agreements

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 (\$)
Newfoundland	1,713,288	1,730,421	1,730,421
Prince Edward Island	212,765	214,893	214,893
Nova Scotia	3,176,855	3,208,624	3,208,624
New Brunswick	1,196,614	1,208,580	1,208,580
Quebec	16,481,403	16,646,217	16,646,217
Ontario	41,009,475	41,419,569	41,419,569
Manitoba	3,417,623	3,451,800	3,451,800
Saskatchewan	2,559,883	2,585,482	2,585,482
Alberta	6,520,482	6,585,687	6,585,687
British Columbia	9,067,908	9,158,586	9,158,586
Yukon	423,090	427,321	427,321
Northwest Territories	1,632,204	1,658,172	1,658,172
Total	87,411,590	88,295,352	88,295,352

NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM

Administered By

Programs Directorate.

Purpose

To provide counselling, other than legal advice, to native persons (including young native persons) involved in the criminal justice system. The native courtworker helps natives (status Indians, non-status Indians, Métis and Inuit) to understand the nature of the criminal charges against them and refers them to legal or other resources. The program also assists the criminal courts to better take into account the culture, values and traditions of native people, as well as their socio-economic backgrounds.

Authority or Background

Annual appropriation acts. Mandate, terms and conditions approved by the federal government.

Cost-sharing agreements are in effect with all provinces and territories except Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick. Saskatchewan and Nova Scotia will sign agreements before the end of the 1994-95 fiscal year.

Time Frame

Continuing since the early 1970s.

Financing and Operation

Under cost-sharing agreements with the department, participating provinces and territories negotiate with an agency for the delivery of a courtworker program for the benefit of native people. In Manitoba, the program is administered by the province's Department of Justice.

To be eligible for funding:

1. the program must serve status and non-status Indians, Métis and Inuit people alike;
2. it must be administered by an organization, agency or department selected by the province/territory;
3. any contribution by the Department of Justice Canada must be limited to providing criminal courtworker services (i.e., it cannot be used to finance halfway houses, or alcohol or drug abuse programs, etc.); and
4. at least 50% of the cost must be paid by the province involved.

Payments

See Table 18-2.

For Further Information

See the Director General, Programs Directorate, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 18-2

Payments by the Federal Government to the Provinces and Territories under the Native Courtworker Agreements

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 ^a (\$)
Newfoundland	97,900	95,452	97,900
Nova Scotia ^b			100,000
Quebec	537,050	523,624	456,500
Ontario	709,896	692,149	974,896
Manitoba	303,600	296,010	323,600
Saskatchewan ^b			201,468
Alberta	1,028,723	1,003,005	1,028,723
British Columbia	1,023,790	998,195	1,023,790
Yukon	145,441	141,805	153,358
Northwest Territories	419,000	408,525	419,000
Total	4,265,400	4,158,765	4,779,235

^a Forecast.

^b Implementation year.

ASSISTANCE TO THE PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES PURSUANT TO THE YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT

Administered By

Programs Directorate.

Purpose

To support the Young Offenders Act and improvements to programs and services available to young offenders throughout Canada.

Authority or Background

The Young Offenders Act. Young offenders cost-sharing agreements are in place with all provinces and both territories.

Time Frame

Agreements were effective from April 2, 1984, to March 31, 1989. However, pending the negotiation of new arrangements, or until at least one year's notice of termination is given in writing, the federal government is required to continue its funding to the provinces and territories at a level not to exceed the amount payable for the 1993-94 fiscal year.

Financing and Operation

The federal government contributes:

1. 50% of the total costs associated with the provision of residential services (secure and open custody, and post-adjudication detention), alternative measures and judicial interim release programs; and
2. 50%, less a base-year deduction, for pre-dispositional reports, assessments, screening services, review boards, and dispositional supervision services (primarily probation).

Payments

See Table 18-3.

For Further Information

See the Director General, Programs Directorate, in the Contacts list at the end of the chapter.

Contacts

Director General, Programs Directorate
Civil Law and Corporate Management Sector
Department of Justice Canada
Justice Building
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H8
Phone (613) 957-4344

TABLE 18-3

Contributions to the Provinces and Territories for Provision of Services Pursuant to the Young Offenders Act

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 (\$)
Newfoundland	4,743,000	4,743,000	4,743,000
Prince Edward Island	1,934,241	1,934,241	1,934,241
Nova Scotia	5,905,088	5,905,088	5,905,088
New Brunswick	4,615,492	4,615,492	4,615,492
Quebec	28,523,266	28,523,266	28,523,266
Ontario	61,029,487	61,029,487	61,029,487
Manitoba	5,677,383	5,677,383	5,677,383
Saskatchewan	7,097,757	7,097,757	7,097,757
Alberta	14,155,704	14,155,704	14,155,704
British Columbia	17,178,356	17,178,356	17,178,356
Yukon	1,055,365	1,055,365	1,055,365
Northwest Territories	3,944,684	3,944,684	3,944,684
Total	155,859,823	155,859,823	155,859,823

Note: The amounts listed may be subject to change as claims are finalized.

National Capital Commission

The National Capital Act, proclaimed February 6, 1959, created the National Capital Commission (NCC) as a Crown corporation to succeed the Federal District Commission (1927-1959) and the Ottawa Improvement Commission (1899-1927). The National Capital Commission reports to Parliament through the Minister of Canadian Heritage.

The 15-member commission is appointed by the Governor in Council. Members come from across Canada and from the National Capital Region (NCR), an area of 4,660 square kilometres located in Ontario and Quebec. The Chairman is the chief executive officer of the commission.

The NCC is the largest federal landholder in the National Capital Region. It has the authority to establish planning requirements for federal lands, approve land-use changes on federal land, approve the sale of federal lands, and review and approve the appearance of all federal government buildings within the NCR.

In June 1986, the commission reached a turning point in its history when the federal government approved a new mandate based on three elements:

1. the capital as Canada's meeting place;
2. the capital as a tool for communicating Canada to Canadians and to the world; and
3. the capital as a place for safeguarding and preserving Canada's treasures.

In approving this mandate, the federal government asked the commission to reduce its involvement in regional infrastructure projects in the NCR, unless such projects met specific federal needs, and to enlarge its role as a catalyst and co-ordinator in the cultural life of the capital.

This chapter describes two intergovernmental agreements of the NCC: the Quebec-NCC Roadway Agreement and the Grants in Lieu of Taxes program to municipalities in the NCR.

NCC-QUEBEC ROADWAY AGREEMENT

Administered By

Capital Planning and Real Asset Management Branch.

Purpose

To assist in upgrading the road network of the Quebec portion of the NCR.

Authority or Background

Agreement Regarding the Improvement of the Road System for the Quebec Portion of the National Capital Region, January 7, 1972, and amendments on September 15, 1972, and December 4, 1978.

Time Frame

Ongoing since 1972, with no sunset clause.

Financing and Operation

The commission shares the cost of a number of major road projects with Quebec, generally on a 50:50 basis. As of March 31, 1994, approximately two thirds of the projects included in the agreement had been completed at a cost of \$355 million. The commission's share, based on the spirit of the agreement, would be \$175.57 million. The cost to complete all remaining projects, estimated by the Quebec Department of Transport as of August 1993, is approximately \$175 million. The commission's share would be \$87.5 million.

Payments

See Table 19-1.

For Further Information

Manager of Transactions
Real Estate Services Division
Capital Planning and Real Asset Management Branch
National Capital Commission
161 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 6J6
Phone (613) 239-5581
Fax (613) 239-5302

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
NCC-Quebec Roadway Agreement	19-1
Grants in Lieu of Taxes	19-2

TABLE 19-1

NCC Expenditures for the Roadway Agreement and Grants in lieu of Taxes (\$ millions)

	Actual 1992-1993	Actual 1993-1994	Estimated 1994-1995
NCC-Quebec Roadway Agreement	4.05	3.35	3.42
Grants in Lieu of Taxes, Ontario Municipalities (excluding leased properties)	7.49	6.86	6.86
Grants in Lieu of Taxes, Quebec Municipalities (excluding leased properties)	1.99	1.73	1.73

GRANTS IN LIEU OF TAXES***Administered By***

Capital Planning and Real Asset Management Branch.

Purpose

To compensate local taxing authorities in the NCR for revenue lost as a result of commission ownership of lands in the region.

Authority or Background

National Capital Act; Municipal Grants Act; Crown Corporations Grants Regulations.

Time Frame

Ongoing.

Financing and Operation

The National Capital Commission administers a program of grants in lieu of taxes to municipalities in which commission property is located—about 10% of all lands

in the NCR. The grants program is administered in a fashion similar to the payment of grants on other federal property under the Municipal Grants Act. During 1993-94, Ontario municipalities received \$6,862,256 (excluding leased properties). Quebec municipalities' share was \$1,731,459 (excluding leased properties).

Payments

See Table 19-1.

For Further Information

Manager, GILT Programs
 Realty Operations Division
 Capital Planning and Real Asset Management Branch
 National Capital Commission
 161 Laurier Avenue West
 Ottawa, Ontario K1P 6J6
 Phone (613) 239-5105
 Fax (613) 239-5302

National Defence

The Department of National Defence and the Canadian Forces operate under the legislative authority of the National Defence Act. The Governor General is the commander in chief of the Canadian Forces. The Cabinet (the executive body of the government) is responsible for matters of defence policy. The Minister of National Defence is responsible for the management and direction of the Canadian Forces, for all matters relating to national defence, and for certain civil emergency powers, duties and functions.

The many activities necessary to carry out the Minister's responsibilities are administered under the Defence Services Program. Canadian Forces and departmental personnel provide assistance to civil authorities during emergencies, disasters or internal security threats. The department and the Canadian Forces co-operate with civil authorities by co-ordinating search and rescue operations, taking part in community activities, and assisting in national programs for young people and for northern development.

In carrying out its responsibilities, the department interacts on a continuing basis with industry, universities and other levels of government, as described on the following pages.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Aid to the Civil Power	20-1
Provision of Services to Non-Defence Agencies	20-1
Capital Assistance in Construction Projects	20-2
Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	20-5
Emergency Preparedness Canada	20-6

AID TO THE CIVIL POWER

Administered By

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff.

Purpose

To provide armed assistance to the provinces to maintain law and order.

Authority or Background

National Defence Act, Part XI.

Time Frame

Continuing. Canadian Forces assistance begins on receipt of a requisition from a provincial attorney general and continues until the attorney general concerned officially terminates the request.

Financing and Operation

Canadian Forces assists the civil power "in any case in which a riot or disturbance of the peace occurs, or is, in the opinion of the attorney general, considered as likely to occur, and that is beyond the power of the civil authorities to suppress, prevent or deal with." Costs are not recovered from a province.

For Further Information

Contact National Defence Headquarters or Public Affairs Regional Offices. Addresses are listed at the end of the chapter.

PROVISION OF SERVICES TO NON-DEFENCE AGENCIES

Administered By

Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff.

Purpose

This program authorizes the provision of services or facilities to individuals and to municipal and provincial agencies in the public interest, but without competing with commercial resources.

Authority or Background

Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Canadian Forces, Article 36,40; and Order-in-Council P.C. 1973-3/442 of February 27, 1973.

Time Frame

Continuing. Requests for services may be made at any time, but the degree to which they are met depends on the availability of resources.

Financing and Operation

The scope of activities in this area includes assistance in civil disasters, humanitarian assistance, assistance in disposal of non-defence explosives or radiation hazards, provision of routine services, land maintenance services,

support to amateur sporting events, temporary use of works and buildings, and transfer and loan of materiel.

The activities are cost-recoverable, with the party requesting the use of the services being required to meet whatever costs are judged to be appropriate. Amounts vary depending on the assistance provided. Cost recovery may be effected at the base, station or regional headquarters level, or at National Defence Headquarters.

For Further Information

Contact National Defence Headquarters or Public Affairs Regional Offices. Addresses are listed at the end of the chapter.

CAPITAL ASSISTANCE IN CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Administered By

Assistant Deputy Minister (Infrastructure and Environment).

Purpose

To provide capital assistance to provincial, territorial, municipal and Crown agency construction projects where benefits will accrue to the department and the Canadian Forces.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision; vote 10 of the Defence Services Program.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Included in this activity are construction projects involving road safety improvements, school and recreation facilities, regional water and sewage projects, upgrading of facilities for the purpose of environmental protection and other improvements to municipal facilities and infrastructure.

The projects are funded on the basis of cost-sharing agreements. The Defence portion is expressed as a percentage of the total cost of the project with a maximum contribution stated; payment is whichever sum is the least. The funds to be expended are approved on an individual project basis in accordance with Treasury Board directives.

Payments

Payments are made directly to the province, territory, Municipality or Crown agency responsible for the construction project, in accordance with the terms of the related agreement. (See Tables 20-1, 20-2, and 20-3.)

For Further Information

Contact National Defence Headquarters or Public Affairs Regional Offices. Addresses are listed at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 20-1

Capital Assistance in Construction Projects for Fiscal Year 1992-93

	Project Description	Province or Municipality Contribution (\$)	National Defence Contribution (\$)
Town of Happy Valley, Newfoundland	Preliminary Study Sewage Plant	42,827	15,600
Ville de la Baie, Quebec	Consultant Study/Married Quarters Infrastructure Condition Study		86,270
City of St-Hubert, Quebec	Married Quarters Infrastructure Condition Study		19,456
Township of Essa, Ontario	Environmental Study/ Regional Sewage Plant	121,859	121,859
Township of Tosorontio, Ontario	Upgrade township sideroad—CFB Borden	210,730	105,365
City of London, Ontario	Infrastructure Condition Study		76,500
City of North Bay, Ontario	Initiate Composter Program in Married Quarters Area		2,000
Village of Petawawa, Ontario	Environmental Study Water Supply		182,000
Village of Petawawa, Ontario	Transfer of Water Plant to Village	41,258	103,000
Township of Sidney, Ontario	Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure Condition Study		20,400
Government of Manitoba, Manitoba	Construct Bypass	31,096	31,096
City of Edmonton, Alberta	Upgrade Griesbach Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		2,297,280
District of Chilliwack, British Columbia	Improvement to Keith Wilson Road		47,969
District of Chilliwack, British Columbia	Upgrade Sewage Treatment Plant	1,139,850	201,150
Town of Comox, British Columbia	Consultant Study—Married Quarters Infrastructure Condition Study		161,998
Regional District of Nanaimo, B.C.	Upgrade Nanoose Range Municipal Water System		22,500

TABLE 20-2

Capital Assistance in Construction Projects for Fiscal Year 1993-94

	Project Description	Province or Municipality Contribution (\$)	National Defence Contribution (\$)
Town of Gander, Newfoundland	Pave Road to Old Navy Site Married Quarters	8,000	12,000
Ville de la Baie, Quebec	Consultant Study/Married Quarters Infrastructure Condition Study		26,915
Municipalité de Shannon, Quebec	Condition Study/Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		143,614
Township of Essa, Ontario	Environmental Study/Regional Water Plant	109,770	109,770
Township of Essa, Ontario	Environmental Study/Regional Sewage Plant	11,053	11,053
Township of Pittsburg, Ontario	Condition Study/Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		146,896
Township of Pittsburg, Ontario	Upgrade to Ravensview Sewage Plant	5,721,000	729,000
City of North Bay, Ontario	Upgrade Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		243,882
City of Ottawa, Ontario	Bowesville Sewer Line Replacement	223,080	257,551
Village of Petawawa, Ontario	Transfer of Water Plant to Village	280,135	699,360
City of Trenton, Ontario	Additional Cost—Expansion of Water Plant		207,994
Township of Sidney, Ontario	Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure Condition Study		10,604
Township of Sidney, Ontario	Sewage Collection System Infiltration Study		29,771
City of Edmonton, Alberta	Upgrade Griesbach Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		287,528
Town of Wainwright, Alberta	Upgrade of Sewage Plant	827,052	194,000
District of Chilliwack, British Columbia	Upgrade Sewage Treatment Plant	53,261	9,399

TABLE 20-3

Capital Assistance in Construction Projects for Fiscal Year 1994-95

	Project Description	Province or Municipality Contribution (\$)	National Defence Contribution (\$)
County of Kings, Nova Scotia	Engineering Study Sewage Treatment		11,000
Municipalité de Shannon, Quebec	Condition Study/Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		70,000
City of St. Hubert, Quebec	Upgrade Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		150,000
Township of Essa, Ontario	Environmental Study/ Regional Water Plant	7,183	7,183
City of London, Ontario	Infrastructure Condition Study		5,300
City of North Bay, Ontario	Upgrade Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		1,607,000
Village of Petawawa, Ontario	Transfer of Water Plant to Village	307,225	766,990
City of Edmonton, Alberta	Upgrade Griesbach Married Quarters Municipal Infrastructure		121,393
District of Chilliwack, British Columbia	Upgrade Sewage Treatment Plant	975,981	172,232
Village of Masset, British Colombia	Construction of a Municipal Rink	135,000	15,000

PURCHASE OR SALE OF UTILITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES

Administered By

Assistant Deputy Minister (Infrastructure and Environment).

Purpose

To purchase from municipalities and utility companies the services required for operation of departmental and military facilities, and in other cases to recover the cost of similar services provided by Defence installations.

Authority or Background

Government contract regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Utilities and services (water, sewage, electricity, gas, garbage removal and other similar services) are purchased in accordance with a formal contract or agreement which is subject to normal review as to rates and terms. In areas where there is no other source of supply, the department and the Canadian Forces supply certain utilities and services on a cost-recoverable basis to villages and other users. Claims and payments to municipalities and public utility commissions are settled by the Canadian Forces base or station concerned.

Payments

See Table 20-4.

For Further Information

Contact National Defence Headquarters or Public Affairs Regional Offices. Addresses are listed at the end of the chapter.

TABLE 20-4

Purchase of Utilities and Municipal Services for Departmental Facilities in Each Province

	1992-93 (\$000)	1993-94 (\$000)	1994-95 (Est.) (\$000)
Newfoundland	4,354	5,153	5,282
Prince Edward Island	53	53	54
Nova Scotia	16,757	16,965	17,389
New Brunswick	4,183	4,361	4,470
Quebec	15,610	16,709	17,126
Ontario	34,737	35,338	36,222
Manitoba	4,290	4,531	4,644
Saskatchewan	2,689	2,080	2,132
Alberta	11,183	11,887	12,184
British Columbia	9,000	9,445	9,681
Northwest Territories	510	520	533
Yukon	49	48	49
Total	103,415	107,090	109,766

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS CANADA***Administered By***

Executive Director, Emergency Preparedness Canada.

Purpose

To safeguard lives and reduce damage to property by fostering better preparedness for emergencies in Canada.

Authority or Background

Emergency Preparedness Act, Chapter 11, S.C., 1988, Emergencies Act, Chapter 29, S.C. 1988, and A Federal Policy for Emergencies. Memoranda of understanding have been signed with Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, Newfoundland, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Among its emergency-related functions, Emergency Preparedness Canada (EPC):

1. maintains an emergency co-ordination centre to monitor and report on emergencies and to provide an operations centre to ministers and the Cabinet if needed in an emergency;
2. manages the Joint Emergency Preparedness Program to help the provinces and territories with emergency preparedness projects;

3. administers Disaster Financial Assistance arrangements to help provinces and territories recuperate from major disasters;
4. trains federal, provincial, territorial and municipal officials in emergency planning and response;
5. sponsors research into various aspects of emergency preparedness and response;
6. manages a public awareness program on emergency-related subjects;
7. participates in joint programs with other levels of government and the private sector to improve national preparedness.

EPC is based in Ottawa. It has regional offices in each provincial capital and a small training staff at the Canadian Emergency Preparedness College in Amprior, Ontario.

Payments

Transfer payments comprise ongoing joint emergency preparedness program activities and relief payments following a disaster. See Table 20-5.

For Further Information

Director, Communications Directorate
Emergency Preparedness Canada
122 Bank Street
Jackson Building, 2nd Floor
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0W6
Phone (613) 991-7034
Fax (613) 996-0995

TABLE 20-5**Emergency Preparedness Canada Transfer Payments to Provinces and Territories**

	1992-93 (\$000)	1993-94 (\$000)	1994-95 (Est.) (\$000)
Newfoundland	1,211	257	479
Prince Edward Island	158	181	262
Nova Scotia	333	338	232
New Brunswick	98	3,410	188
Quebec	4,026	4,896	936
Ontario	1,686	1,442	1,717
Manitoba	537	570	8,937
Saskatchewan	322	244	222
Alberta	604	5,312	739
British Columbia	4,285	285	2,316
Northwest Territories	196	288	149
Yukon	477	159	182
Total	13,933	17,382	16,359

Contacts**NATIONAL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS**

Director General Public Affairs
 National Defence Headquarters
 MGen. George R. Pearkes Bldg.
 101 Colonel By Drive
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K2
 Phone (613) 995-3427

NATIONAL DEFENCE REGIONAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICES

National Defence Public Affairs
 6080 Young St., Suite 301
 Halifax, N.S. B3K 5L2
 Phone (902) 427-7084

National Defence Public Affairs
 606 Cathcart Street, Suite 610
 Montréal, Quebec H3B 1K9
 Phone (514) 283-5272

National Defence Public Affairs
 4900 Yonge Street, Penthouse
 North York, Ontario M2N 6A4
 Phone (416) 224-4087

Senior Information Officer
 National Capital Region
 National Defence Headquarters
 101 Colonel By Drive
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K2
 Phone (613) 995-7133

National Defence Public Affairs
 P.O. Box 10500
 Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4J5
 Phone (403) 457-8580

National Defence Public Affairs
 Canadian Forces Base Esquimalt
 FMO Esquimalt, B.C. V0S 1B0
 Phone (604) 363-8094

Natural Resources Canada

Natural Resources Canada was created as part of the federal government reorganization of June 1993. It replaces two departments: Energy, Mines and Resources Canada and Forestry Canada.

The department's mandate is based on the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Act, the Resources and Technical Surveys Act, the Canada Explosives Act, the Department of Forestry Act, the Forestry Act and other acts and regulations governing the management of the federal public service.

Under these acts, the Minister of Natural Resources is responsible for co-ordinating, promoting and recommending national policies on energy, mines, minerals, forests and non-renewable resources and for formulating plans for their conservation, development and use.

The department conducts research and technical surveys to assess mineral and energy resources, including a full scientific examination and survey of Canada's geological structure; it surveys and maintains the country's legal boundaries; it prepares and publishes maps; it conducts scientific and economic research on energy and on the mining and metallurgical industries; and it establishes and operates scientific laboratories.

The department also promotes the sustainable development of Canada's forests and competitiveness of the Canadian forest sector for the well-being of present and future generations of Canadians.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES PAGE

Energy Sector

Lower Churchill Development Corporation (Newfoundland)	21-2
Canada–Newfoundland Agreement on Offshore Petroleum Resources Management and Revenue Sharing: The Atlantic Accord	21-3
Canada–Newfoundland Offshore Development Fund	21-3
Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, and the Hibernia Consortium to Proceed with the Development of the Hibernia Oil Field Offshore of Newfoundland	21-4

Canada–Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Alternative Energy Development and Energy Efficiency	21-4
Canada–Nova Scotia Agreement on Offshore Petroleum Resources Management and Revenue Sharing: The Nova Scotia Accord	21-5
Nova Scotia–New Brunswick Interconnection ...	21-5
Hydro-Québec Research Institute Agreement ...	21-6
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Radioactively Contaminated Soils in Malvern .	21-6
Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan, and Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited on Newgrade Energy Inc. Heavy Oil Upgrader	21-7
The Western Accord—An Agreement Between the Governments of Canada, Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia on Oil and Gas Pricing and Taxation	21-7
Agreement Among the Government of Canada, the Government of Alberta, and the Government of Saskatchewan with Husky Oil Operations Limited to Construct a Crude Oil Upgrader Near Lloydminster on the Alberta–Saskatchewan Border	21-8
Canada–British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Surrey, B.C. Radioactively Contaminated Soil	21-8
Canada–British Columbia–Pacific Coast Energy Company of Vancouver Agreement on the Vancouver Island Pipeline Project	21-9

Canadian Forest Service Sector

Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre	21-9
Canada–Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Forestry Development	21-10
Canada–Prince Edward Island Contribution Agreement on Forestry Development	21-10
Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement for Forestry Development, Phase II	21-11
Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Forestry Development	21-11
Canada–New Brunswick Agreement on Forestry Development	21-11

Canada–Quebec Forest Development Subsidiary Agreement, 1992-1996	21-12
Canada–Ontario Subsidiary Agreement on Northern Ontario Development: Forestry Programs	21-12
Canada–Manitoba Partnership Agreement in Forestry	21-12
Canada–Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement in Forestry	21-13
Canada–Alberta Partnership Agreement in Forestry	21-13
Canada–British Columbia Partnership Agreement on Forest Resource Development	21-13
South Moresby Forest Replacement Account ..	21-14
Canada–Northwest Territories Cooperation Agreement in Forestry	21-14
Canada–Yukon Cooperation Agreement: Forestry Development	21-14

Geomatics Canada

Partnerships for Digital Mapping	21-15
Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names	21-15
Federal-Provincial Boundary Commissions	21-15
Applications of Remote Sensing in Nova Scotia	21-16
Applications of Remote Sensing in British Columbia	21-16

Mining Sector

Canada–Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Mineral Development	21-16
Canada–Newfoundland Agreement on Mineral Development	21-17
Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Mineral Development	21-17
Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Mineral Development	21-18
Financial Assistance Program for Prospecting in Eastern Quebec	21-18
Assistance Program for the Mining Sector of the Chapais–Chibougamau Region	21-18
Canada–Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Mineral Development	21-19
Canada–Ontario Subsidiary Agreement on Northern Ontario Development	21-19

Canada–Manitoba Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-20
Canada–Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-20
Canada–Alberta Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-20
Canada–British Columbia Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-21

Geological Survey of Canada Sector

Agreement on the Quebec Geoscience Centre ..	21-21
--	-------

Mineral and Energy Technology Sector

Mine Environment Neutral Drainage Program ..	21-22
Aquatic Effects Technology Evaluation Program	21-22
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Rockburst Research	21-23

Energy Sector

LOWER CHURCHILL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (NEWFOUNDLAND)

Administered By

Energy Supply Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada.

Purpose

To establish a basis for developing all or part of the hydroelectric potential of the basin of the lower Churchill River in Labrador.

Authority or Background

Canada–Newfoundland agreement to establish the Lower Churchill Development Corporation, signed November 24, 1978.

Time Frame

Continuing since 1978.

Financing and Operation

The corporation is a federal-provincial Crown body owned 51% by Newfoundland and 49% by Canada. Canada has provided equity of \$14.75 million, Newfoundland \$15.4 million.

Following a feasibility study, the corporation's board recommended in 1980 that it proceed with a hydro-electric project at Muskrat Falls. The shareholders decided not to do so at that time. The corporation is being maintained pending the outcome of negotiations between Quebec and Newfoundland for the sale of power supplied by hydroelectric developments on the lower Churchill River.

Payments

It is expected that Canada will receive no payments on its investment until a hydro-electric project has been built and in operation for some time, or until Canada sells its shares. If the project does not proceed, or Canada decides not to participate in the project through the LCDC, the corporation would be wound down and any remaining assets distributed to the shareholders.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Electricity and Renewable Energy, Energy Supply Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT ON OFFSHORE PETROLEUM RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING: THE ATLANTIC ACCORD

Administered By

Energy Supply Branch, Natural Resources Canada; and Newfoundland Department of Mines and Energy.

Purpose

To set out agreed matters relating to resource management and revenue sharing of oil and gas found off the shores of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Authority or Background

Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act, proclaimed April 4, 1987.

Time Frame

The agreement commenced February 11, 1985, and has no expiry date.

Financing and Operation

The province is to receive all revenues as if oil and gas resources were on land. Each party is responsible for sharing the operational costs of the Canada-Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board as set out in the act.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Frontier Lands Management, Energy Supply Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND OFFSHORE DEVELOPMENT FUND

Administered By

Energy Supply Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada; and Newfoundland Department of Mines and Energy.

Purpose

To help pay the costs of approved projects establishing the social and economic infrastructure related to oil and gas development off the Newfoundland coast, before production begins; and to ensure that the Newfoundland economy is well positioned to reap the economic benefits of offshore development.

Authority or Background

Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act, Part VI, sections 228-235.

Time Frame

The development fund is part of the Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord signed on February 11, 1985. The fund was to terminate on April 1, 1993, or at the start of oil and gas production, whichever was later. Payments will continue for approved projects in progress at the termination date. Construction problems have delayed production until the end of 1997.

Financing and Operation

Canada is paying 75%, Newfoundland 25%, of the \$300 million fund. A development fund committee, with two federal and two provincial representatives, monitors projects. Project management steering committees representing government and the primary contractors oversee each project. Projects worth \$250 million have been approved.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Frontier Lands Management, Energy Supply Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR, AND THE HIBERNIA CONSORTIUM TO PROCEED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HIBERNIA OIL FIELD OFFSHORE OF NEWFOUNDLAND

Administered By

Economic and Financial Analysis Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada; Department of Energy, Newfoundland; Chevron Canada Resources; Chevron Hibernia Holding Company Limited; Mobil Oil Canada Properties; Mobil Canada Hibernia Company Ltd.; Petro-Canada Inc.; Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation; and Murphy Atlantic Offshore Oil Company Limited.

Purpose

To develop the 525-650 million barrel oil field about 315 km east-southeast of St. John's, Newfoundland.

Authority or Background

The development project described in the Hibernia Development Plan was approved by the Canada-Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board in January 1986, pursuant to section 139 of the Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act. The federal portion of the contribution and loan guarantees is covered by the Hibernia Development Project Act, which received Royal Assent on November 6, 1990. Agreements between the parties took effect on November 29, 1990.

Time Frame

Construction started in 1990; production is expected to begin in 1997.

Financing and Operation

Canada will contribute 25% of the pre-production capital costs (up to a maximum of \$1.04 billion) and will guarantee loans for up to 40% of the pre-production capital costs (to a maximum guarantee of \$1.66 billion). In addition, Canada has agreed to provide up to \$300 million in price-indexed interest assistance and a \$175 million temporary financing facility to cover 40% of construction costs in excess of \$5.215 billion, or to insulate the project from negative cash flow to the extent caused by debt service payments on the guaranteed debt.

Newfoundland and Labrador will remove the retail sales tax on project capital costs, reduce the retail sales tax on operating costs to 4%, adopt a price-sensitive royalty regime, and provide \$11 million for specific engineering activities in the province.

The Canada-Newfoundland Offshore Development Fund will contribute \$95 million to help build the gravity base structure and main support frame assembly site at Bull Arm. Further details are contained in the agreement.

In 1993, Gulf Canada's 25% interest was purchased by Canada (8.5%); Murphy Oil (6.5%); Mobil Canada Hibernia Company (5%) and; Chevron Hibernia Holding Company Limited (5%). Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation manages Canada's 8.5% equity interest in the project. The purchasers of Gulf's interest, excluding the holding corporation, received access to Gulf's entitlement (\$47 million each) plus access to an interest free loan facility worth \$132 million. This is in addition to the guarantees and loans available to all owners as provided under the original agreements.

In 1994, a cost overrun of \$1.04 billion was announced; and it was confirmed that construction problems would delay oil and gas production until the end of 1997. Canada's equity share of the cost overrun is an estimated \$100 million. The overrun does not affect loan guarantees or Canada's contribution, except that the limits for both will likely be reached sooner. In addition, companies will be eligible to use the temporary financing facility and the interest assistance facility earlier than contemplated.

For Further Information

Director General
Economic and Financial Analysis Branch
Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 996-6952

Newfoundland Department of Energy
East Block, Confederation Building
St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 5T7

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON ALTERNATIVE ENERGY DEVELOPMENT AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Administered By

Energy Demand Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada; Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency; Department of Energy and Forestry, Prince Edward Island.

Purpose

To enhance the strategic energy infrastructure and augment energy security and energy end-use efficiency in the province; to increase production of renewable energy from local resources and to hasten the adoption of innovative energy production and conservation technologies; and to stimulate local employment, entrepreneurial and industrial opportunities in wood-chip harvesting and transportation and in biomass heating system fabrication and engineering and in energy efficiency activities.

Authority or Background

Resources and Technical Surveys Act, subsection 7.2(b); Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Act, subsections 5.2 and 6.2; and Canada-Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement.

Time Frame

This agreement covers five years ending March 31, 1994, with a wind-down year ending March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$7.8 million, with the federal and provincial shares being \$5.47 and \$2.34 million respectively. The federal contribution comprises \$5 million from the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Cooperation Fund and \$465,000 from Natural Resources Canada.

For Further Information

P.E.I. ERDA Officer
Energy Demand Branch
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 995-2814

**CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA AGREEMENT ON
OFFSHORE PETROLEUM RESOURCES
MANAGEMENT AND REVENUE SHARING:
THE NOVA SCOTIA ACCORD****Administered By**

Energy Supply Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada; and Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources.

Purpose

To set out agreed matters relating to the resource management and revenue sharing of oil and gas offshore of Nova Scotia.

Authority or Background

The Nova Scotia Accord signed August 26, 1986; and Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act.

Time Frame

The agreement was effective on August 26, 1986, and has no expiry date.

Financing and Operation

Repayment of the \$200 million Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Development Fund is waived under the accord. The Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Development Fund Committee, with two federal and two provincial representatives, monitors approved projects.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Frontier Lands Management, Energy Supply Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

**NOVA SCOTIA-NEW BRUNSWICK
INTERCONNECTION****Administered By**

Energy Supply Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada.

Purpose

To provide loans to assist in capital costs for the reinforcement of an electrical transmission interconnection between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Authority or Background

Federal agreements signed with New Brunswick on February 10, 1978, and with Nova Scotia on March 31, 1978.

Time Frame

The project was placed in service in June 1980. New Brunswick's annual loan repayments expire in 2011. Nova Scotia's were to expire in 2009, but the loan is now paid in full.

Financing and Operation

The regional interconnection policy is to loan, at the Crown corporation interest rate, 50% of estimated capital costs. Since New Brunswick expected no benefit from the interconnection until 1981, special provision was made to lend 100% of the cost. The Nova Scotia loan was on the normal 50% basis.

Payments

Total loans to New Brunswick were \$10 million. New Brunswick repaid \$5 million plus interest on April 1, 1981. Total loans to Nova Scotia were \$3.6 million. On May 31, 1993, Nova Scotia repaid the outstanding balance plus interest.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Electricity and Renewable Energy, Energy Supply Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

**HYDRO-QUEBEC RESEARCH INSTITUTE
AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Energy Supply Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada.

Purpose

To provide capital loans and operating grants to the Hydro-Quebec Research Institute so it can meet the needs of the Canadian electrical industry, including electrical utilities, electrical and government bodies.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council of July 3, 1970; federal agreement with Quebec and Hydro-Quebec on July 6, 1970.

Time Frame

Loans at Crown corporation rates were provided in fiscal years 1970-71 through 1973-74, were consolidated in 1974, and are being repaid in 25 equal annual instalments from 1975 through 1999. Ten annual grants were made in years 1972 through 1981. The agreement expires in 1999 once the loan is repaid in full.

Financing and Operation

The institute provides research and testing equipment; experts to investigate equipment performance; and materials and techniques for generating, distributing and using electricity. It also helps distribute research results.

The loan and grant program was administered by a review board of three members appointed by the federal government and three members appointed by Quebec on the recommendation of Hydro-Quebec.

Payments

Loans totalling \$17.5 million were advanced over four years. Annual grants of \$325,000 were paid over 10 years.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Electricity and Renewable Energy, Energy Supply Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON RADIOACTIVELY
CONTAMINATED SOILS IN MALVERN*****Administered By***

Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Office of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL).

Purpose

To formalize the co-operative arrangement between Canada and Ontario for removal and storage of radioactively contaminated soils in the Malvern area of Scarborough.

Authority or Background

Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946; memorandum of understanding between Canada and Ontario, issued November 3, 1983, and originally due to expire November 3, 1993; 1992 subsidiary agreement between AECL and Ontario Ministry of Government Services describing the division of responsibilities and costs.

Time Frame

Establishing a time frame is difficult because of a number of uncertainties associated with selecting the storage site. The November 1982 memorandum of understanding has been extended to November 1994 and may be continued yearly for five years to facilitate the removal of the contaminated soils to a storage site within the Malvern area.

Financing and Operation

Removal and disposal costs are a federal responsibility; storage and extra transportation costs are provincial. Total costs are estimated at about \$8 million over four years and will be divided almost equally between the federal government (through the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Office of AECL) and the province.

Ontario has agreed to continue its funding, but cleanup can proceed only after Ontario has approved an interim storage site for the contaminated soils.

Each task will be led by a federal or provincial body after joint public consultation, technical review and approval by a federal-provincial steering committee.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Uranium and Nuclear Energy Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN, AND CONSUMERS' CO-OPERATIVE REFINERIES LIMITED ON NEWGRADE ENERGY INC. HEAVY OIL UPGRADER

Administered By

Economic and Financial Analysis Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada; Department of Energy and Mines, Saskatchewan; and Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited (CCRL), Saskatchewan.

Purpose

To have NewGrade Energy Inc. construct, own and operate a heavy oil upgrader integrated with the CCRL refinery in Regina, Saskatchewan.

Authority or Background

Canada-Saskatchewan—Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited Memorandum of Understanding signed on August 23, 1983; Unanimous Shareholder Agreement signed February 3, 1984. An agreement to proceed with construction and operations was reached by the three parties on December 23, 1986. Authority for Canada to provide a loan guarantee comes under vote 5B of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Appropriation Act No. 3, 1985-86.

Time Frame

Construction started in 1986 and the upgrader began operating in 1988.

Financing and Operation

The agreement provides loans fully guaranteed by Canada (43.3%) and Saskatchewan (56.7%). NewGrade debts that can be guaranteed are limited to \$635 million: (\$360 million guaranteed by Saskatchewan and \$275 million by Canada). Saskatchewan has contributed \$154.04 million in NewGrade stock to fund 20% of the project.

This investment is in the form of Class C and Class D shares or subordinated loans. Further details are contained in the agreements.

Under the terms of a memorandum of understanding reached by Canada, Saskatchewan and CCRL on June 15, 1994, Canada will provide a \$125 million non-repayable contribution to NewGrade in exchange for an indemnity from Saskatchewan against any future liability for the balance of its loan guarantees (\$150 million). The parties are negotiating the details of the agreements that will put this restructuring in place.

For Further Information

Senior Director
Economic and Financial Analysis Branch
Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 996-0371

Saskatchewan Department of Energy and Mines
Toronto-Dominion Bank Building
1914 Hamilton Street
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4V4

NewGrade Energy Inc.
P.O. Box 3479
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 3J8

THE WESTERN ACCORD—AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF CANADA, ALBERTA, SASKATCHEWAN AND BRITISH COLUMBIA ON OIL AND GAS PRICING AND TAXATION

Administered By

Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada.

Purpose

To deregulate oil pricing and modify the oil and gas fiscal regime in order to stimulate investment and job creation in the energy sector in Canada and to increase the degree of energy security for all Canadians.

Authority or Background

Joint statement on March 28, 1985, by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources and the energy ministers of Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia.

Time Frame

In effect since March 28, 1985. No expiry date.

Financing and Operation

The agreement entails no ongoing federal-provincial operational or financing commitments.

For Further Information

Assistant Deputy Minister
Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 995-0042

**AGREEMENT AMONG THE GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF ALBERTA, AND
THE GOVERNMENT OF SASKATCHEWAN WITH
HUSKY OIL OPERATIONS LIMITED TO
CONSTRUCT A CRUDE OIL UPGRADER
NEAR LLOYDMINSTER ON THE
ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN BORDER**

Administered By

Economic and Financial Analysis Branch, Energy Sector,
Natural Resources Canada.

Purpose

To finance, build and operate a \$1.63 billion crude oil upgrader near Lloydminster on the Alberta-Saskatchewan border.

Authority or Background

Joint venture agreement signed by the governments of Canada, Alberta and Saskatchewan jointly with Husky Oil Limited on September 2, 1988; Resources and Technical Surveys Act.

Time Frame

Construction began in late 1988 and was completed in 1992.

Financing and Operation

The upgrader is owned by a joint venture of the three governments and Husky Oil Operations Limited. Their investments are: Canada, 31.67%; Alberta, 24.17%; Saskatchewan, 17.5%; and Husky, 26.67%. Further details are contained in the agreement.

On July 29, 1994, Canada and Alberta agreed to sell their respective interest in the project to Husky Oil and

Saskatchewan. Canada will receive \$41.96 million and an upside interest in project revenues if the differential between heavy oil and synthetic crude exceeds \$6.50 a barrel. The upside interest agreement will start in 1995 and last for 20 years. The sale was to be completed by the end of 1994.

For Further Information

Senior Director
Economic and Financial Analysis Branch,
Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 996-0371

Alberta Department of Energy
9945-108 Street, 11th Floor
Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2G6

Director
Corporate Projects
Crown Management Board of Saskatchewan
2400 College Avenue, Suite 300
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 1C8

Husky Oil Operations Limited
700-8th Avenue SW, 40th Floor
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3G7

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON SURREY, B.C.
RADIOACTIVELY CONTAMINATED SOIL**

Administered By

Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office of
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL).

Purpose

To formalize the co-operative arrangement for removal and disposal of radioactively contaminated waste in Surrey, B.C.

Authority or Background

Atomic Energy Control Act, 1946. Memorandum of Understanding between Canada and British Columbia signed in June 1984.

Time Frame

Ongoing until disposal has been completed.

Financing and Operation

The cost of removal, storage and disposal of the waste is a federal responsibility. British Columbia agrees to support federal activities; participate, if requested, in site selection and evaluation; provide approvals necessary for storage or disposal sites, and co-operate in any related court proceedings. The initial cost estimate is about \$1 million.

The Low Level Radioactive Waste Management Office of AECL will supervise the work. A co-ordinating committee with two federal and two provincial representatives will administer the task. On-site clean-up and storage was completed in 1985. Disposal alternatives have been documented.

On October 12, 1989, an independent siting task force was set up based on the report "Opting to Co-operation." The task force reports to the Minister of Natural Resources and is financially supported by and, for administration matters, accountable to the AECL waste management office.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Uranium and Nuclear Energy Branch. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA-PACIFIC COAST
ENERGY COMPANY OF VANCOUVER
AGREEMENT ON THE VANCOUVER ISLAND
PIPELINE PROJECT**

Administered By

Economic and Financial Analysis Branch, Energy Sector; Natural Resources Canada; Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, British Columbia; and Pacific Coast Energy Corporation of Vancouver.

Purpose

To provide for the construction and operation of a pipeline from the mainland of Vancouver to and including Vancouver Island that will supply natural gas to industrial customers and to local distribution utilities serving residential and commercial customers along the route of the pipeline.

Authority or Background

Agreement between Canada and British Columbia jointly and the Pacific Coast Energy Company of Vancouver, signed on November 3, 1989; and the Oil Substitution and Conservation Act.

Time Frame

Construction of the pipeline began in December 1989 and was completed in September 1991.

Financing and Operation

The pipeline is owned by Pacific Coast Energy Company. The construction cost, estimated at \$350 million, was shared by the three signatories in the following proportions: Canada paid \$150 million, of which \$50 million is repayable; British Columbia paid \$25 million, which is repayable; and the company paid the difference. The company is to return the repayable contributions from its operating revenues.

In 1993, the parties, excluding Canada, agreed to a restructuring that was intended to put the project back on a sound financial footing. Canada, although not a party to the negotiations, was asked to forgive its \$50 million repayable contribution. In June 1994, British Columbia was informed that Canada would not forgive the loan but would participate in the restructuring provided Canada will be no worse off than under the existing agreement. As of the end of August 1994, the restructured agreement had not been signed.

For Further Information

Director, Project Monitoring
Economic and Financial Analysis Branch
Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 996-8644

British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and
Petroleum Resources
617 Government Street
Victoria, British Columbia V8V 1X4

Pacific Coast Energy Company
1176 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V6E 4B7

Canadian Forest Service Sector**CANADIAN INTERAGENCY FOREST FIRE CENTRE*****Administered By***

Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre.

Purpose

To enable provincial and federal forest fire control agencies to share information on fire conditions and fire-fighting resources through the Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre.

Authority or Background

Decision of the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers, September 1981; Order-in-Council, January 1984.

Time Frame

Ongoing since June 1, 1982.

Financing and Operation

The centre is an independent non-profit agency. Canada pays one third of its operating costs; and provinces share the rest of the expenses based on their ratio of productive forest land.

Because of the devolution of responsibility to the territories, Canada's contribution is being renegotiated among the Canadian Forest Service, Parks Canada, and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The Canadian Forest Service is responsible for making the annual contribution; it is reimbursed by the other two federal bodies for their respective shares.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT***Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service, Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, and Newfoundland.

Purpose

To increase the timber supply over the long term; to diversify and make more use of forest products; to improve the management of small private and community forests; and to enhance public awareness of the forest sector and of the management of that resource.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act; section 5 of the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Act; Canada-Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

Signed March 4, 1991; ending March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Newfoundland were to contribute \$61.64 million (70% federal, 30% provincial funds) for four programs: Forest Resource Management; Research and Development, Technology Transfer and Integrated Resource Management; Administration and Evaluation; and Public Information.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT ON FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT***Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service, and Prince Edward Island.

Purpose

To cover the cost of forest management by the province during the 1993 field season. Does not include activities funded under the Canada-Prince Edward Island Forest Resource Development Agreement.

Authority or Background

Forestry Development and Research Act.

Time Frame

Effective April 1, 1993, through March 31, 1994. The Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Primary Resource Development was amended to include a forestry program to end on March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada contributed the full cost, \$1.5 million, of three programs: Forest Management; Provincial Support; and Federal Support.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

**CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA COOPERATION
AGREEMENT FOR FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT,
PHASE II*****Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service, the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, and Nova Scotia.

Purpose

To improve the rate of forest growth; to encourage greater use of forest products; to promote and support sustainable development; to undertake applied forest research and technology transfer; to provide public information; and to promote co-operative arrangements with private forest owners.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act; and section 5 of the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Act.

Time Frame

Effective April 1, 1991, through March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Nova Scotia were each to contribute half the \$92.68 million cost of eight programs: Group Management; Applied Research and Development; Agreement Implementation; Information, Extension and Training; Large Private Lands Management; Small Private Lands Management; Provincial Lands Management; and Federal Lands Management.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK COOPERATION
AGREEMENT ON FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT*****Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service, Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, and New Brunswick.

Purpose

To increase the sustainable supply of softwoods; to enhance forest productivity and diversity; to support effective and efficient forest management activities; and to increase public awareness.

Authority or Background

Forestry Development and Research Act; section 5 of the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Act; Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

Signed December 15, 1989; ended March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Canada and New Brunswick contributed \$88.41 million (55% federal, 45% provincial). The seven programs are: Private Woodlot Resource Development; Forest Management on Large Private Lands; Forest Management on Provincial Crown Lands; Forest Management on Federal Crown Lands; Applied Research and Development, Planning, Technology Transfer, Human Resource Development and Integrated Forest Management; Communications; and Evaluation and Agreement Support.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

**CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK AGREEMENT ON
FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT*****Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service, Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, and New Brunswick.

Purpose

To increase the sustainable supply of softwoods; to enhance forest productivity and diversity; to support effective and efficient forest management activities; and to increase public awareness.

Authority or Background

Forestry Development and Research Act; and section 5 of the Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Act.

Time Frame

Signed April 15, 1994; ending March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and New Brunswick were to contribute \$11.3 million (43% federal, 57% provincial). The seven programs are: Private Woodlot Resource Development; Forest Management on Large Private Lands; Forest

Management on Provincial Crown Lands; Forest Management on Native and Federal Crown Lands; Applied Research and Development, Planning, Technology Transfer, and Integrated Resource Management; Public Information; and Program Support.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-QUEBEC FOREST DEVELOPMENT SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT (1992-1996)

Administered By

Canadian Forest Service and Quebec.

Purpose

To contribute to the development of a geoforestry information system; to contribute to the enhancement and development of private woodlands and to increasingly emphasize silviculture treatments that favour natural regeneration and stand tending; to increase production in public forests of the Upper North Shore; and to promote awareness of the activities and results of the agreement among users of forest resources and members of the public.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act.

Time Frame

Signed April 9, 1992; will end March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Quebec will each pay half the \$121.2 million cost of four programs: Geoforestry Information Systems; Management of Private Woodlands; Forest Management on the Upper North Shore; and Communications and Evaluation.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-ONTARIO SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON NORTHERN ONTARIO DEVELOPMENT: FORESTRY PROGRAMS

Administered By

Canadian Forest Service and Ontario.

Purpose

To enhance applied research and technology transfer in support of sustainable forestry; to improve forest management techniques; to improve aboriginal forestry; and to promote integrated resource management.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act.

Time Frame

Effective April 1, 1991, through March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Ontario were each to pay half the \$46.37 million cost of four programs: Sustainable Forestry Development; Aboriginal Forestry; Communications, Awareness and Education; and Management and Evaluation.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-MANITOBA PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT IN FORESTRY

Administered By

Canadian Forest Service and Manitoba.

Purpose

To ensure a long-term supply of timber; optimize management of forest resources and enhance understanding of non-timber forest values; and contribute to the diversification of Manitoba's forest sector.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act.

Time Frame

Effective March 25, 1991, through March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Manitoba were each to pay half the \$28.46 million cost of three programs: Reforestation and Wood Supply Enhancement; Applied Research, Marketing and Technology Transfer; and Public Information, Education and Agreement Support.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT IN FORESTRY***Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service and Saskatchewan.

Purpose

To ensure a long-term supply of timber; to optimize management of forest resources and enhance understanding of non-timber forest values; and to contribute to diversification of Saskatchewan's forest sector.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act.

Time Frame

Effective June 5, 1991, through March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Saskatchewan were each to pay half the \$28.48 million cost of four programs: Wood Supply Maintenance and Enhancement; Applied Research, Marketing and Technology Transfer; Integrated Forest Management, Planning and Development; and Public Information, Education, Training and Agreement Support.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-ALBERTA PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT IN FORESTRY***Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service and Alberta.

Purpose

To ensure a long-term supply of timber; to optimize management of forest resources and enhance understanding of non-timber forest values; and to contribute to diversification of Alberta's forest sector.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act.

Time Frame

Effective April 1, 1991, through March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Alberta were each to pay half the \$28.13 million cost of three programs: Reforestation/Intensive Forest Management; Research and Technology Transfer; and Public Information, Education, Training and Agreement Support.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT ON FOREST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT***Administered By***

Canadian Forest Service and British Columbia.

Purpose

To improve young forests through stand tending; improve forest management practices through research and technology transfer; to maximize forest benefits, market opportunities and product innovation; to enhance integrated resource management; and to improve small woodlot forestry.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act.

Time Frame

Effective April 1, 1991, through March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Canada and British Columbia were each to pay half the nearly \$190.92 million cost of seven programs: Sustainable Forest Development; Communications and Extension; Research in Sustainable Forest Development;

Small-scale Forestry; Opportunity Identification; Economic and Social Analysis; and Program Implementation and Evaluation.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

SOUTH MORESBY FOREST REPLACEMENT ACCOUNT

Administered By

Canadian Forest Service and British Columbia.

Purpose

To enhance forest growth and employment in the Queen Charlotte Islands.

Authority or Background

Forestry Development and Research Act.

Time Frame

Signed July 12, 1988; ending March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

The agreement is part of an agreement between Canada and British Columbia for the establishment of the South Moresby National Park.

Canada and British Columbia each placed \$12 million in a trust account to be spent on forest management and research.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES COOPERATION AGREEMENT IN FORESTRY

Administered By

Canadian Forest Service, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, and the Northwest Territories.

Purpose

To ensure a long-term supply of timber; to optimize management of forest resources; to enhance the health of the forest sector; to improve employment; and to strengthen forestry research and technology transfer.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act.

Time Frame

Effective January 23, 1992, through March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Canada and the Northwest Territories will contribute \$2.57 million (70% federal, 30% territorial) in support of three programs: Reforestation and Intensive Forest Management; Applied Research, Marketing and Technology Transfer; and Public Information, Education and Agreement Support.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-YUKON COOPERATION AGREEMENT: FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Canadian Forest Service, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Yukon, and Council of Yukon Indians.

Purpose

To improve forest planning; to strengthen operational research and technology transfer; to enhance silviculture and reforestation; to improve public awareness of forestry; and to promote silvicultural enterprises and human resource development in forestry.

Authority or Background

Forestry Act, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act, Intergovernmental Agreements Act.

Time Frame

Effective December 20, 1991, through March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Yukon will contribute \$2.55 million (70% federal, 30% Yukon) in support of six programs: Forest Planning; Research and Technology Transfer; Operational Silviculture; Public Awareness and Communications; Human Resource Development; and Administration.

For Further Information

Contact the Director General, Science and Sustainable Development Directorate. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

Geomatics Canada**PARTNERSHIPS FOR DIGITAL MAPPING*****Administered By***

Geomatics Canada.

Purpose

To cost-share the acquisition of data, in digital form, for the production of topographic maps.

Authority or Background

Memoranda of understanding with 10 provinces.

Time Frame

Ongoing.

Financing and Operation

The program is cost shared between the federal government and the provinces and has been broadened to allow for cost sharing with utilities and the private sector.

For Further Information

Regional Surveyor, Canada Centre for Geomatics
Geomatics Canada
Natural Resources Canada
2144 King Street West, Suite 010
Sherbrooke, Quebec J1J 2E8
Phone (819) 564-5604

**CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON
GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES*****Administered By***

Geomatics Canada.

Purpose

To provide a national body co-ordinating geographical names and terms affecting Canada.

Authority or Background

Originally established in 1897 as the Geographic Board of Canada. Renamed by Order-in-Council P.C. 1990-549, March 22, 1990.

Time Frame

Ongoing. The committee meets at least once a year to exchange ideas and to discuss areas of common concern.

Financing and Operation

The Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names is made up of representatives from the federal government, the provinces, the territories, and academia. All serve without remuneration. All geographical names and terms must be approved by the appropriate federal or provincial minister before they are accepted by the committee for official use in Canada. Geomatics Canada provides the committee with a permanent secretariat, and the Assistant Deputy Minister of Geomatics Canada is a committee member. The chairperson is appointed by the Minister.

For Further Information

Executive Secretary
Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names
Natural Resources Canada
615 Booth Street, Suite 650
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E9
Phone (613) 992-3405
Fax (613) 943-8282

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL BOUNDARY
COMMISSIONS*****Administered By***

Legal Surveys Division, Geomatics Canada.

Purpose

To survey and maintain provincial and territorial boundaries.

Authority or Background

The Constitution Act, 1982; Alberta-British Columbia Boundary Act, 1974; federal and provincial orders-in-council creating the respective commissions.

Time Frame

Ongoing. Demarcation surveys end when reports are approved by Parliament and the respective provincial legislature; but maintenance of boundaries continues.

Financing and Operation

The boundary commissions are: Alberta-Northwest Territories; Saskatchewan-Northwest Territories; British

Columbia–Yukon–Northwest Territories; Manitoba–Saskatchewan; and Alberta–British Columbia.

The commissions are made up of a federal government representative, usually the Surveyor General, and a representative of each province involved, usually the Director of Surveys.

The sharing of costs varies. The federal government pays half of the costs of provincial-territorial boundary commissions and the relevant province pays the other half. In the case of interprovincial boundary commissions, the relevant provinces usually share the costs equally. Each active commission reviews its funding needs annually.

For Further Information

Surveyor General and Director
Legal Surveys Division
Geomatics Canada
Natural Resources Canada
615 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E9
Phone (613) 995-4341

APPLICATIONS OF REMOTE SENSING IN NOVA SCOTIA

Administered By

Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Geomatics Canada.

Purpose

To co-operate in developing ways of using remote sensing.

Authority or Background

Memorandum of understanding negotiated in 1993, to be signed in early 1995.

Time Frame

The program started in 1994 and will continue until 1996.

Financing and Operation

There is no transfer of funds. Each party finances its own components.

For Further Information

Contact the Applications Division, Canada Centre for Remote Sensing. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

APPLICATIONS OF REMOTE SENSING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Administered By

Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Geomatics Canada.

Purpose

To co-operate in developing ways of using remote sensing.

Authority or Background

Memorandum of understanding signed in 1993.

Time Frame

The program started in July 1993 and will continue until March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

There is no transfer of funds. Each party finances its own components.

For Further Information

Contact the Applications Division, Canada Centre for Remote Sensing. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

Mining Sector

CANADA–NEWFOUNDLAND COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Mining Sector; Geological Survey of Canada Sector; Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and Newfoundland to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to Newfoundland by stimulating mineral development.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1990-8/2054, September 20, 1990.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1990-91 to 1993-94, ending in 1994-95.

Financing and Operation

The federal government was to pay \$12.3 million, with Newfoundland paying \$5.2 million of the \$17.5 million agreement. However, the December 1992 economic statement, the April 1993 budget and the February 1994 budget reduced federal funding in 1993-94 and 1994-95.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). Its four programs were developed in consultation with the private sector. They are Geoscience, Mining and Mineral Technology, Economic Development, and Mineral Industry Assistance. The agreement is supported by a public information program.

For Further Information

Contact the Regional Manager, Atlantic. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-NEWFOUNDLAND AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT***Administered By***

Mining Sector in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada Sector and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and Newfoundland to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to Newfoundland by stimulating mineral development; to continue work under previous agreements until a long-term arrangement is made.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1994-1033, June 16, 1994.

Time Frame

Fiscal year 1994-95, ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

The federal government is to pay \$2 million, with Newfoundland paying \$0.88 million of the \$2.88 million agreement. Its four programs are essentially the same as programs developed in consultation with the private sector under previous agreements. They are Geoscience, Minerals Technology, Economic Evaluation and Prospectors Training, and Mineral Industry Assistance. The agreement is supported by a public information program.

For Further Information

Contact the Regional Manager, Atlantic. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-NOVA SCOTIA COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT***Administered By***

Mining Sector; Geological Survey of Canada Sector; Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and Nova Scotia to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to Nova Scotia by stimulating mineral development.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1990-1/1364, June 28, 1990.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1992-93 to 1994-95, ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

The federal government was to pay \$7 million, with Nova Scotia paying \$3 million of the \$10 million agreement. However, the December 1992 economic statement, the April 1993 budget and the February 1994 budget reduced federal funding in 1993-94, 1994-95 and 1995-96.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-Nova Scotia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). Its seven programs were developed in consultation with the private sector. They are Exploration Stimulation, Mineral Resource Development, Mining and Mineral Technology Development, Reclamation and the Environment Initiatives, the Coal Bed Methane Initiative, Mineral Investment Stimulation, and Prospectors Assistance. The agreement is supported by a public information program.

For Further Information

Contact the Regional Manager, Atlantic. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-NEW BRUNSWICK COOPERATION AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Mining Sector; Geological Survey of Canada Sector; Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and New Brunswick to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to New Brunswick by stimulating mineral development.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1990-6/1654, July 27, 1990.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1990-91 to 1994-95, ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

The federal government was to pay \$6 million, with New Brunswick paying \$4 million of the \$10 million agreement. However, the December 1992 economic statement and the April 1993 budget imposed cuts in federal funding in 1993-94, 1994-95 and 1995-96.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). Its three programs have been developed in consultation with the private sector. They are Exploration Stimulation, Development Technology, and Development Opportunities. The agreement is supported by a public information program.

For Further Information

Contact the Regional Manager, Atlantic. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR PROSPECTING IN EASTERN QUEBEC

Administered By

Federal-provincial monitoring committee.

Purpose

To set up mechanisms for ensuring the survival of mineral prospecting and exploration in eastern Quebec.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1988-1110, June 9, 1988.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1991-1992 to 1995-1996.

Financing and Operation

The federal government was to pay \$4.4 million, with Quebec paying \$2.5 million toward the \$6.9 million five-year program. However, the December 1992 economic statement, the April 1993 budget and the February 1994 budget imposed cuts in annual federal spending beginning in 1993-94.

The program is implemented and delivered by the Quebec Department of Energy and Resources and falls under the Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec. The program has four components: Assistance to Prospecting, Local Exploration Trust Funds, Mineral Exploration, and Promotion of Mineral Potential.

For Further Information

Contact the Senior Regional Adviser, Mining Sector. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR THE MINING SECTOR OF THE CHAPAIS-CHIBOUGAMAU REGION

Administered By

Federal-provincial monitoring committee.

Purpose

To co-ordinate efforts by the two governments to create jobs and preserve existing ones, in order to halt the decline of the mining sector and the economy of the Chapais-Chibougamau region; to develop mineral production facilities; to consolidate the activities of mining companies; to increase knowledge of the mineral potential of the region through basic prospecting and mineral exploration and geoscientific surveys.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1988-1110, June 9, 1988.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1991-92 to 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

The federal government was to pay \$7.2 million (plus \$200,000 for administration), with Quebec paying \$5.3 million toward the \$12.5 million, five-year program. However, the December 1992 economic statement, the

federal budget of April 1993 and the February 1994 budget imposed cuts in federal funding beginning in 1993-94.

This program is one of the natural resource development activities under the Canada-Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec. It has three components: Assistance for Mining Projects (Short-Term), Assistance for Exploration (Medium-Term), and Geoscientific Activities (Long-Term).

For Further Information

Contact the Senior Regional Advisor, Mining Sector. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-QUEBEC ERDA SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Federal-provincial management committee; Mining Sector in conjunction with the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To encourage both governments to collaborate on initiatives to stimulate mineral development and boost the economy of Quebec.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-2518, December 4, 1992.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1991-1992 to 1997-98.

Financing and Operation

The federal government was to pay \$50 million, with Quebec paying another \$50 million of the \$100 million, five-year agreement. However, the December 1992 economic statement, the April 1993 budget and the February 1994 budget imposed cuts in annual federal funding beginning in 1993-94.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). It has the following four programs:

1. Geological and Mineral Exploration costs \$44 million, shared equally by Canada and Quebec. Its components are Geoscientific Activities, \$26 million; Geomineral Information System, \$10

million; and Prospecting and Mineral Exploration, \$8 million.

2. Economic Development costs \$32.75 million, shared equally by Canada and Quebec. Its components are Mineral Development Infrastructures, \$20 million; Technical-Economic Studies and Experimental Work, \$3 million; Asbestos Industry, \$3 million; Mining Operations in Difficulty, \$4 million; and Search for Opportunities and Promotion, \$2.75 million.
3. Research and Innovation costs \$21 million, shared equally by Canada and Quebec. Its components are Pre-Competitive R&D, \$11 million; Support for Companies, \$5 million; and Rehabilitation Trials, \$5 million.
4. Communications and Administration costs \$2.25 million, shared equally by Canada and Quebec.

For Further Information

Contact the Senior Regional Advisor, Mining Sector. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-ONTARIO SUBSIDIARY AGREEMENT ON NORTHERN ONTARIO DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Mining Sector in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada Sector and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To encourage economic development and diversification in Northern Ontario by the development and implementation of strategies for sustainable development in minerals; to encourage technological innovation and transfer in minerals.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; subsection 13(6), Department of Industry, Science and Technology Act.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1991-92 to 1994-95.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Ontario were to equally share the \$30 million cost of the mineral program that falls under the Canada-Ontario ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Northern Ontario Development. However, the December 1992

economic statement and the April 1993 budget imposed cuts in annual federal funding beginning in 1993-94.

The program's five components are Geoscience, Mining and Minerals Technology, Information Transfer and Technology, Exploration Technology, and Industrial Minerals and Economic Development.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs Division, Mining Sector. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-MANITOBA PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Mining Sector in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada Sector and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and Manitoba to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to Manitoba by stimulating mineral development.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1991-2/856, May 9, 1991.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1990-91 to 1994-95, ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Manitoba were to share the \$10 million cost equally. However, the December 1992 economic statement and the April 1993 budget imposed cuts in federal funding in 1993-94, 1994-95 and 1995-96.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). Its four programs were developed in consultation with the private sector. They are Geoscience, Technology, Economic Development, and Public Information.

For Further Information

Contact the Deputy Director, Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs Division. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Mining Sector in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada Sector and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and Saskatchewan to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to Saskatchewan by stimulating mineral development.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1991-3/856, May 9, 1991.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1990-91 to 1994-95, ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

Canada and Saskatchewan were to equally share the total cost of \$10 million. However, the December 1992 economic statement and the April 1993 budget imposed cuts in federal funding in 1993-94, 1994-95 and 1995-96.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). Its four programs were developed in consultation with the private sector. They are Geoscience, Mining and Processing Technology, Economic Development, and Public Information.

For Further Information

Contact the Deputy Director, Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs Division. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-ALBERTA PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

Administered By

Mining Sector in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada Sector and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and Alberta to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to Alberta by stimulating non-petroleum mineral development.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1/1135, May 21, 1992.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1992-93 to 1994-95, ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operations

Canada and Alberta were to share the total cost of \$10 million equally as provided in the original statement. However, the December 1992 economic statement and the April 1993 budget imposed cuts in federal funding in 1993-94, 1994-95 and 1995-96.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-Alberta Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). Its four programs were developed in consultation with the private sector. They are Geoscience, Technology Development, Economic Development, and Public Information.

For Further Information

Contact the Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs Division, Mining Sector. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT ON MINERAL DEVELOPMENT**Administered By**

Mining Sector in conjunction with the Geological Survey of Canada Sector and the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help co-ordinate efforts by Canada and British Columbia to increase the economic benefits of the mining industry to British Columbia by stimulating mineral development.

Authority or Background

Subsection 7(2) of the Resources and Technical Surveys Act; Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1394, June 22, 1992.

Time Frame

Fiscal years 1991-92 to 1994-95, ending in 1995-96.

Financing and Operations

Canada and British Columbia were to equally share the total cost of \$10 million as provided in the original agreement. However, the December 1992 economic

statement and the April 1993 budget imposed cuts in federal funding in 1993-94, 1994-95 and 1995-96.

The agreement is subsidiary to the Canada-British Columbia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA). Its four programs were developed in consultation with the private sector. They are Geoscience, Technology Development, Economic Development, and Public Information.

For Further Information

Contact the Director, Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs Division. (Address at the end of the chapter.)

Geological Survey of Canada Sector**AGREEMENT ON THE QUEBEC GEOSCIENCE CENTRE****Administered By**

Geological Survey of Canada Sector.

Purpose

To enhance collaborative research by the Geological Survey of Canada and the Institut national de la recherche scientifique (INRS)—Géoresources, on sedimentary basins, mineral resources, geochemistry and environmental geoscience; to give users of geoscientific information in Quebec, particularly Francophones, better access to Geological Survey services and publications; to facilitate co-operative exchanges between Anglophone and Francophone geoscientific researchers.

Authority or Background

Section 7 of the Resources and Technical Services Act.

Time Frame

The Quebec Geoscience Centre was established in September 1988 under a five-year renewable agreement that was renewed in 1994-95 for a second five-year term. Currently, about 25 employees from each of the partners work together at INRS laboratories in Quebec. Field and laboratory studies, started in 1988, are continuing and evolving.

Financing and Operation

The Geological Survey and INRS each contribute about \$2.5 million annually. The amount can be adjusted to accommodate changes, in future years, to the size of the

Geological Survey and INRS research teams, or in response to changes in budget allocations.

A team of employees drawn from the Geological Survey and from INRS is seeking a better understanding of the origins of sedimentary basins and their processes of mineralization, as well as more knowledge about surficial geology deposits, environmental concerns and geoscientific modelling. The team will then prepare regional geological syntheses of selected targets in Appalachian and Precambrian terrains.

For Further Information

Director General
Geophysics, Sedimentary and Marine Geoscience Branch
Geological Survey of Canada Sector
Natural Resources Canada
601 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E8
Phone (613) 995-2340

Mineral and Energy Technology Sector

MINE ENVIRONMENT NEUTRAL DRAINAGE PROGRAM

Administered By

Natural Resources Canada jointly with other federal departments (Environment Canada, Fisheries and Oceans, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada); Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia; and 20 mining companies. The program secretariat is provided by the Mineral Sciences Laboratories of Natural Resources Canada's Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To develop technology to prevent acid drainage from sulphide-rich mine wastes.

Authority or Background

Memorandum of understanding among the Mining Association of Canada, the federal government and the governments of British Columbia, Manitoba, Ontario and New Brunswick, September 20, 1992.

Time Frame

Calendar years 1989 to 1997.

Financing

See Table 21-1.

For Further Information

Secretariat
Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET
Natural Resources Canada
Phone (613) 992-8736

TABLE 21-1

Contributions to the Mine Environment Neutral Drainage Program (\$000)

	1993-94 Actual	1994-95 Projected
Natural Resources Canada	940	900
Other Federal Departments	130	150
Provincial Governments	800	900
Mining Industry	1,230	930
Total	3,100	2,880

AQUATIC EFFECTS TECHNOLOGY EVALUATION PROGRAM

Administered By

Natural Resources Canada jointly with other federal departments (Environment Canada, Fisheries and Oceans, and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada); Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and British Columbia; and the Mining Association of Canada. The program secretariat is provided by the Mineral Sciences Laboratories of Natural Resources Canada's Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET).

Purpose

To help the Canadian mining industry cost effectively meet its requirements to monitor its effect on the environment; and to protect the environment by evaluating new and existing monitoring technologies.

Authority or Background

Contract with the Mining Association of Canada.

Time Frame

From 1994 to 1998.

Financing

Federal, provincial and industry representatives take part in management and technical committees, provide technical information and access to field sites, and undertake work recommended by the technical committees.

The \$850,000 budget for 1994-95 comprises \$550,000 from Natural Resources Canada, and \$300,000 from the Mining Association of Canada.

For Further Information

Director
Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET
Natural Resources Canada
555 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G1
Phone (613) 943-0524

**CANADA-ONTARIO MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING ON ROCKBURST RESEARCH****Administered By**

Board of directors of the Mining Research Directorate, which represents industry, Natural Resources Canada's Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET), and the Ontario government; and a technical committee of participating companies, CANMET, Ontario, and universities.

Purpose

To improve mine design in a rockburst-prone environment by:

1. completing a handbook on rockbursts in hardrock mines;
2. developing ways to monitor rockburst activity and determining cause, mechanism and focal parameters;
3. developing methods of alleviating the number and severity of rockbursts through improved mine planning, sequence of extraction and backfilling practice;
4. developing methods of limiting the damage from rockbursts through improved support techniques and distress blasting or controlling the timing of a rockburst through blasting practice.

Time Frame

Signed on December 17, 1990. A five-year co-operative program will be completed on March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

Each of the three parties to the agreement contributes to the nearly \$10.3 million cost of the project. On behalf of industry, the Mining Research Directorate obtained \$6 million from 11 mining companies. It contracts its share of the research, usually to universities. Canada, through CANMET, is contributing about \$3 million and doing some of the research with its own staff; Ontario is providing \$1 million along with equipment and services.

For Further Information

Director
Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET
Natural Resources Canada
555 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G1
Phone (613) 996-8603

Contacts

Director, Electricity and Renewable Energy
Energy Supply Branch, Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 995-7460

Director
Frontier Lands Management
Energy Supply Branch, Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 995-0138

Director General
Uranium and Nuclear Energy Branch, Energy Sector
Natural Resources Canada
580 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 992-3370

Director General
Science and Sustainable Development Directorate
Canadian Forest Service
Natural Resources Canada
Place Vincent Massey
351 St-Joseph Boulevard
Hull, Quebec K1A 1G5
Phone (819) 997-1107

Director
Applications Division
Canada Centre for Remote Sensing
Geomatics Canada
Natural Resources Canada
588 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0Y7
Phone (613) 947-1356

Regional Manager, Atlantic
Mining Sector
Natural Resources Canada
1809 Barrington Street, Suite 520
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3K8
Phone (902) 426-6988

Senior Regional Adviser
Mining Sector
Natural Resources Canada
460 O'Connor Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 995-0530

Director
Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs Division
Mining Sector
Natural Resources Canada
460 O'Connor Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 995-8839

Deputy Director
Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs Division
Mining Sector
Natural Resources Canada
460 O'Connor Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4
Phone (613) 995-6760

Public Works and Government Services Canada

Public Works and Government Services Canada was created as part of the federal government reorganizations of June and November 1993. It is a merger of the former Public Works Canada, Supply and Services Canada, the Translation Bureau from the Department of the Secretary of State of Canada, and the Government Telecommunications Agency from Communications Canada.

The department's interaction with provinces ranges from sharing the maintenance of interprovincial bridges, to bulk purchase of medical supplies, to creating opportunities for firms across Canada to do business with both levels of government.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Water Level Control	22-1
Agreements to Maintain the Macdonald-Cartier and Perley Bridges	22-1
Municipal Grants Program	22-2
Wharf Disposal Program	22-2
Bulk Purchasing of Prescription Drugs and Vaccines Program	22-3
Federal-Provincial-Territorial Memoranda of Understanding on Co-operative Supply and Source Development	22-3
Federal-Provincial Agreements on Telephone Referral Services	22-3

WATER LEVEL CONTROL

Administered By

Real Property Branch.

Purpose

To jointly regulate levels and flows of water as an aid to navigation; and, where possible, help provinces and others develop hydroelectric power, control water supplies, and reduce natural flooding.

Authority or Background

Public Works Act; Ottawa River Act; Agreement respecting Ottawa River Basin Regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Public Works and Government Services Canada administers a lock and dams on four river systems in consultation with relevant provinces. These include St. Andrews Lock and Dam at Lockport on the Red River in Manitoba; dams on the French River in Ontario; the Latchford, Anglier-Quinze, Temiscamingue, Kipawa and Laniel dams on the Ottawa River system in Quebec and Ontario; and the Rideau Falls Dam on the Rideau River system in Ontario.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look under Regional Offices for the Regional Director, Real Property, National Capital Region.

AGREEMENTS TO MAINTAIN THE MACDONALD-CARTIER AND PERLEY BRIDGES

Administered By

Real Property Branch.

Purpose

To share the responsibility for two interprovincial bridges.

Authority or Background

Public Works Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Under agreements to maintain the Macdonald-Cartier and Perley interprovincial bridges, the department carries out the work and bills each province for its share. Canada, Ontario, and Quebec equally share the cost of maintaining the Macdonald-Cartier Bridge, which joins the cities of Ottawa, Ontario, and Hull, Quebec. Ontario pays 25% of the cost for the Perley Bridge, which joins Hawkesbury, Ontario, and Grenville, Quebec. Because Quebec paid a larger share of the capital costs, it does not contribute to maintenance.

Payments

See Table 22-1.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look under Regional Offices for the Regional Director, Real Property, National Capital Region.

TABLE 22-1

Maintenance Costs of Macdonald-Cartier and Perley Interprovincial Bridges (Federal Share)

	Macdonald-Cartier (\$)	Perley (\$)
1992-93	47,738	535,789
1993-94	399,084	695,286

MUNICIPAL GRANTS PROGRAM**Administered By**

Real Property Branch.

Purpose

To pay to municipalities grants in lieu of property, frontage and area taxes on federal property.

Authority or Background

Municipal Grants Act, R.S.C. 1985, and regulations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The federal government is exempt from local taxation but it makes voluntary contributions to the cost of local government, in the form of grants-in-lieu of taxes, in communities where it owns property. To receive the grants, municipalities are invited to apply to the Minister of Public Works and Government Services. Grants are payable on most federal land and buildings; exceptions include Indian reserves, urban parkland, and structures other than buildings.

Payments

See Table 22-2.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look for the Director, Federal Facilities.

TABLE 22-2

Federal Grants to Municipalities in Lieu of Real Estate Taxes

	1992-93 (\$000)	1993-94 (\$000)	1994-95 (\$000)
Newfoundland	4,381	6,472	5,000
Prince Edward Island	4,698	2,331	3,000
Nova Scotia	27,398	20,077	20,000
New Brunswick	22,458	17,120	18,000
Quebec	73,587	86,438	82,000
Ontario	75,584	69,053	75,000
Manitoba	18,430	18,741	18,918
Saskatchewan	8,489	8,712	9,052
Alberta	18,552	16,109	17,775
British Columbia	31,378	32,547	29,700
Yukon Territory	3,502	4,004	4,500
Northwest Territories	3,933	2,513	4,900
Total	292,390	284,117	287,845

WHARF DISPOSAL PROGRAM**Administered By**

Real Property Branch.

Purpose

To dispose of 238 PWGSC wharves that do not support its program mandate and are surplus to requirements.

Authority or Background

Public Works Act.

Time Frame

Started in 1988. All wharves to be disposed of by 1995-96.

Financing and Operation

If a province or municipality agrees to become the owner of a surplus federal wharf, the department will make a one-time contribution of up to \$250,000 toward repairs or will carry out the work itself. Non-profit community groups are also eligible for the contribution.

Payments

In 1993-94, 72 wharves were disposed of at a cost of \$12.3 million. In 1994-95, disposal of 29 wharves is expected to cost \$8.8 million.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of this chapter, look for the Director, Federal Facilities.

**BULK PURCHASING OF PRESCRIPTION DRUGS
AND VACCINES PROGRAM*****Administered By***

Consumer Products Directorate, Food and Medical Division.

Purpose

To purchase prescription drugs and specific vaccines on behalf of the provincial, territorial and federal governments.

Authority or Background

Department of Supply and Services Act, section 8; Order-in-Council P.C. 1969-661.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

For a service fee, the department buys prescription drugs and vaccines on behalf of the provinces and territories. In 1994-95, this will total more than \$18 million. A joint committee manages the program. Its members represent health departments of both levels of government, National Defence, and the department.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, look for the Director, Consumer Products Directorate.

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL-TERRITORIAL
MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING ON
CO-OPERATIVE SUPPLY AND SOURCE
DEVELOPMENT*****Administered By***

Regional offices.

Purpose

To improve the efficiency of government purchasing by giving provinces and territories access to some federal government administrative arrangements.

Authority or Background

Department of Supply and Services Act, section 8; and Order-in-Council P.C. 1969-661. Memoranda of understanding signed in 1984 between the federal government and each province or territory.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Each government funds its own activities.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, see Regional Offices.

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGREEMENTS ON
TELEPHONE REFERRAL SERVICES*****Administered By***

Canada Communication Group.

Purpose

To provide telephone referral services, on behalf of the department, in Manitoba and Quebec.

Time Frame

An agreement with Manitoba ended December 31, 1994. Negotiations are under way for an agreement to cover January 1, 1995, to December 31, 1996, with an option to renew for one additional year. An agreement with Quebec covers April 1, 1994, to March 31, 1996, with an option to renew for two additional years, one year at a time.

Financing and Operation

On behalf of the department, the Manitoba Citizens' Inquiry Service and Communication-Québec help the public find information about the federal government. The two agencies are an integral part of the department's national toll-free referral service, Reference Canada.

For Further Information

In the Contacts list at the end of the chapter, look for the Director, Enquiries Canada.

Contacts

Director, Federal Facilities
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Sir Charles Tupper Building
2250 Riverside Drive
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M2
Phone (613) 736-2238

Director, Consumer Products
Public Works and Government Services Canada
7B3, Place du Portage, Phase III
Hull, Quebec K1A 0S5
Phone (819) 956-3828

Director, Enquiries Canada
Public Works and Government Services Canada
47 Clarence Street, Third Floor
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S5
Phone (613) 941-3392

REGIONAL OFFICES

Atlantic

Regional Director General
Atlantic Region
Public Works and Government Services Canada
1713 Bedford Row, 7th floor,
P.O. Box 2247
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3C9
Phone (902) 496-5425

Quebec

Regional Director General
Quebec Region
Public Works and Government Services Canada
200 René Lévesque Boulevard West
Room 702-14
Montreal, Quebec H2Z 1X4
Phone (514) 496-3738

Ontario

Regional Director General
Ontario Region
Public Works and Government Services Canada
4900 Yonge Street
Willowdale, Ontario M2N 6A6
Phone (416) 512-5610

National Capital

Regional Director General
National Capital Region
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Level 0, Place du Portage IV
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M3
Phone (819) 775-4001

Regional Director, Real Property
National Capital Region
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Level 0, Place du Portage IV
Hull, Quebec K1A 0M3
Phone (819) 775-4720

West

Regional Director General
Western Region
Public Works and Government Services Canada
9700 Jasper Avenue, Suite 1000
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4E2
Phone (403) 497-3550

Pacific

Regional Director General
Pacific Region
Public Works and Government Services Canada
650 West Georgia Street, Suite 2300
P.O. Box 11538
Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 4N7
Phone (604) 666-6983

Revenue Canada

Revenue Canada collects 93% of federal revenues and a significant portion of provincial revenues. It also manages federal and provincial tax credit programs and administers legislation on behalf of provinces, territories and other federal departments. Major federal-provincial dealings are described in this chapter.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES **PAGE**

Federal-Provincial Income Tax Collection Agreements	23-1
Federal-Provincial Petroleum Surveillance Program	23-2
Collection of Ontario Gasoline and Fuel Taxes at Customs Border Locations	23-2
Collection of Fees on Importations of Liquor for Provinces and Territories That Do Not Have Formal Agreements with the Federal Government	23-3
Collection of Provincial Markups and Levies on Non-Commercial Importations of Liquor	23-3
Collection of Provincial Tobacco Taxes on Non-Commercial Importations	23-3
Collection of Provincial Sales Tax	23-4
Joint Administration of the Goods and Services Tax in Quebec	23-4
Agreement with respect to Co-operation and Mutual Assistance in Matters Relating to Taxes in respect of Property and Services	23-5
Co-operation Agreements on the Underground Economy, Tax Evasion and Smuggling	23-5
Visitors' Rebate Agreements	23-5
Distribution of Tourist Information to Visitors Arriving at Border Crossings	23-6

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL INCOME TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS

Administered By

Policy and Legislation Branch.

Purpose

To facilitate the collection of federal and provincial income tax.

Authority or Background

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1962; Income Tax Act; agreements with provinces and territories.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

All provinces and territories except Quebec have agreements with the federal government on collecting personal income taxes. All provinces and territories except Quebec, Ontario and Alberta have agreements with the federal government on collecting corporate income taxes.

Canada and the provinces have agreed that Revenue Canada will administer provincial tax acts and will collect and remit the taxes. The provinces have also agreed to maintain their taxes as percentages of federal tax for individuals and as percentages of taxable income for corporations.

The provinces are to ensure that their acts and regulations — in terms of administration, enforcement and collection of income tax — are similar to the federal act. Provincial interest and penalty rates must also match those set out in the federal act.

The agreements have been amended several times over the years to make it easier for Revenue Canada to administer provincial credits, surtaxes, tax reductions and flat taxes.

Revenue Canada also has agreements with Quebec, Ontario and Alberta to exchange taxpayer information to help both jurisdictions administer their respective income tax acts.

For taxation statistics, see Table 24-1.

For Further Information

Policy and Legislation Branch

Revenue Canada

123 Slater Street

Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L8

Phone (613) 957-2041

TABLE 24-1**Taxation Statistics for 1992**

	Number of Taxable Returns	Federal Income Tax (\$ million)	Provincial Income Tax (\$ million)
Newfoundland	238,050	726.8	446.7
Prince Edward Island	62,440	178.6	103.7
Nova Scotia	414,310	1,508.6	864.1
New Brunswick	332,080	1,110.7	638.4
Quebec	3,324,710	12,938.6	23.5
Ontario	5,178,110	25,611.8	13,389.9
Manitoba	515,670	1,851.1	1,165.0
Saskatchewan	443,890	1,508.9	953.4
Alberta	1,253,860	5,710.4	2,678.4
British Columbia	1,722,580	7,919.6	4,016.4
Northwest Territories	22,340	124.1	52.1
Yukon	14,510	65.3	28.1
Non-Residents	28,250	211.6	68.1

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PETROLEUM
SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM*****Administered By***

Customs Border Services Branch.

Purpose

To assist the Quebec revenue department by supplying information about importations of fuel products by people on the Kahnawake Indian reserve whose permits have been revoked for not paying provincial taxes.

Authority or Background

Administrative agreement.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Consignee names on shipments of petroleum products to the Kahnawake Indian reserve are compared against a list provided by the Quebec revenue department. Where there is a match, the information is communicated to the Quebec provincial police. These procedures have been implemented at Canada-U.S. border locations in Eastern Ontario, Quebec and New Brunswick.

For Further Information

For Further Information
Director, Enforcement Operations
Customs Border Services Branch
Revenue Canada
Sir Richard Scott Building, 18th Floor
191 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone (613) 954-7620

**COLLECTION OF ONTARIO GASOLINE AND FUEL
TAXES AT CUSTOMS BORDER LOCATIONS*****Administered By***

Customs Border Services Branch.

Purpose

To help Ontario reduce provincial tax evasion on bulk imports of gasoline and fuel.

Authority or Background

Fuel Tax Act, 1981; Gasoline Tax Act; and Canada-Ontario agreement.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

At nine border locations in Ontario, importers must give Customs officers a completed Ontario tax form and pay provincial tax for bulk imports of gasoline and fuel. This agreement does not apply to importers who are registered with the province as collectors, nor to certain middle distillate fuel.

Each week, Revenue Canada sends the tax forms and the taxes it collects to the Ontario Ministry of Revenue. Ontario reimburses Revenue Canada for its costs in providing the service (approximately \$2,000 a year). Charges are based on 15 minutes per shipment at \$27 per hour.

For Further Information

Director, Inspection and Control Division
Customs Border Services Branch
Revenue Canada
Connaught Building, 5th Floor
MacKenzie Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone (613) 954-7056

COLLECTION OF FEES ON IMPORTATIONS OF LIQUOR FOR PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES THAT DO NOT HAVE FORMAL AGREEMENTS WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT***Administered By***

Customs Border Services Branch.

Purpose

To make it easier for travellers who wish to import up to 9.09 litres of liquor over and above their duty-free allowance. (Importing more than 9.09 litres must be authorized by the provincial or territorial government involved and is subject to a fee.)

Authority or Background

Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act; administrative arrangements with provincial and territorial liquor authorities in 1975.

Time Frame

In force until a formal agreement is negotiated with each province or territory.

Financing and Operation

Money collected on behalf of Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Alberta is deposited monthly to the credit of their liquor authority. Revenue Canada absorbs its costs of providing the service.

For Further Information

Director
Travellers Assessment and Tax Policy Division
Travellers Directorate, Customs Border Services Branch
Revenue Canada
Sir Richard Scott Building, 8th Floor
191 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone (613) 954-6360

COLLECTION OF PROVINCIAL MARKUPS AND LEVIES ON NON-COMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIQUOR***Administered By***

Customs Border Services Branch.

Purpose

To collect, on behalf of New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, their markups and levies on non-commercial imports of

liquor by Canadian residents returning to these provinces. Also to collect, on behalf of New Brunswick and Manitoba, their markups and levies on these goods imported by courier and delivery services other than postal.

Authority or Background

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1962; Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1268, June 11, 1992; and agreements with provinces.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Each month, the money collected on behalf of the provinces is sent to them. Provinces reimburse Revenue Canada for its costs in providing the service. Total annual charges are approximately \$360,000, based on the number of full time equivalents (FTEs) required to administer the program nationally (\$60,000 per FTE). Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada must approve any changes to ensure that Canada is meeting its international obligations.

For Further Information

Director
Travellers Assessment and Tax Policy Division
Travellers Directorate, Customs Border Services Branch
Revenue Canada
Sir Richard Scott Building, 8th Floor
191 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone (613) 954-6360

COLLECTION OF PROVINCIAL TOBACCO TAXES ON NON-COMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS***Administered By***

Customs Border Services Branch.

Purpose

To collect, on behalf of New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, their taxes on tobacco and tobacco products that are subject to the goods and services tax (GST) and imported by Canadian residents returning to these provinces. Also to collect, on behalf of Quebec and Manitoba, markups and levies on these goods imported by postal, courier, and other delivery services.

Authority or Background

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1962; Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1268, June 11, 1992; and agreements with provinces.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Importers have always been legally obligated to pay these taxes. This agreement gives provinces a practical way to collect the taxes. Each month, the money collected on behalf of the provinces is sent to them. Provinces reimburse Revenue Canada for its costs in providing the service. Total annual charges are approximately \$360,000, based on the number of full time equivalents (FTEs) required to administer the program nationally (\$60,000 per FTE).

For Further Information

Director
Travellers Assessment and Tax Policy Division
Travellers Directorate, Customs Border Services Branch
Revenue Canada
Sir Richard Scott Building, 8th Floor
191 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone (613) 954-6360

COLLECTION OF PROVINCIAL SALES TAX***Administered By***

Customs Border Services Branch.

Purpose

To collect, on behalf of New Brunswick, Quebec and Manitoba, their retail sales tax on non-commercial imports subject to the goods and services tax (GST) and consumed in the province.

Authority or Background

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1962; Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1268 June 11, 1992; and agreements with provinces.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Importers have always been legally obligated to pay these taxes. This agreement gives the provinces a practical way to collect the taxes. Each month, the money collected on behalf of the provinces is sent to them. Provinces reimburse Revenue Canada for its costs in providing the service. Total annual charges are approximately \$90,000, based on the number of full time equivalents (FTEs) required to administer the program nationally (\$60,000 per FTE).

For Further Information

Director
Travellers Assessment and Tax Policy Division
Travellers Directorate, Customs Border Services Branch
Revenue Canada
Sir Richard Scott Building, 8th Floor
191 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone (613) 954-6360

JOINT ADMINISTRATION OF THE GOODS AND SERVICES TAX IN QUEBEC***Administered By***

Assessment and Collections Branch.

Purpose

To collect the goods and services tax (GST) in Quebec on behalf of Canada.

Authority or Background

Part IX of the Excise Tax Act; Memorandum of understanding by the finance ministers of both governments, August 30, 1990; Canada-Quebec agreement, April 26, 1991.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The Quebec department of revenue collects the GST in the province on behalf of the federal government, which compensates Quebec for the federal share of the costs of joint administration. A federal-provincial committee oversees the operation. GST payments received by Quebec are transferred daily to the Receiver General for Canada.

For Further Information

Regional Director General
Regional Excise and GST Liaison Office
Revenue Canada
325 Marais Street, 2nd Floor
Vanier, Quebec G1M 3R3
Phone (418) 648-2296

**AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO COOPERATION
AND MUTUAL ASSISTANCE IN MATTERS RELATING
TO TAXES IN RESPECT OF PROPERTY AND
SERVICES*****Administered By***

Policy and Legislation Branch.

Purpose

To reduce administration costs for both levels of government; reduce compliance costs; and improve service to the public.

Authority or Background

Revenue Canada and the provinces of Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta have signed agreements to allow for more effective tax administration and enforcement of the federal Excise Tax Act, Excise Act, and Customs Act, as well as provincial property and services tax laws. Negotiations with Ontario and British Columbia are expected to lead to agreements shortly.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

A federal-provincial committee in each province coordinates activities under the agreement. Resources are generally financed by the respective parties, although there is some cost sharing or cost recovery.

For Further Information

Manager
Governmental Sectors
Federal-Provincial Relations
GST Policy and Legislation Directorate
Tower C, 25 McArthur Road, 9th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone: (613) 954-3551

**CO-OPERATION AGREEMENTS ON THE
UNDERGROUND ECONOMY, TAX EVASION
AND SMUGGLING*****Administered By***

Verification, Enforcement and Compliance Research Branch.

Purpose

To jointly deal with the underground economy, tax evasion and smuggling.

Authority or Background

Federal-provincial income tax collection agreements; and information-sharing agreements allowed under acts and regulations administered by the parties.

Time Frame

Continuing, since 1994.

Financing and Operation

A federal-provincial committee in each province coordinates activities. Resources are generally provided by the respective parties, although there is some cost sharing or cost recovery.

For Further Information

Office of Federal-Provincial Coordination
Verification, Enforcement and Compliance Research Branch
Revenue Canada
Vanguard Building
171 Slater Street, Room 260
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L8
Phone (613) 941-5118

VISITORS' REBATE AGREEMENTS***Administered By***

Assessment and Collections Branch.

Purpose

To administer, on behalf of Quebec and Manitoba, provincial sales tax rebate programs under which non-resident visitors may apply for a rebate of tax paid on accommodation and purchases.

Authority or Background

Order-in-Council P.C. 1992-1125 pursuant to subsection 7(1) of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act.

The agreement with Quebec is called the Agreement Relating to the Collection and Refunding by Canada of Certain Quebec Consumption Taxes. The agreement with Manitoba is the Agreement Relating to the Collection by Canada of Tobacco Taxes with Respect to Tobacco Imported by Individuals and the Refund by Canada of Sales Taxes Paid by Non-Residents.

Time Frame

Continuing, since July 1, 1992.

Financing and Operation

The provinces pay the federal government an administration fee of \$4.50 for each claim.

For Further Information

Director
Visitors' Rebate Program
Revenue Canada
25 Nicholas Street, 17th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1J5
Phone: 1-800-668-4748

DISTRIBUTION OF TOURIST INFORMATION TO VISITORS ARRIVING AT BORDER CROSSINGS***Administered By***

Customs Border Services Branch.

Purpose

To provide visitors to Canada with tourism information about the area they will be visiting.

Authority or Background

The department has received requests from a number of groups seeking to distribute tourist information at Revenue Canada border offices. Provincial ministers and deputy ministers of tourism were contacted to invite their participation. This initiative is currently under way in Quebec. Negotiations with other provinces are ongoing.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Costs to produce brochures and other publications are paid by the private sector or provinces and territories, who also distribute their own material at peak periods in high-volume border offices. At other times, and in all lower-volume offices, Customs employees distribute the information.

For Further Information

Director
Operations and Policy Division
Travellers Directorate, Customs Border Services Branch
Revenue Canada
Sir Richard Scott Building, 8th Floor
191 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L5
Phone: (613) 954-6370

Solicitor General Canada

Solicitor General Canada was established as a ministry by the Department of the Solicitor General Act in 1966. It includes the Ministry Secretariat, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), Correctional Service Canada, the National Parole Board and the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS).

The RCMP provides general policing services under contract to all provinces except Ontario and Quebec, to the two territories, and to 199 municipalities.

Federal-provincial co-operation through Correctional Service Canada includes sharing both facilities and services. Some federal inmates are maintained in provincial institutions and some provincial inmates are maintained in federal institutions. Some parole services are provided by provincial authorities, and issues of mutual concern are investigated jointly.

The Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) has co-operative agreements for investigative assistance with all of the provinces.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES PAGE

Secretariat

Research and Statistics Activities	24-1
First Nations Policing Program	24-2
Arrangements Pursuant to the Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act	24-2

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Police Services Under Contract	24-2
--	------

Correctional Service Canada

Exchange of Psychiatric Services	24-3
Exchange of Correctional Services Between Federal and Provincial Governments	24-3
Contracts for Community Assessments and Parole and Temporary Absence Supervision Services	24-4
Canada-Alberta Community Correctional Services Agreement	24-5
Canada-British Columbia Project on Health Education	24-6

Secretariat

RESEARCH AND STATISTICS ACTIVITIES

Administered By

External Relations Division, Policy Planning and Coordination Directorate, Policy Branch.

Purpose

To develop better information and statistics on the Canadian criminal justice system; and provide statistical information, methodological advice and technical support for policy development and specific information requests.

Authority or Background

Department of the Solicitor General Act and annual appropriations.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The division collaborates with other federal departments, and with provincial, municipal and other agencies to develop criminal justice statistics and information systems.

The agency with primary responsibility for national justice statistics is the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics. It is steered by the Justice Information Council (JIC), which is made up of the federal and provincial deputy ministers responsible for justice and the Chief Statistician. The Liaison Officers Committee, which reports to the JIC, has members from each of the departments represented on JIC and from the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police.

For Further Information

Director, External Relations Division
Policy Branch
Solicitor General Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P8
Phone (613) 991-2952

FIRST NATIONS POLICING PROGRAM***Administered By***

Aboriginal Policing Directorate.

Purpose

To contribute to the administration of justice and the maintenance of social order, public security and personal safety in on-reserve First Nations communities, through negotiation and administration of tripartite agreements for First Nations policing services with First Nations communities and provinces/territories.

Authority or Background

Federal government decision.

Time Frame

Continuing. The Solicitor General must evaluate the policy and report back to Cabinet by March 31, 1996.

Financing and Operation

The Aboriginal Policing Directorate negotiates and administers tripartite policing agreements; co-ordinates research, evaluation and policy development; and co-operates with First Nations communities and provinces/territories to bring the maximum benefit to the on-reserve First Nations Policing Program from other federal programs, including those related to family violence, drugs and aboriginal justice.

The cost of operation and maintenance for First Nations policing services is 52% federal and 48% provincial/territorial. Additional resources are used to undertake research and program and policy development for the improvement of First Nations policing services.

Until the effects of aboriginal and treaty rights on the administration of justice are clarified, the federal, provincial/territorial governments and First Nations will work in partnership and share the responsibility for developing professional First Nations policing services as outlined below:

1. First Nations communities and organizations will be involved in the administration and management of policing services.
2. The federal government will provide money and expertise to support First Nations policing programs within the guidelines outlined in the First Nations Policing Policy.
3. Provincial/territorial governments will continue to have primary responsibility for administration of

justice within their boundaries, including First Nations reserves.

For Further Information

Director General, Aboriginal Policing Directorate
Solicitor General Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P8
Phone (613) 993-4325

ARRANGEMENTS PURSUANT TO THE CANADIAN SECURITY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE ACT***Administered By***

National Security Directorate, Policy Branch.

Purpose

To implement the Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act and the Security Offences Act through arrangements between the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) and a province for co-operation and exchanges of information; and between Canada and a province for security offences and co-operation between the RCMP and provincial law enforcement agencies.

Authority or Background

Federal-provincial consultations in 1984 produced model arrangements which have provided the basis for arrangements with the provinces.

Financing and Operation

The arrangements are managed by CSIS, the RCMP and the provinces, and are monitored by the ministry Secretariat. There are no federal grants or contributions under these arrangements.

For Further Information

Director General, National Security Directorate
Policy Branch
Solicitor General Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P8
Phone (613) 993-4136

Royal Canadian Mounted Police**POLICE SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT*****Administered By***

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Purpose

To provide the services of the RCMP under contract for provincial, territorial and municipal policing.

Authority or Background

The RCMP Act.

Time Frame

The RCMP contract policing agreements were most recently renegotiated in 1992. These agreements expire on March 31, 2012.

Financing and Operation

The RCMP provides general policing services under contract to all provinces except Ontario and Quebec, to the two territories, and to 199 municipalities.

The costs of RCMP contract policing services are shared between the federal government and the province, territory or municipality receiving the services. In 1993-94, the federal government contributed 10% to municipalities with more than 15,000 people, and 30% to all other jurisdictions.

Payments

Jurisdictions receiving RCMP policing services are billed quarterly. Gross expenditures for RCMP contract policing services in 1993-94 were \$913,264,000, of which the contract jurisdictions paid \$730,611,000 and the federal government paid \$182,653,000.

For Further Information

The Commissioner
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R2
Phone (613) 993-0400

Correctional Service Canada**EXCHANGE OF PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES*****Administered By***

Corporate Advisor, Health Care.

Purpose

To provide psychiatric care to provincial inmates in Saskatchewan and, when requested by the court, to provide psychiatric assessments while an offender is on

remand; and to provide psychiatric care to federal inmates incarcerated in Quebec.

Authority or Background

Corrections and Conditional Release Act. Federal-provincial agreement with Saskatchewan effective November 14, 1977; amended April 1, 1990.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The federal government's regional psychiatric centre in Saskatoon provides accommodation for 32 provincial inmates admitted under the terms of the agreement. Saskatchewan agrees to pay the per capita costs of maintaining a person accommodated under the agreement. The per capita cost formula is included in the agreement. It is based on the principle of full cost recovery, but excludes capital costs of land, buildings, equipment and depreciation.

The Quebec government's Institut Philippe Pinel in Montreal provides psychiatric care to federal inmates referred by federal institution physicians. Under the agreement, Canada and Quebec agree annually on the number of patient days required and the associated per diem rate.

For Further Information

Corporate Advisor, Health Care
Correctional Service Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
Phone (613) 992-5713

**EXCHANGE OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES
BETWEEN FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL
GOVERNMENTS*****Administered By***

Correctional Policy and Corporate Planning.

Purpose

To place offenders in the institutions that best meet their program needs through interjurisdictional transfers; to reimburse provinces for maintenance of federal inmates held beyond expiry of Section 12 of the Corrections and Conditional Release Act at the request of the federal jurisdiction; and, in provincial facilities, to provide custody of conditionally released offenders apprehended

under warrant of suspension until the suspension of parole is cancelled or parole is revoked.

Authority or Background

Corrections and Conditional Release Act; Prisons and Reformatory Act; Appropriations Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The agreements provide for payment of the daily costs of maintaining a person held under the agreement. These payments are applicable to both guaranteed and non-guaranteed beds. The daily maintenance cost is based upon the average per-capita share of institutional operating costs, but excludes capital costs of land and building depreciation. Where mutually acceptable, a flat per diem fee has been negotiated.

A new payment structure was inaugurated with the Northern Treatment Centre Agreement in Ontario, based on proportional sharing of operating expenses. The agreement with B.C. for federally-sentenced women uses the same structure.

Capital contributions for the construction, expansion or renovation of provincial correctional facilities may be provided based on the need for shared facilities, specialized treatment services or the location of the facility. Federal capital contributions to date are: Ontario, \$7.5 million; Manitoba, \$2.5 million; Saskatchewan, \$13.75 million; Alberta, \$10.5 million; British Columbia, \$11.8 million; Yukon, \$80,000; and Northwest Territories, \$3 million.

Payments

See Table 24-1.

For Further Information

Assistant Commissioner
Correctional Policy and Corporate Planning
Correctional Service Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
Phone (613) 995-4377

TABLE 24-1

Payments to Provinces/Territories for Maintenance of Inmates, Including Parolees under Suspension

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)
Newfoundland	1,674,624	1,486,012
Prince Edward Island	95,500	150,000
Nova Scotia	224,574	243,000
New Brunswick	117,376	146,990
Quebec	5,801,917	11,772,000
Ontario	7,117,999	7,053,182
Manitoba	437,261	414,533
Saskatchewan	1,958,603	1,013,780
Alberta	6,079,795	5,817,325
British Columbia	3,789,260	4,787,227
Northwest Territories	999,200	894,478
Yukon	859	0
Total	28,296,968	33,778,527

CONTRACTS FOR COMMUNITY ASSESSMENTS AND PAROLE AND TEMPORARY ABSENCE SUPERVISION SERVICES

Administered By

Correctional Policy and Corporate Planning.

Purpose

To compensate provincial agencies for certain parole and supervision services provided to Correctional Service Canada.

Authority or Background

Corrections and Conditional Release Act; National Parole Board Rules.

Time Frame

The agreements are usually renegotiated and renewed every year before the March 31 expiry date.

Financing and Operation

In provinces where the National Parole Board has jurisdiction, Correctional Service Canada prepares cases for federal and provincial inmates to be considered for conditional release by the National Parole Board, and supervises federal and provincial inmates following their conditional release by the board.

Correctional Service Canada co-operates with provincial after-care agencies in several ways. The provinces may be asked to conduct community assessments as part of the preparation of cases for consideration by the National Parole Board. They may be asked to provide parole supervision for persons on conditional release or statutory release by the National Parole Board. Or they may be asked to supervise inmates on temporary absence or work release in accordance with the Corrections and Conditional Release Act.

Exceptions are Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia, which have established their own paroling authorities for provincial inmates.

After receiving a monthly claim, the federal government pays each province that has an agreement for community assessment and parole supervision services, according to rates established for each service and approved by Treasury Board.

Payments

See Table 24-2.

For Further Information

Assistant Commissioner
Correctional Policy and Corporate Planning
Correctional Service Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
Phone (613) 995-4377

TABLE 24-2

Payments to Provinces/Territories for Community Assessments and Parole Supervision Services

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)
British Columbia	70,514	356,999
Northwest Territories	81,325	75,336
Yukon	32,809	4,804
Total	184,648	437,139

CANADA-ALBERTA COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

Administered By

Correctional Policy and Corporate Planning.

Purpose

To ensure unified program delivery, consistent with the standards approved by Correctional Service Canada (CSC) and the National Parole Board, for the following services:

1. non-residential services: community supervision (parole, statutory release, day parole, temporary absence); case preparation for federal offenders who have been transferred to Alberta provincial facilities; community assessments and investigations;
2. residential services: up to 114 community correctional centre beds for federal day parolees;
3. administration of all community corrections contracts with private sector agencies in Alberta.

Authority or Background

Corrections and Conditional Release Act and National Parole Board Rules.

Time Frame

Expires April, 1996, with annual review of workload and funding; reviewed and updated in February 1992.

Financing and Operation

The payment for non-residential services is based on Correctional Service Canada's case management person-year formula.

For each person-year of work, the CSC will pay the province of Alberta an annually adjusted amount based on a calculation that covers all associated indirect costs such as employee supervision, office space and support staff. The workload and related funding is forecast annually. Bed requirements and related funding for community correctional centre-type beds is determined annually.

Payments

Expenditures for this contract were \$7,314,344 in 1992-93 and \$6,631,931 in 1993-94.

For Further Information

Assistant Commissioner
Correctional Policy and Corporate Planning
Correctional Service Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
Phone (613) 995-4377

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA PROJECT ON
HEALTH EDUCATION*****Administered By***

Corporate Advisor, Health Care.

Purpose

To provide provincial and federal inmates in British Columbia with educational materials, workshops, and seminars about such infectious diseases as HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis B and C, and tuberculosis. The educational needs of the various groups in each institution, including staff, are evaluated and programs are based on these needs.

Authority or Background

National AIDS Strategy.

Time Frame

Correctional Service Canada (CSC) has agreed to fund the project for a minimum of two years (1993-94, 1994-95).

Financing and Operation

Financing for the project has been provided from CSC funds under the National AIDS Strategy. The financial contribution is \$50,000 per fiscal year 1993-94 and 1994-95. It is intended to cover salaries for 1.5 health educator positions, and related project expenses such as travel costs, clerical support, educational materials and supplies, and miscellaneous related expenses.

The project is managed jointly by CSC's Health Care Services and the British Columbia government's Corrections Branch.

For Further Information

Corporate Advisor, Health Care
Correctional Service Canada
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
Phone (613) 992-5713

Statistics Canada

Statistics Canada is the national statistical agency and is committed to meeting the needs of all levels of government and the private sector. It reports to Parliament through the Minister of Industry.

For the most part, Statistics Canada chooses its programs; the only exception is a legal requirement to conduct censuses of population and agriculture at prescribed intervals. It also co-ordinates the activities of other federal departments and provincial partners in the broader national statistical system, to avoid duplication and ensure consistency and usefulness. This chapter describes Statistics Canada's interaction with provinces.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Co-operative Data Gathering and Information	
Sharing Agreements	25-1
Vital Statistics Program	25-1

CO-OPERATIVE DATA GATHERING AND INFORMATION SHARING

Administered By

The following divisions of Statistics Canada: Balance of Payments, Public Institutions, Industry, Transportation, Prices, International Trade, Agriculture, Investment and Capital Stock, Services, Science and Technology, Industrial Organization and Finance, Standards, Justice Statistics, Education, Culture and Tourism, Health Statistics, Census, Household Surveys and Labour.

Purpose

To produce accurate and timely statistics by co-operating with provincial government data-gathering agencies; and to avoid duplication of effort by both data collectors and respondents.

Authority or Background

Statistics Act; several hundred formal and informal agreements with the provinces concerning different areas of activity.

Time Frame

Most agreements are continuing and apply to monthly, quarterly and annual surveys. Only a few are non-recurring projects.

Financing and Operation

Under the agreements, federal and provincial officials usually divide the work, consult each other as they do it, and pay their own costs. Work sharing may mean each level of government surveys different groups of people or collects and compiles different data.

For Further Information

Director
Data Access and Control Services Division
Statistics Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
Phone (613) 951-9348

VITAL STATISTICS PROGRAM

Administered By

Health Statistics Division.

Purpose

In co-operation with the provinces, to maintain a system of vital statistics: births, still births, deaths, and marriages.

Authority or Background

Orders-in-Council: P.C. 693-1919; P.C. 4851-1945; P.C. 625678-1964; P.C. 725130-1974; agreements signed under section 10 of the Statistics Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Statistics Canada distributes reporting forms to provincial authorities, who collect the information and forward it on tape and microfilm to Statistics Canada for computer processing. The provinces bill Statistics Canada for their work and materials. Consultation takes place through the Vital Statistics Council for Canada, a federal-provincial body.

Payments

See Table 25-1.

For Further Information

Chief, Health Status Section
 Health Statistics Division
 Statistics Canada
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
 Phone (613) 951-8553

TABLE 25-1
**Payments to the Provinces for Vital Statistics Data
 Collection**

	1992-93 (\$)	1993-94 (\$)	1994-95 (\$)
Newfoundland	2,258	2,260	2,270
Prince Edward Island	372	370	380
Nova Scotia	3,806	12,000	12,000
New Brunswick	10,678	10,680	10,690
Quebec	119,152	119,200	119,210
Ontario	113,085	113,100	113,110
Manitoba	18,002	18,000	18,010
Saskatchewan	37,121	31,200	31,210
Alberta	43,703	43,700	43,710
British Columbia	56,374	56,400	56,410
Total	404,551	406,910	407,000

Transport Canada

Transport Canada regulates safety and promotes the growth of transportation systems. The latter results in many federal-provincial programs or activities involving a transfer of funds and technical assistance. Examples are highway and airport construction and research. This chapter describes 16 undertakings.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES PAGE

Policy and Co-ordination Group

Federal-Provincial Trans-Canada Highway Improvement Program in Newfoundland	26-1
Federal-Provincial Regional Trunk Roads Improvement Program in Newfoundland	26-1
Federal-Provincial Highway Improvement Cooperation Program in Prince Edward Island . .	26-2
Federal-Provincial Highway Improvement Cooperation Programs in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick	26-2
Saint John Harbour Bridge Financing Agreement	26-2
Transportation Research and Development Program in Quebec	26-3
Federal-Provincial Highway Improvement Program in Quebec	26-3
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Strategic Highway Improvement Programs in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia and Yukon	26-4
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Strategic Transportation Improvement Programs in Ontario and the Northwest Territories	26-4
Research and Development Program	26-5
Water Transportation Assistance Program	26-5

Transport Canada Aviation

Navigational Aids Construction in Northern Ontario	26-6
--	------

Airports Group

Coastal Labrador Airstrip Restoration Program . .	26-6
Airport Construction Program in Northern Quebec	26-7

Programs Providing Financial Assistance to Construct and Operate Municipal and Other Airports	26-7
---	------

Surface Group

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Program . . .	26-7
---	------

Policy and Co-ordination Group

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN NEWFOUNDLAND

Administered By

Newfoundland Regional Office.

Purpose

To improve certain links of the Trans-Canada Highway in Newfoundland, following closure of the province's railway.

Authority or Background

Agreement between Transport Canada and Newfoundland.

Time Frame

1990-91 to 2002-03, plus a clean-up year.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada will pay the \$405 million cost. A federal-provincial management committee administers the program. The road work is undertaken by provincial authorities, who submit progress claims to receive federal payments.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Director, Newfoundland Region.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL REGIONAL TRUNK ROADS IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN NEWFOUNDLAND

Administered By

Newfoundland Regional Office.

Purpose

To improve the regional trunk roads system in Newfoundland, following closure of the province's railway.

Authority or Background

Agreement between Transport Canada and Newfoundland.

Time Frame

1991-92 to 2002-03, plus a clean-up year.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada will pay the \$235 million cost. A federal-provincial management committee administers the program. The road work is undertaken by provincial authorities, who submit progress claims to receive federal payments.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Director, Newfoundland Region.

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY
IMPROVEMENT COOPERATION PROGRAM
IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND*****Administered By***

Maritimes Regional Office.

Purpose

To improve the province's primary highway system, develop better highway construction methods, investigate alternative logistics systems for transportation, and minimize adverse effects on the environment.

Authority or Background

Agreement between Transport Canada and Prince Edward Island under the Atlantic Canada Opportunity Agency's Cooperation Program.

Time Frame

1989-90 to 1993-94, plus a clean-up year.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada will pay \$15 million of the \$30 million cost. A federal-provincial management committee

administers the program. The road work is undertaken by provincial authorities, who submit progress claims to receive federal payments.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Director, Maritimes Region.

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY
IMPROVEMENT COOPERATION PROGRAMS IN
NOVA SCOTIA AND NEW BRUNSWICK*****Administered By***

Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

Purpose

To finance the improvement of specific highway links in the two provinces.

Authority or Background

Agreements between Transport Canada and each of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick under the Atlantic Canada Opportunity Agency's Cooperation Program.

Time Frame

1987-88 to 1996-97, plus a clean-up year.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada will pay \$251.8 million of the \$427.8 million cost. This includes \$98.5 million of the \$197 million to be spent in Nova Scotia and \$153.3 million of the \$230.8 million in New Brunswick.

Federal-provincial management committees administers the programs. The road work is undertaken by provincial authorities, who submit progress claims to receive federal payments.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under the Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Deputy Director, Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

**SAINT JOHN HARBOUR BRIDGE FINANCING
AGREEMENT*****Administered By***

Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

Purpose

To manage the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority's debt repayment to the federal government for financing construction of a bridge across the harbour at Saint John, New Brunswick.

Authority or Background

Agreement signed by Canada, New Brunswick, Saint John, and the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority.

Time Frame

The 1966 agreement ends in 2021 or when the debt is repaid, whichever comes first.

Financing and Operation

The federal government paid the \$18 million capital cost of the bridge through loans to the bridge authority, which was required to make annual repayments. The government also provided cash advances to make up annual shortfalls between toll revenues and costs.

As a result of concerns expressed by the Auditor General in 1988 about this financing arrangement, the federal government, in 1990, froze the debt at \$31.9 million, stopped charging interest, ended its annual advances, and required the bridge authority to give its operating income to the federal government until the debt is repaid. At the end of the 1992-93 fiscal year, the debt was \$29.4 million.

Payments

The bridge authority sends its operating income to the federal government each year on June 30.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under the Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Director, Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IN QUEBEC***Administered by***

Transportation Development Centre.

Purpose

To help strengthen Quebec's transport industry and build a more competitive transportation system.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Transportation, under the Canada-Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA).

Time Frame

The eight-year program of project initiatives ended on October 31, 1993, with work in progress continuing for one additional year.

Financing and Operation

The program covers road and rail transportation system technologies; transport micro-electronics and computerization; and intermodal transport, particularly in Montréal.

Projects are funded equally by both governments and are generally cost shared with industry. Total government funding will be about \$12 million.

Initiatives include testing 12 articulated buses on the Montréal to Québec route; studying computer-managed road traffic control systems; testing taxis designed to serve elderly and disabled people; evaluating a new road-rail intermodal freight system; and developing improved equipment for winter road maintenance.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Executive Director, Transportation Development Centre.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IN QUEBEC***Administered By***

Quebec regional office.

Purpose

To finance the construction and improvement of specific highways in the province.

Authority or Background

Agreement between Transport Canada and Quebec.

Time Frame

1985-86 to October 31, 1993, plus two clean-up years.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada will pay \$64.3 million of the \$128.6 million cost. A federal-provincial management committee administers the program. The road work is undertaken by provincial authorities, who submit progress claims to receive federal payments.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Director, Quebec Region.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/TERRITORIAL STRATEGIC HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS IN NEWFOUNDLAND, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, QUEBEC, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN, ALBERTA, BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON

Administered By

Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

Purpose

To finance improvements to highways of national or special significance.

Authority or Background

Agreements between Transport Canada and each of Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia and Yukon, under the Strategic Capital Investment Initiative.

Time Frame

1994-95 to 1998-99 for Newfoundland; 1993-94 to 1996-97 for Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; 1993-94 to 1997-98 for Quebec, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia and Yukon; and 1993-94 to 1994-95 for Manitoba. Plus a one-year clean-up period for Quebec; 18 months for the others.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada will pay \$425 million of the \$850 million cost. This includes \$10 million of the \$20 million to be spent in each of Newfoundland and Yukon, \$70 million of the \$140 million in Nova Scotia, \$130 million of \$260 million in New Brunswick, \$75 million of the \$150 million in Quebec, \$35 million of the \$70 million in each of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, and \$30 million of the \$60 million in each of Alberta and British Columbia.

Federal-provincial/territorial management committees administer the programs. The road work is undertaken by provincial and territorial authorities, who submit progress claims to receive federal payments.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under the Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Deputy Director, Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/TERRITORIAL STRATEGIC TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS IN ONTARIO AND THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Administered by

Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

Purpose

To finance improvements to the transportation infrastructure. This involves rail, airport and road/rail grade separation projects in Ontario; air and marine projects in the Northwest Territories.

Authority or Background

Agreements between Transport Canada and each of Ontario and the Northwest Territories under the Strategic Capital Investment Initiative.

Time Frame

1993-94 to 1997-98, plus an 18-month clean-up period.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada will pay \$110 million of the \$220 million cost. This includes \$100 million of the \$200 million to be spent in Ontario and \$10 million of the \$20 million in the Northwest Territories.

Federal-provincial/territorial management committees administer the programs. The work is undertaken by provincial or territorial authorities, who submit progress claims to receive federal payments.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under the Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Deputy Director, Highway Policy and Programs Branch.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM***Administered By***

Transportation Development Centre.

Purpose

To make the Canadian transportation system safer, more efficient and more accessible, while protecting the environment.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Transport Canada's Central Research and Development Program is developed by TDC in consultation with provinces and industry, which usually share the costs. Most of the 300 projects active in any year are contracted to private sector firms, such as engineering consultants, manufacturers, and operators.

Co-operative activities with provinces during the fiscal years of 1993-94 and 1994-1995 include an evaluation of heavy truck antilock braking systems, with the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and with industry; research on semitrailer liftable axles, with the Quebec and Ontario ministries of Transport; a study of log truck configurations, with the National Research Council, Alberta, British Columbia, and the forest industry; development of an articulated low-floor transit bus, with Alberta and a manufacturer; and various intelligent vehicle highway systems (IVHS) projects, with British Columbia, Ontario and Quebec.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Executive Director, Transportation Development Centre.

WATER TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM***Administered By***

Marine Policy and Programs Directorate.

Purpose

To develop federal policy on water transportation services; to oversee the operation of certain coastal and

ferry services and related terminal services; and to financially assist, by grants and subsidies, the ferries considered important to the national transportation network.

Authority or Background

Terms of confederation between Canada and Prince Edward Island; terms of union between Canada and Newfoundland; order-in-council authorizing Yarmouth-Bar Harbor ferry service; federal-provincial agreement covering service between mainland Canada and the Magdalen Islands; order-in-council covering Digby-Saint John ferry service; federal-provincial agreement governing financial support for coastal shipping services in British Columbia; National Transportation Act; and federal government approval of transfer of subsidy responsibility from the Canadian Transport Commission to Transport Canada.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The department subsidizes water transportation services linking Quebec to Newfoundland and to Prince Edward Island; linking Nova Scotia to Prince Edward Island; and linking two small centres in each of Newfoundland and New Brunswick. The department also has agreements with a Crown corporation, Marine Atlantic Inc., to provide vessels serving Newfoundland and Labrador coastal communities; linking the four Atlantic provinces; and linking Nova Scotia to Maine. On the West Coast, the department provides a grant to British Columbia to help pay for ferries and coastal shipping.

Payments

See Table 26-1.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Policy and Co-ordination Group, see the Director General, Marine Policy and Programs Directorate.

TABLE 26-1

Water Transportation Assistance Program

	Expenditures 1993-1994 (\$ millions)	Expenditures 1994-1995 (\$ millions)
Newfoundland		
Private Ferry Operators	1.26	1.23
Marine Atlantic Inc.	46.30	42.50
Total	47.56	43.73
Prince Edward Island		
Private Ferry Operators	3.17	3.24
Marine Atlantic Inc.	13.11	12.22
Total	16.28	15.46
Nova Scotia		
Private Ferry Operators	3.18	3.24
Marine Atlantic Inc.	27.80	31.09
Total	30.98	34.33
New Brunswick		
Private Ferry Operators	0.26	0.26
Marine Atlantic Ltd.	42.06	41.30
Total	42.32	41.56
Quebec		
Private Ferry Operators	3.16	3.18
Total	3.16	3.18
British Columbia		
Grant to Province	18.40	22.75
Total	18.40	22.75
Grand Total	158.70	161.01

*Transport Canada Aviation*NAVIGATIONAL AIDS CONSTRUCTION IN
NORTHERN ONTARIO*Administered By*

Ontario and Central regional offices, Transport Canada Aviation.

Purpose

To provide navigational aids at remote airports in Northern Ontario.

Authority or Background

Federal-provincial agreement under the Aeronautics Act.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

The federal government buys and installs navigational aids, and reimburses Ontario for leasing land, building access roads, preparing sites, and providing electricity.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Transport Canada Aviation, see the Director General, Ontario Region (for sites east of Thunder Bay); or the Director General, Central Region (for Thunder Bay and sites west).

*Airports Group*COASTAL LABRADOR AIRSTRIP RESTORATION
PROGRAM*Administered By*

Atlantic Regional Office.

Purpose

To ensure that aircraft can reach 14 communities on the Labrador coast, by regularly restoring airstrip facilities.

Authority or Background

Federal transportation plan for Newfoundland, 1981; federal-provincial agreement, 1982.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Canada is paying Newfoundland \$450,000 a year for five years ending in 1998 to restore airstrip facilities owned and managed by Newfoundland. (Canada paid to build the facilities, and owns and maintains the airstrip's navigational aids.)

The facilities include an airstrip, maintenance equipment and shelter, a passenger waiting room, electrical power, airfield lighting, an access road, and a non-directional beacon.

The airstrips are located at Nain, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Cartwright, Charlottetown, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fox Harbour, Postville, Davis Inlet, Port Hope Simpson, Hopedale, Rigolet, and Williams Harbour.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Airports Group, see the Director General, Atlantic Region.

AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM IN NORTHERN QUEBEC

Administered By

Quebec Regional Office.

Purpose

To construct airports, including air navigational aids and access roads, at 15 isolated communities in Northern Quebec.

Authority or Background

Canada-Quebec agreements, 1983 through 1993.

Time Frame

The program started in 1983-84 in Cree territory and in 1984-85 in Inuit territory.

Financing and Operation

The agreement calls for Canada to build, own and operate three airports in Cree territory. Quebec is to build, own, and operate 12 airports in Inuit territory. The program's budget is \$130.3 million: \$15.5 million for three Cree airports; \$107 million for 12 Inuit airports; and \$7.8 million for non-directional beacons. Quebec is paying 40% of the \$107 million, for a total contribution of \$42.8 million. Canada is paying the rest of the \$130.3 million program budget, for a total contribution of \$87.5 million.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Airports Group, see the Director General, Quebec Region.

PROGRAMS PROVIDING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO CONSTRUCT AND OPERATE MUNICIPAL AND OTHER AIRPORTS

Administered By

Airports Resource Management Directorate.

Purpose

To financially assist provinces, municipalities and other local authorities to build, improve or operate airports.

Authority or Background

Aeronautics Act.

Time Frame

These programs will conclude on March 31, 1995.

Financing and Operation

The Financial Assistance Program for Local/Local Commercial Airports, funds capital projects at airports owned and operated by provinces, municipalities or local authorities. Another program, operating since 1972 under the airports financial assistance policy, provides operating subsidies to provinces and municipalities that face a revenue shortfall while operating a local airport. The national airports policy calls for subsidy programs for small airports to end on March 31, 1977, or earlier if the airport has a new owner.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Airports Group, see the Director, Community Airports.

Surface Group

TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS PROGRAM

Administered By

Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate.

Purpose

To ensure public safety when dangerous goods are transported on highways and by air, rail and sea.

Authority or Background

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992, and Regulations; complementary statutes and regulations in all 10 provinces.

Time Frame

Continuing.

Financing and Operation

Administrative agreements between the federal and provincial governments establish roles and responsibil-

ities. Inspection of highway transportation by both levels of government is co-ordinated with federal inspection of air, rail and sea transport.

For Further Information

At the end of the chapter, under Surface Group, see the Director General, Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate.

Contacts

Policy and Co-ordination Group

Director
Highway Policy and Programs Branch
Policy and Co-ordination Group
Transport Canada
330 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N5
Phone (613) 998-1896

Deputy Director
Highway Policy and Programs Branch
Policy and Co-ordination Group
Transport Canada
330 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N5
Phone (613) 998-2691

Director General
Marine Policy and Programs Directorate
Policy and Co-ordination Group
Transport Canada
330 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N5
Phone (613) 998-1843

Director, Newfoundland Region
Policy and Co-ordination Group
Transport Canada
Atlantic Place
215 Water Street, Suite 608
P.O. Box 69
St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 6C9
Phone (709) 772-2586

Director, Maritimes Region
Policy and Co-ordination Group
Transport Canada
Heritage Court, 95 Foundry Street
P.O. Box 42
Moncton, New Brunswick E1C 8K6
Phone (506) 851-7570

Director, Quebec Region
Policy and Co-ordination Group
Transport Canada
Guy Favreau Complex
West Tower, 6th Floor
200 René Lévesque Boulevard West
Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4
Phone (514) 283-0085

Executive Director
Transportation Development Centre
Policy and Co-ordination Group
Transport Canada
800 René Lévesque Boulevard West, 6th Floor
Montréal, Quebec H3B 1X9
Phone (514) 283-0001
Fax (514) 283-7158

Transport Canada Aviation

Director General, Ontario Region
Transport Canada Aviation
4900 Yonge Street, Suite 300
Willowdale, Ontario M2N 6A5
Phone (416) 224-3472

Director General, Central Region
Transport Canada Aviation
333 Main Street, P.O. Box 8550
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0P6
Phone (204) 983-4333

Airports Group

Director, Community Airports
Airports Resource Management Directorate
Airports Group, Transport Canada
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N8
Phone (613) 990-5419

Director General, Atlantic Region
Airports Group, Transport Canada
P.O. Box 42
Moncton, New Brunswick E1C 8K6
Phone (506) 851-7315

Director General, Quebec Region
Airports Group, Transport Canada
Montréal International Airport
P.O. Box 5000
Dorval, Quebec H4Y 1B9
Phone (514) 633-3254

Surface Group

Director General
Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate
Surface Group, Transport Canada
344 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N5
Phone (613) 990-1147

Veterans Affairs Canada

The department, Veterans Affairs Canada, was established in June 1944. Together with its three affiliated agencies: the Canadian Pension Commission, the Veterans Appeal Board and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates, it forms the portfolio of Veterans Affairs. The portfolio assists Canadians who served in the two world wars and the 1950-53 Korean conflict; former members of the Regular Forces (including those who have served in special duty areas); and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police; as well as their survivors and dependants. Certain civilians are also entitled to benefits because of their wartime service.

Of the 1.75 million men and women who saw wartime service for Canada, there were approximately 528,200 veterans remaining in 1993-94 (480,200 men and 48,000 women). It is estimated that 501,700 veterans will remain in 1994-95 (455,200 men and 46,500 women).

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Capital Contributions for Veterans Care	27-1

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR VETERANS CARE

Administered By

Health Care Division, Veterans Services Branch.

Purpose

To provide capital contributions to provinces or their designated facilities to redevelop or replace health care facilities transferred by Veterans Affairs Canada.

Authority or Background

Agreements to transfer the department's health care facilities to provinces.

Time Frame

Ongoing.

Financing and Operation

The department has negotiated priority access for veterans care to a number of beds in each of the facilities transferred since the program started in 1966.

Payments

See Table 27-1.

For Further Information

Director
Planning and Consultation Directorate
Health Care Division
Veterans Services Branch
Veterans Affairs Canada
P.O. Box 7700
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island
C1A 8M9
Phone (902) 566-8091

TABLE 27-1

Payments for Health Care Facilities Transferred to Provinces

	1992-93 Actual (\$000)	1993-94 Actual (\$000)	1994-95 Estimate (\$000)
Newfoundland	—	3,486	2,100
Nova Scotia	487	891	2,814
Prince Edward Island	—	625	—
New Brunswick	65	—	—
Quebec	49	51	151
Ontario	456	2,869	18,000
Alberta	3,982	—	—
British Columbia	4,149	4,953	11,365
Total	9,188	12,875	34,430

Western Economic Diversification Canada

Western Economic Diversification Canada (WD) serves as a focus for federal economic activities in western Canada, particularly those that are aimed at the development of new businesses and industries and related business infrastructure. WD works closely with the western provinces and the private sector.

A major initiative is the Western Diversification Program, which provides repayable assistance to independently owned companies, usually those with less than 50 employees, to help with the cost of developing a product, entering a market, introducing technology and replacing imports. Between August 4, 1987, and March 31, 1994, the department committed about \$1.15 billion to more than 4,000 projects under the program. Nearly 400 of these were co-funded with provincial governments. The department committed about \$317.7 million; the provinces, \$318 million, for a total cost of \$1.4 billion.

Western Diversification is also consulting with the western provincial governments and other stakeholders to develop strategic initiatives to meet major economic challenges. Some of the key areas of focus are agri-food, international trade, education and training, science and technology, transportation, tourism, and environmental industries. A western enterprise centre for women was opened recently in Winnipeg under this initiative.

Strategic initiatives are collaborative efforts, involving federal and provincial governments and industry associations, to undertake activities in support of development in the targetted sectors.

Activities under a strategic initiative could include advocacy, funding of pan-western infrastructure, new private sector institutions that provide services across the West, funding major studies, consultation forums, industry-wide research and development, job certification programs, industry associations to develop business plans, and sectoral or industry-wide marketing.

Western Economic Diversification handles the federal government's interests in the western Canada portion of the Canada Infrastructure Works Program. This \$6 billion Canada-wide program is described in the Office of the Infrastructure chapter.

The department's major partnership with provincial governments is through the activities described in this chapter.

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	PAGE
Economic and Regional Development	
Agreements (ERDAs)	28-1
Canada-Manitoba Economic and Regional	
Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-2
Canada-Saskatchewan Economic and Regional	
Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-2
Canada-Alberta Economic and Regional	
Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-3
Canada-British Columbia Economic and Regional	
Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-4

ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (ERDAs)

Each of the 10 provinces has a 10-year economic and regional development agreement (ERDA) with Canada, reflecting mutual strategic priorities. ERDAs are a mechanism for the two levels of government to co-ordinate policies. They are framework documents, and are not directly linked to programs and activities. Each ERDA contains its own set of objectives. All 10 expired in 1994.

Western Economic Diversification Canada manages the federal government's interests in ERDAs with the four western provinces. The Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency manages ERDAs with the four Atlantic provinces; The Federal Office of Regional Development-Quebec is responsible for the Canada-Quebec ERDA; and Industry Canada administers the Canada-Ontario ERDA.

For information about ERDAs not managed by WD, see chapters describing the other federal bodies.

ERDA Subagreements and Partnership Agreements

Economic and regional development agreements give rise to subsidiary agreements that create programs managed by the federal and provincial departments responsible for the particular subject matter. The first such agreements were known as ERDA subagreements. In 1989, new agreements were signed, the western economic partnership agreements. These are also administered by the line departments directly involved in the area of agreement. WD does not manage any of the 24 partnership agreements that were in effect on March 31, 1994.

For further information, see the description of the ERDA for each province.

CANADA-MANITOBA ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

WD Manitoba office.

Purpose

To improve opportunities for the people of the Manitoba to contribute to and benefit from economic and regional development; to help expand the national economy by developing the potential of every region, particularly, less viable ones.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed on November 25, 1983; was effective on January 4, 1984; and ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Five partnership agreements were signed. All were in effect as of March 31, 1994. See Table 28-1.

Payments

In 1993-94, WD paid approximately \$286,000 as its share of expenses for programs that continue under the now-expired ERDA subagreements it managed.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Manitoba ERDA and partnership agreements generally, contact the Manitoba office listed under Contacts at the end of this chapter.

For partnership agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

CANADA-SASKATCHEWAN ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

WD Saskatchewan office.

Purpose

To further the economic and regional development of Saskatchewan; to expand job opportunities; to develop human resources; to improve federal-provincial consultation and co-ordinate government action.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and was effective on January 30, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Seven partnership agreements were signed. All were in effect as of March 31, 1994. See Table 28-2.

Payments

None. WD managed no ERDA subagreements in Saskatchewan.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Saskatchewan ERDA and for partnership agreements generally, contact the Saskatchewan office listed under Contacts at the end of this chapter.

For partnership agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 28-1

Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Municipal Water/Rural Economic Diversification	Agriculture and Agri-Food	09/10/90	31/03/95	90,000	30,000
Forestry	Natural Resources	25/03/91	31/03/95	30,000	15,000
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	28/06/91	31/03/95	10,000	5,000
Tourism	Industry	30/03/92	31/03/96	10,000	5,000
Communications Technology	Industry	09/11/92	31/03/96	10,000	5,000
Total				150,000	60,000

TABLE 28-2

Canada-Saskatchewan Partnership Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	21/05/91	31/03/95	10,000	5,000
Forestry	Natural Resources	05/06/91	31/03/95	30,000	15,000
Communications Technology	Industry	12/09/91	31/03/95	10,000	5,000
Rural Development	Agriculture and Agri-Food	20/09/91	31/03/95	15,000	7,500
Culture	Canadian Heritage	18/10/91	31/03/95	5,000	2,500
Water-Based Economic Development	Agriculture and Agri-Food	20/09/91	31/08/96	40,000	20,000
Tourism	Industry	17/10/91	31/03/96	10,000	5,000
Total				120,000	60,000

**CANADA-ALBERTA ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)****Administered By**

WD Alberta office.

Purpose

To promote federal-provincial planning and action; to pursue Alberta's economic and regional development priorities by tailoring federal action to provincial needs, by mutually supportive activities, by co-ordinating action within and between departments, and by reducing duplication and regulation.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and was effective on June 8, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Eight partnership agreements were signed. All were in effect as of March 31, 1994. See Table 28-3.

Payments

In 1993-94, WD paid \$425,449 as its share of expenses for the programs that continue under the now-expired ERDA subagreements it managed.

For Further Information

For the Canada-Alberta ERDA and partnership agreements generally, contact the Alberta office listed under Contacts at the end of this chapter.

For partnership agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

TABLE 28-3

Canada-Alberta Partnership Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Communications (Technology)	Industry	17/03/92	31/03/95	10,000	5,000
Culture	Canadian Heritage	22/04/92	31/03/95	7,000	3,500
Forestry	Natural Resources	23/04/92	31/03/95	30,000	15,000
Tourism	Industry	12/05/92	31/03/95	10,000	5,000
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	08/10/92	31/03/95	10,000	5,000
Northern Development	Industry	05/08/92	31/03/95	9,000	4,500
Business and Community Development	Industry	14/09/92	31/03/95	24,000	12,000
Agri-Food Processing	Agriculture and Agri-Food	17/09/92	31/03/96	20,000	10,000
Total				120,000	60,000

TABLE 28-4

Canada-British Columbia Partnership Agreements in Effect on March 31, 1994

	Responsible Federal Body	Signed	Terminates	Estimated Total Cost (\$000)	Federal Share (\$000)
Forest Resource Development	Natural Resources	30/04/91	31/03/95	200,000	100,000
Mineral Development	Natural Resources	03/09/92	31/03/95	10,000	5,000
Tourism Development	Industry	14/12/92	31/03/96	10,000	5,000
Communications and Cultural Industries	Industry	30/03/94	31/03/96	9,000	4,500
Total				229,000	114,500

CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (ERDA)

Administered By

WD British Columbia office.

Purpose

To increase employment, productivity and wealth creation in British Columbia; to provide all regions the opportunity to achieve their economic potential; to diversify and expand the economic base.

Time Frame

The agreement was signed and was effective on November 23, 1984. It ended on March 31, 1994.

Financing and Operation

Four partnership agreements were signed. All were in effect as of March 31, 1994. See Table 28-4.

Payments

In 1993-94, WD paid \$984,200 as its share of expenses for programs that continue under the now-expired ERDA subagreements it managed.

For Further Information

For the Canada-British Columbia ERDA and for partnership agreements generally, contact the British Columbia office listed under Contacts at the end of this chapter.

For partnership agreements managed by other federal bodies, see chapters describing those bodies.

Contacts

Communications Manager
Western Economic Diversification Canada
The Cargill Building
240 Graham Avenue, Suite 712
P.O. Box 777
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0J7
Phone (204) 983-6243

Communications Manager
Western Economic Diversification Canada
S.J. Cohen Building
119 4th Avenue South, Suite 601
P.O. Box 2025
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 3S7
Phone (306) 975-4373

Western Economic Diversification Canada
Canada Place
9700 Jasper Avenue, Suite 1500
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4H7
Phone (403) 495-4164

Director General, Public Affairs
Phone (403) 495-4164

Communications Manager
Phone (403) 495-4164

Communications Manager
Western Economic Diversification Canada
Bentall Tower 4
1055 Dunsmuir Street, Suite 1200
P.O. Box 49276
Vancouver, British Columbia V7X 1L3
Phone (604) 666-6256

Director, Communications Planning
Western Economic Diversification Canada
200 Kent Street, 8th Floor
P.O. Box 2128, Station D
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5W3
Phone (613) 952-7100

Index of Federal-Provincial Programs and Activities Listed By Type

		Page
1.	Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act	29-2
2.	Unconditional Payments to the Provinces and Municipalities	29-2
3.	Conditional Grants and Payments for Shared-cost Programs and Activities	29-2
	a) Federal Payments to the Provinces or Municipalities	29-2
	b) Provincial or Municipal Payments to the Federal Government	29-6
4.	Payments Under Contracts for Goods or Services	29-6
	a) Federal Payments to the Provinces or Municipalities	29-6
	b) Provincial or Municipal Payments to the Federal Government	29-7
5.	Payments Relating to the Transfer of Land, Improvements or Other Physical Assets	29-8
6.	Loans to Provinces or Municipalities	29-8
7.	Joint Activities Where Each Level of Government Independently Finances Its Share of the Responsibilities	29-8
8.	Support of Intergovernmental Liaison and Joint Administrative Bodies	29-13
9.	Miscellaneous	29-15

1. Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act

Canadian Heritage

Special Agreements on Francophone School Management and French Post-Secondary School Education 5-11

Finance Canada (Department of)

Contracting-Out Arrangements 10-3

Established Programs Financing 10-1

Federal-Provincial Territorial Reciprocal Taxation Agreements 10-5

Fiscal Equalization Program 10-2

Fiscal Stabilization Program 10-4

Provincial Personal Income Tax Revenue Guarantee Payments 10-5

Tax Collection Agreements 10-4

Health Canada

Health Insurance Program 13-2

Human Resources Development

Post-Secondary Education Financing Program . . 14-14

Revenue Canada

Federal-Provincial Income Tax Collection Agreements 23-1

2. Unconditional Payments to the Provinces and Municipalities

Finance Canada (Department of)

Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer 10-5

Statutory Subsidies Program 10-6

Public Works and Government Services Canada

Municipal Grants Program 22-2

3. Conditional Grants and Payments for Shared-Cost Programs and Activities

3a) Federal Payments to the Provinces or Municipalities

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

Agricultural Apprenticeship Program (Quebec) 1-18

Agricultural Labour Replacement Program (Quebec) 1-19

Agricultural Testing Networks Program (Quebec) 1-19

Canada-Alberta Agri-Food Processing Agreement 1-21

Canada-British Columbia Grape and Wine Sector Adjustment Assistance Initiative 1-22

Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreement on Municipal Water Infrastructure for Rural Economic Diversification 1-4

Canada-New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Agri-Food Development 1-16

Canada-Newfoundland Agri-Food Development ERDA Subsidiary Agreement 1-14

Canada-Nova Scotia Agri-Food Development Agreement 1-16

Canada-Ontario Grape and Wine Adjustment Agreement 1-21

Canada-Ontario Potato Diversion Program 1-20

Canada-Prince Edward Island Agri-Food Market Development Agreement 1-14

Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Agriculture 1-15

Canada-Saskatchewan Agriculture Green Plan Agreement 1-4

Canada-Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Rural Development 1-6

Canada-Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Water-Based Economic Development 1-6

Crop Insurance and Gross Revenue Insurance Program 1-8

4-H Clubs Assistance 1-13

Green Plan: Federal-Provincial Agreements on Environmentally Sustainable Agriculture . . . 1-10

Land Management Assistance Program 1-11

National Farm Business Management Program	1-12	Rent Supplement Program	3-2
Net Income Stabilization Account	1-9	Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program . .	3-4
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration	1-3	Rural and Native Housing Program	3-3
Price Stabilization	1-8	Urban Native Non-Profit Housing Program	3-1
Pullorum Disease and Fowl Typhoid Eradication Program	1-23	<i>Canadian Heritage</i>	
Rabies Indemnification Program	1-24	Agreement with the Province of Alberta for the Operation of an Information Centre, Field, B.C.	5-19
Research Program on Agri-Food Development (Quebec)	1-17	Agreement with the Provincial of Ontario for the Conservation of the Rouge Valley	5-19
Sheep Artificial Insemination Program (Quebec)	1-19	Agreements with Provinces/Territories for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System	5-17
Technology Innovation Program (Quebec)	1-18	Agreements with Provincial Agencies in Ontario to Further Canada's Green Plan "Spaces and Species Objectives"	5-18
Tobacco Diversification Program (Ontario and Quebec)	1-20	Canada-Quebec Agreement Concerning Quebec's Initiatives to Make Health and Social Services More Accessible in English	5-10
Tobacco Transition Adjustment Initiative (Prince Edward Island and Nova Scotia)	1-15	Canada-Yukon Cooperation and Funding Agreement on the Development and Enhancement of Aboriginal Languages	5-11
<i>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</i>		Canadian Heritage Festival	5-2
Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)	2-1	Ceremonial and Protocol	5-12
Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-4	Lieutenant-Governors	5-12
Canada-Newfoundland Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-2	National Cost-Sharing Program for National Historic Sites	5-15
Canada-Nova Scotia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-3	Official Languages in Education Program	5-8
Canada-Pan-Atlantic Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	2-5	Promotion of Official Languages Program — Intergovernmental Co-operation	5-8
Canada-Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA) . . .	2-2	Replacement of Highway Bridges over Canals Under Parks Canada Jurisdiction	5-18
<i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</i>		<i>Citizenship and Immigration</i>	
Emergency Repair Program	3-5	Canada-Quebec Accord Relating to Immigration and Temporary Admission of Aliens	7-3
Federal-Provincial Land Assembly Program . . .	3-3	<i>Environment Canada</i>	
Home Adaptations for Seniors' Independence Program	3-5	RENEW Committee — Recovery of Nationally Endangered Wildlife	8-18
Non-Profit Housing Program	3-1	Water Management Research Programs	8-15
Public Housing Program	3-2		
Remote Housing Program	3-5		

Federal Office of Regional Development – Quebec

Canada–Quebec Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	9-1
Canada–Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec	9-3
Canada–Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Tourism Development	9-2
Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)	9-1

Fisheries and Oceans (Department of)

Canada–Newfoundland Agreement on the Northern Cod Early Retirement Program	11-5
Canada–Yukon Freshwater Fisheries Agreement	11-19

Human Resources Development Canada

Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation	14-10
Canada Assistance Plan	14-8
Canada Student Loans Program	14-13
Deinstitutionalization Initiatives	14-11
Federal-Provincial Agreements to Enhance the Employability of Social Assistance Recipients ..	14-12
Federal-Provincial Memoranda of Understanding on Agricultural Employment	14-1
Strategic Initiatives	14-11
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons ..	14-8

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

Agreement with Ontario Respecting Welfare Programs for Indians	15-8
Agreements with School Boards or Departments of Education	15-4
Canada–British Columbia Agreement on Forest Fire Protection Along the Yukon–British Columbia Boundary	15-16
Canada–New Brunswick Forest Fire Agreement	15-7
Canada–Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreement (EDA)	15-18

Canada–Ontario Resource Development Agreement	15-8
Canada–Prince Edward Island–Nova Scotia–New Brunswick Emergency Preparedness Agreement	15-5
Canada–Saskatchewan Forest Fire Control Services Agreement	15-11
Canada–Yukon Agreement on Forest Fire Protection for Lands Under the Administration of Yukon	15-16
Canada–Yukon Economic Development Agreement (EDA)	15-19
Declaration of Political Intent — Education ...	15-9
Economic Development Agreements (EDAs) ..	15-18
Emergency Preparedness	15-3
Financial Agreement with the Northwest Territories	15-15
Financial Agreement with Yukon	15-15
Fire Suppression Agreements	15-3
Forest Fire Protection Along the Yukon–Northwest Territories Boundary	15-16
Policing Agreements	15-4

Industry Canada

Canada–Ontario Economic and Regional Development (ERDA)	16-7
Economic Development Agreements (EDAs) ..	16-8
Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)	16-5

Justice Canada (Department of)

Assistance to Provinces for the Provision of Legal Aid in Matters Relating to the Criminal Law	18-1
Assistance to the Provinces and Territories for the Provision of Services Pursuant to the Young Offenders Act	18-2
Native Courtworker Program	18-1

National Capital Commission

NCC–Quebec Roadway Agreement	19-1
------------------------------------	------

Natural Resources Canada

Agreement Among the Government of Canada, the Government of Alberta, and the Government of Saskatchewan with Husky Oil Operations Limited to Construct a Crude Oil Upgrader near Lloydminster on the Alberta–Saskatchewan Border	21-8
Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, and the Hibernia Consortium to Proceed with the Development of the Hibernia Oil Field Offshore of Newfoundland	21-4
Agreement Between the Government of Canada, the Government of Saskatchewan, and Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited on Newgrade Energy Inc. Heavy Oil Upgrader	21-7
Canada–Alberta Partnership Agreement in Forestry	21-13
Canada–British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Surrey, B.C. Radioactively Contaminated Soil	21-8
Canada–British Columbia–Pacific Coast Energy Company of Vancouver Agreement on the Vancouver Island Pipeline Project	21-9
Canada–British Columbia Partnership Agreement on Forest Resource Development	21-13
Canada–Manitoba Partnership Agreement in Forestry	21-12
Canada–New Brunswick Agreement on Forestry Development	21-11
Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Forestry Development	21-11
Canada–Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Forestry Development	21-10
Canada–Newfoundland Offshore Development Fund	21-3
Canada–Northwest Territories Cooperation Agreement in Forestry	21-14
Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement for Forestry Development, Phase II	21-11
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Radioactively Contaminated Soils in Malvern	21-6

Canada–Ontario Subsidiary Agreement on Northern Ontario Development: Forestry Programs	21-12
Canada–Prince Edward Island Contribution Agreement on Forestry Development	21-10
Canada–Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Alternative Energy Development and Energy Efficiency	21-4
Canada–Quebec Forest Development Subsidiary Agreement 1992-1996	21-12
Canada–Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement in Forestry	21-13
Canada–Yukon Cooperation Agreement: Forestry Development	21-14
South Moresby Forest Replacement Account	21-14

Public Works and Government Services Canada

Water Level Control	22-1
---------------------------	------

Solicitor General Canada

Arrangements Pursuant to the Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act	24-2
Canada–Alberta Community Correctional Services Agreement	24-5
Exchange of Correctional Services Between Federal and Provincial Governments	24-3
First Nations Policing Program	24-2
Research and Statistics Activities	24-1

Transport Canada

Airport Construction Program in Northern Quebec	26-7
Coastal Labrador Airstrip Restoration Program	26-6
Federal-Provincial Highway Improvement Cooperation Program in Prince Edward Island	26-2
Federal-Provincial Highway Improvement Cooperation Programs in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick	26-2

Federal-Provincial Highway Improvement Program in Quebec	26-3	4. Payments Under Contracts for Goods or Services	
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Strategic Highway Improvement Programs in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and Yukon	26-4	4a) Federal Payments to the Provinces or Municipalities	
Federal-Provincial/Territorial Strategic Transportation Improvement Programs in Ontario and the Northwest Territories	26-4	<i>Canadian Heritage</i>	
Navigational Aids Construction in Northern Ontario	26-6	Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for the Provision of Forest or Municipal Fire Protection	5-13
Programs Providing Financial Assistance to Construct and Operate Municipal and other Airports	26-7	<i>Canadian International Development Agency</i>	
Research and Development Program	26-5	Canadian Grant Program for Students from the Francophonie	6-1
Transportation Research and Development Program in Quebec	26-3	<i>Human Resources Development Canada</i>	
Water Transportation Assistance Program	26-5	Federal Workers' Compensation Program	14-6
<i>Western Economic Diversification Canada</i>		Occupational Safety and Health Program: Canada-Manitoba Agreement	14-7
Canada-Alberta Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-3	<i>Indian and Northern Affairs Canada</i>	
Canada-British Columbia Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-4	Canada-Alberta-Blackfoot Council Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services	15-13
Canada-Manitoba Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-2	Canada-Alberta-Lesser Slave Lake Indian Regional Council Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for Nine Indian Bands	15-13
Canada-Saskatchewan Economic and Regional Development Agreement (ERDA)	28-2	Canada-Alberta Social Services Administrative Reform Arrangement	15-13
Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs)	28-1	Canada-British Columbia Informal Arrangement Respecting Child Welfare Provided to Indian Bands	15-14
3b) Provincial or Municipal Payments to the Federal Government		Canada-New Brunswick Agreement Regarding Off-Reserve Education Services to Indian Communities	15-7
<i>Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada</i>		Canada-New Brunswick-Indian Child Welfare Agreement Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 10 Indian Bands	15-6
Support for Strategic Alliances Program (Quebec)	1-18	Canada-New Brunswick Memorandum of Agreement Regarding Funding for a Native Transition House	15-6
<i>Public Works and Government Services Canada</i>		Canada-Nova Scotia Agreement Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indians	15-6
Agreements to Maintain the Macdonald-Cartier and Perley Bridges	22-1	Canada-Nova Scotia Indian Child Welfare Agreement for All 13 Bands	15-5

Canada–Prince Edward Island Agreement Respecting Child Welfare Services for Indian Communities	15-5
Canada–Yukon Agreement Covering the Adminis- trative Costs for Services Provided to Indian Children in Yukon	15-14
<i>National Defence</i>	
Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	20-5
<i>Revenue Canada</i>	
Joint Administration of the Goods and Services Tax in Quebec	23-4
<i>Solicitor General Canada</i>	
Canada–British Columbia Project on Health Education	24-6
Contracts for Community Assessments and Parole and Temporary Absence Supervision Services . .	24-4
Exchange of Psychiatric Services	24-3
Police Services Under Contract	24-2
<i>Statistics Canada</i>	
Vital Statistics Program	25-1
<i>Transport Canada</i>	
Federal–Provincial Regional Trunk Roads Improvement Program in Newfoundland	26-1
Federal–Provincial Trans-Canada Highway Improvement Program in Newfoundland	26-1
4b) Provincial or Municipal Payments to the Federal Government	
<i>Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada</i>	
Intraprovincial Meat Inspection	1-22
<i>Canadian Heritage</i>	
Agreement with the Province of Alberta for the Establishment and Operation of the Town of Banff	5-20
Agreements with the Regional District and the Village of East Kootenay for Sewage and Refuse Disposal	5-20
Canada–Quebec Agreement on Immigration . . .	5-3

<i>Environment Canada</i>	
Canada–Alberta Agreement Regarding Meteorological Programs and Stations in Alberta	8-5
Canada–British Columbia Agreement on Meteorological Services for Forestry	8-6
Canada–Newfoundland Agreement Regarding Climate Stations and Programs in the Province	8-3
Canada–Quebec Agreement Regarding Climatological Networks in Quebec	8-4
Weatheradio Repeater Network for New Brunswick	8-6
Weatheradio Repeater Network for Newfoundland	8-5
Weatheradio Repeater Network for Nova Scotia	8-5
Weatheradio Repeater and Weathercopy Network for Quebec	8-6
<i>National Defence</i>	
Provision of Services to Non-Defence Agencies	20-1
Purchase or Sale of Utilities and Municipal Services	20-5
<i>Public Works and Government Services Canada</i>	
Bulk Purchasing of Prescription Drugs and Vaccines Program	22-3
<i>Revenue Canada</i>	
Collection of Ontario Gasoline and Fuel Taxes at Customs Border Locations	23-2
Collection of Provincial Markups and Levies on Non-Commercial Importations of Liquor	23-3
Collection of Provincial Sales Tax	23-4
Collection of Provincial Tobacco Taxes on Non-Commercial Importations	23-3
Visitors' Rebate Agreements	23-5
<i>Solicitor General of Canada</i>	
Exchange of Psychiatric Services	24-3
Police Services Under Contract	24-2

5. Payments Relating to the Transfer of Land, Improvements or Other Physical Assets

Canadian Heritage

Agreements with Provinces and Territories for the Establishment of National Parks and National Marine Conservation Areas 5-13

Federal-Provincial Agreement for the Creation of the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park 5-13

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

Canada-Nanisivik Mines Ltd. Agreement 15-18

Canada-New Brunswick Agreement Regarding the Provision of Road Maintenance Services to Certain Reserves 15-7

Canada-Ontario Water and Sewage Servicing and Housing Retrofit Agreement 15-9

Canada-Saskatchewan Treaty Land Entitlement Agreement 15-11

Indian Lands Agreement, 1986 15-9

National Capital Commission

Grants in Lieu of Taxes 19-2

National Defence

Capital Assistance in Construction Projects 20-2

Public Works and Government Services Canada

Wharf Disposal Program 22-2

Veterans Affairs Canada

Capital Contributions for Veterans Care 27-1

6. Loans to Provinces or Municipalities

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Public Housing Program 3-2

Finance Canada (Department of)

Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund 10-7

Natural Resources Canada

Hydro-Quebec Research Institute Agreement 21-6

Nova Scotia-New Brunswick

Interconnection 21-5

Transport Canada

Saint John Harbour Bridge Financing Agreement 26-2

7. Joint Activities Where Each Level of Government Independently Finances Its Share of the Responsibilities

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

Canada-Alberta Agreement on General Agricultural Research 1-29

Canada-Alberta Barley Development Agreement 1-30

Canada-Alberta Environmentally Sustainable Agriculture Agreement 1-7

Canada-Alberta Memorandum of Understanding on Rural Water Development 1-8

Canada-Manitoba Agreement on Agricultural Sustainability 1-3

Canada-Manitoba Memoranda of Understanding on Rural Water Development 1-4

Canada-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Animal Research and Technology Transfer 1-28

Canada-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Bee Breeding Research 1-26

Canada-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Field Crops Research and Technology Transfer 1-28

Canada-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Potato Breeding Research 1-27

Canada-Pan-Atlantic Cooperation Agreement on Agri-Products Competitiveness 1-14

Canada-Saskatchewan Agreement on Forage 1-29

Canada-Saskatchewan Agreement on the Pathlow Research Project 1-28

Canada-Saskatchewan ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Irrigation-Based Economic Development 1-6

Canada–Saskatchewan–Indian Head Agricultural Research Foundation Memorandum of Understanding	1-29	<i>Environment Canada</i>	
Farm Management Initiatives Program (Quebec)	1-17	Agreement Concerning the Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan in British Columbia Through the Pacific Coast Joint Venture	8-29
<i>Canadian Dairy Commission</i>		Agreement Concerning the Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan in Eastern Canada Through the Eastern Habitat Joint Venture	8-21
Dairy Support Program	4-1	Agreement Concerning the Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan in Eastern North America Through the Black Duck Joint Venture	8-22
<i>Canadian Heritage</i>		Agreements with Provinces to Reduce Urban Smog	8-33
Canada–Alberta Agreement on Cultural Industries	5-7	Agreements with Provinces for Reduction of Sulphur Dioxide Emissions	8-33
Canada–British Columbia Development Agreement on Communications and Cultural Industries	5-7	Beverly–Qamanirjuaq Barren Ground Caribou Management Agreement	8-32
Canada Games	5-21	Canada–Alberta Swift Fox Reintroduction Program	8-28
Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development	5-6	Canada–British Columbia Agreement on the Administration of Federal and Provincial Pulp and Paper Legislation	8-41
Canada–Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Industries	5-4	Canada–British Columbia and Prairie Provinces Crop Damage Prevention Agreements	8-27
Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development	5-5	Canada–British Columbia Wildlife Agreement	8-30
Canada–Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development	5-5	Canada–New Brunswick Waterfowl Management Plan	8-24
Canada–Quebec Agreement on the Funding of Projects to Help Provide Members of Minority Ethnocultural Communities in the Province with Better Access to Health and Social Services	5-3	Canada–Newfoundland Agreement Respecting Water Resources Management	8-16
Canada–Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Culture	5-7	Canada–Newfoundland Waterfowl Management Plan	8-23
Canadian Centre for Police-Race Relations	5-4	Canada–Northwest Territories Agreement for the Co-operative Management of the Wildlife of Polar Bear Pass National Wildlife Area	8-30
International Human Rights: Domestic Activities	5-2	Canada–Nova Scotia Water and Economy Agreement	8-16
<i>Canadian International Development Agency</i>		Canada–Nova Scotia Waterfowl Management Plan	8-24
International Institute for Sustainable Development	6-1	Canada–Ontario Agreement Respecting the Great Lakes Basin Ecosystem	8-40
<i>Citizenship and Immigration Canada</i>			
Continuing Committee of Officials on Human Rights	7-1		
Immigration Agreements	7-2		
Programs for Special Needs Refugees	7-2		

Canada–Ontario Agreement for Water Quantity Surveys	8-7	Implementation of the National Packaging Protocol	8-36
Canada–Prince Edward Island Agreement — Weather Warning Dissemination	8-7	Implementation of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan Through the Arctic Goose Joint Venture	8-32
Canada–Prince Edward Island Waterfowl Management Plan	8-25	Letter of Agreement on Supporting the Strategy to Implement Water Demand Management in the West Royalty Industrial Park, Prince Edward Island	8-16
Canada–Quebec Agreement on Severe Weather Services	8-4	Manitoba Data Conservation Centre	8-26
Canada–Saskatchewan Agreement — Forest Bird Ecology Project	8-27	Memorandum of Understanding Concerning the Siting and Operation of a Mobile Incineration Unit for the Destruction of Waste Polychlorinated Biphenyls	8-40
Canada–Yukon Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Yukon State of the Environment Reporting	8-17	Memorandum of Understanding with the Northwest Territories on a Co-operative Planning and Public Consultation Process for Wildlife Conservation Areas	8-31
Canadian Biodiversity Strategy	8-15	National Air Pollution Surveillance Network	8-34
Canadian Co-operative Wildlife Health Centre	8-19	National Contaminated Sites Remediation Program	8-36
Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment Memorandum of Understanding for Environmental Emergencies	8-38	National Environmental Emergencies System	8-38
Canadian Shellfish Sanitation Program	8-35	National Inventory of Municipal Waterworks and Wastewater Systems in Canada	8-35
Contribution Agreement in Support of Developmental Flood Forecasting in New Brunswick	8-16	Newfoundland and Labrador Habitat Protection Plan for Migratory Birds	8-23
Critical Wildlife Habitat Agreement	8-25	Ontario Air Quality Advisory Program	8-7
Developmental Flood Forecasting for New Brunswick	8-8	Porcupine Caribou Management Agreement	8-31
Environment Canada–Newfoundland Sulphate and Nitrate Deposition Monitoring and Analysis Working Agreement	8-39	Prairie Habitat Joint Venture of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	8-25
Federal-Provincial Co-operative Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to Canadians	8-20	Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre	8-27
Federal-Provincial Framework Agreement for Environmental Co-operation in Atlantic Canada	8-8	Smog Information and Forecast Program for the Greater Montréal Area	8-6
Harmonization and Co-ordination Agreement Respecting the Conservation, Protection, Clean-up and Restoration of the St. Lawrence River and Priority Tributaries, Entitled St. Lawrence Vision 2000	8-42	<i>Federal Office of Regional Development–Quebec</i>	
Impacts of BtK Spraying on Forest Songbirds in the Big River Area of Saskatchewan	8-26	Industrial Infrastructure Assistance Program ...	9-3
		Major Regional Facilities Assistance Program ..	9-5
		Salmon Economic Development Program	9-3

Tourism Attraction and Infrastructure Projects Assistance Program	9-4
--	-----

Fisheries and Oceans (Department of)

Agreement for Commercial Aquaculture Development Between Canada and Nova Scotia	11-8
Agreement on Commercial Aquaculture Development Between Canada and Prince Edward Island	11-6
Agreement on Commercial Aquaculture Development Between Canada and Quebec	11-12
Canada-British Columbia Letter of Understanding to Control Commercial Harvest of Wild Clam Stocks on Provincial Shellfish Tenures	11-17
Canada-British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development ...	11-16
Canada-New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries and Aquaculture	11-9
Canada-New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Recreational Fisheries Development	11-10
Canada-New Brunswick Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development ...	11-11
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Fishing Industry Development	11-3
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Salmonid Enhancement/Conservation	11-3
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Salmonid Enhancement/Recreational Fisheries Development	11-4
Canada-Newfoundland Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development ...	11-4
Canada-Northwest Territories Agreement on Freshwater Aquaculture	11-19
Canada-Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries Development	11-8
Canada-Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Recreational Fisheries Planning	11-9
Canada-Ontario Fisheries Agreement	11-14
Canada-Ontario Sea Lamprey Barrier Dams Agreement	11-15
Canada-Prince Edward Island Cooperation Agreement on Fisheries Development	11-5

Canada-Prince Edward Island Subsidiary Agreement for Conservation and Enhancement of the Inland Recreational Fisheries	11-7
Memorandum of Understanding Between Canada and British Columbia for Co-ordination of Fish Habitat Management Activities	11-17

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada

Memoranda of Understanding on the Co-location of Provincial Representatives within Canadian Missions Abroad	12-1
---	------

Health Canada

Children's Program	13-4
Family Violence Prevention Program	13-5
Federal-Provincial/Territorial-National Aboriginal Organizations Tripartite Working Group on Aboriginal Health	13-8
Fitness Program	13-4
Health Promotion Program	13-1
Health Protection Co-operative Activities	13-6
Health Services Program	13-3
National AIDs Program	13-8
National Health Research and Development Program	13-3
Seniors Program	13-5

Human Resources Development Canada

Assignment of Benefit Agreements	14-4
Atlantic Groundfish Strategy, The	14-4
Fishery Older Worker Adjustment Program	14-3
Income Supplement Program for Older Workers	14-2
Labour Force Development Agreements	14-2
Main Demonstration Projects: New Brunswick Works	14-11
National Literacy Program	14-12
Plant Worker Adjustment Program	14-3
Program for Older Worker Adjustment	14-3

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

Canada–British Columbia First Nations Agreements Respecting Child Welfare and Family Services for 53 Indian Bands	15-14
Canada–Manitoba–North Central Hydro Project Agreement	15-10
Canada–Manitoba–Saskatchewan–Northwest Territories Beverly and Qamanirjuaq Barren–Ground Caribou Management Agreement	15-17
Canada–Newfoundland–Native Peoples Agreements	15-4
Canada–Quebec–Barrière Lake Algonquins Agreement Concerning Sustainable Development of Renewable Resources	15-7
Canada–Yukon–Northwest Territories–Council for Yukon Indians–Inuvialuit Game Council–Dene Nation and the Métis Association Porcupine Caribou Management Agreement ...	15-17
Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre	15-3
Emergency Planning and Response Agreement	15-10
First Nations Child and Family Services Program on Reserves in Saskatchewan	15-12
Inuit Loan Fund	15-16
Manitoba Northern Flood Agreement	15-10
Nishnawbe–Aski Nation Bands Without Reserves Agreement	15-9

Industry Canada

Canada–Quebec Agreement on the Financing of the National Optics Institute	16-2
Canadian Travel Survey	16-1
Co-operative Industrial and Market Development Program (CIMDP) — British Columbia Specialty Wood Products	16-3
Co-operative Industrial and Market Development Program (CIMDP)—New Brunswick Specialty Wood Products	16-3
Co-operative Overseas Market Development Project (COMDP) — Eastern Canada Wood Products	16-4

Co-operative Overseas Market Development Project (COMDP) — Western Canada Wood Products	16-4
Small Business Statistics Project	16-2
Wood Panels Export Market Development Program	16-5

Infrastructure (Office of)

Canada Infrastructure Works	17-1
-----------------------------------	------

National Defence

Aid to the Civil Power	20-1
------------------------------	------

Natural Resources Canada

Agreement on the Quebec Geoscience Centre	21-21
Applications of Remote Sensing in British Columbia	21-16
Applications of Remote Sensing in Nova Scotia	21-16
Assistance Program for the Mining Sector of the Chapais–Chibougamau Region	21-18
Canada–Alberta Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-20
Canada–British Columbia Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-21
Canada–Manitoba Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-20
Canada–New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Mineral Development	21-18
Canada–Newfoundland Agreement on Mineral Development	21-17
Canada–Newfoundland Agreement on Offshore Petroleum Resources Management and Revenue Sharing: The Atlantic Accord	21-3
Canada–Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement on Mineral Development	21-16
Canada–Nova Scotia Agreement on Offshore Petroleum Resources Management and Revenue Sharing: The Nova Scotia Accord	21-5
Canada–Nova Scotia Cooperation Agreement on Mineral Development	21-17

Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Rockburst Research	21-23
Canada–Ontario Subsidiary Agreement on Northern Ontario Development	21-19
Canada–Quebec ERDA Subsidiary Agreement on Mineral Development	21-19
Canada–Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Mineral Development	21-20
Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre	21-9
Financial Assistance Program for Prospecting in Eastern Quebec	21-18
Lower Churchill Development Corporation (Newfoundland)	21-2
Partnerships for Digital Mapping	21-15

Public Works and Government Services Canada

Federal-Provincial Agreements on Telephone Referral Services	22-3
Federal-Provincial-Territorial Memoranda of Understanding on Co-operative Supply and Source Development	22-3

Revenue Canada

Agreement with Respect to Co-operation and Mutual Assistance in Matters Relating to Taxes in Respect of Property and Services	23-5
Collection of Fees on Importations of Liquor for Provinces and Territories That Do Not Have Formal Agreements with the Federal Government	23-3
Co-operation Agreements on the Underground Economy, Tax Evasion and Smuggling	23-5
Distribution of Tourist Information to Visitors Arriving at Border Crossings	23-6
Federal-Provincial Petroleum Surveillance Program	23-2

Statistics Canada

Co-operative Data Gathering and Information Sharing	25-1
---	------

Transport Canada

Transportation of Dangerous Goods Program ..	26-7
--	------

8. Support of Intergovernmental Liaison and Joint Administrative Bodies

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada

Canada–New Brunswick Memorandum of Understanding on Agricultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-25
Canada–Nova Scotia Memorandum of Understanding on Agricultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-25
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Horticultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-27
Canada–Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Tobacco and Alternative Crops	1-27
Canada–Prince Edward Island Memorandum of Understanding on Agricultural Research and Technology Transfer	1-25
Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on Research in Animal Production and Crops, Storage and Use of Forage	1-26
Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on Research in Horticulture	1-26

Canadian Heritage

Canada–Quebec Memorandum of Understanding for Cooperation and Harmonization on the Development of French-Language Radio and Television	5-6
Canadian Policy Against Doping in Sport	5-22
National Goal Statements for Coaching	5-21

Environment Canada

Agreement Respecting the Creation of a Provincial Steering Committee to Co-ordinate the Implementation of the Eastern Habitat Joint Venture in Quebec	8-18
Canada–Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment State of the Environment Reporting Task Group	8-17
Canada–Manitoba Accord for the Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality	8-41

Creston Valley (B.C.) Wildlife Management Authority	8-29
Flood Damage Reduction Program	8-11
Monitoring and Survey Programs	8-14
Federal-Provincial Water Quality Monitoring Agreements	8-15
Federal-Provincial Water Quantity Survey Agreements	8-14
Regulation and Apportionment Programs	8-13
Canada-Alberta-Manitoba-Saskatchewan Master Agreement with Respect to Prairie Provinces Water Apportionment	8-13
Canada-Ontario-Manitoba Lake of the Woods Control Board	8-13
Canada-Ontario-Quebec Agreement Respecting Ottawa River Regulation	8-13
Water and Economy Programs	8-9
Canada-Alberta-Northwest Territories Agreement Respecting the Peace-Athabasca-Slave River Basin Study, Phase II—Technical Studies (Northern Rivers Study) .	8-9
Canada-Alberta-Saskatchewan-British Columbia-Northwest Territories-Yukon General Agreement: Mackenzie River Basin	8-10
Canada-British Columbia Agreement Respecting a Fraser River Estuary Management Program	8-10
Canada-British Columbia Lower Fraser Valley Flood Control Implementation Agreement	8-10
Canada-New Brunswick Work-Sharing Arrangement Respecting the Conduct of Studies on Water Resource Management for Economic Development	8-9

Fisheries and Oceans (Department of)

Canada-Alberta Fisheries Agreement	11-15
Canada-British Columbia Clam Culture Letter of Understanding, 1991	11-18
Canada-British Columbia General Fisheries Agreement	11-16

Canada-British Columbia Memorandum of Understanding on Co-ordination of Fish Inspection Programs.	11-18
Canada-New Brunswick Memorandum of Understanding on Rockweed Management and Development	11-11
Canada-Ontario Memorandum of Intent on the Management of Fish Habitat	11-14
Canada-Prince Edward Island General Fisheries Agreement	11-7
Canada-Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on the Harmonization of Fishery Technology Research and Development Programs	11-13
Canada-Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on the Harmonization of Quebec Commercial Fishery Statistics Management	11-13
Canada-Quebec Memorandum of Understanding on the Harmonization of Seafood Inspection Programs	11-13
Canada-Yukon Memorandum of Understanding on Aquaculture Development	11-20
National Fish Inspection Program	11-2
Subsidiary Agreement to Canada-British Columbia Clam Culture Letter of Understanding, 1991	11-18

Human Resources Development Canada

Intergovernmental Consultative Committee on Student Financial Assistance	14-14
Memorandum of Understanding Between HRDC, the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and the Office of the Employment Equity Commissioner	14-7
Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)	14-7

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

Bilateral Accord: A Companion to the Sipanok Management Area Development Agreement	15-11
Blood Irrigation Project	15-13

Natural Resources Canada

Aquatic Effects Technology Evaluation Program	21-22
Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names	21-15
Federal-Provincial Boundary Commissions	21-15
Mine Environment Neutral Drainage Program	21-22

9. Miscellaneous*Fisheries and Oceans Canada (Department of)*

Newfoundland Bait Service	11-2
---------------------------------	------

National Defence

Emergency Preparedness Canada	20-6
-------------------------------------	------

Natural Resources Canada

The Western Accord — An Agreement Between the Governments of Canada, Alberta, Saskatchewan and British Columbia on Oil and Gas Pricing and Taxation	21-7
--	------

Canada 

